

**Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury**

**Adjusted Estimates of
Provincial Expenditure
2016**

Provincial Treasury
Business Information and Data Management
Private Bag X9165
7 Wale Street
Cape Town
8000
South Africa
tel: +27 21 483 5618 **fax:** +27 21 483 6601
www.westerncape.gov.za

Afrikaans and isiXhosa versions of this publication are available on request.

Email: Viljoen.Bester@westerncape.gov.za

PR327/2016

ISBN 978-0-621-44957-0

Foreword

The persistent weak economic environment increases the need, more than ever, to ensure fiscal sustainability. In light of the economic outlook, South Africa is under severe pressure to return public finances to a sustainable path and stabilise public debt through fiscal consolidation.

While the need for government services is growing, government has to meet development priorities with less funding at its disposal. Fiscal consolidation underlies the fiscal strategy to ensure sustainability.

The 2016 Adjusted Estimates lays the basis for the 2017 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) and thereby ensuring a seamless budgeting process. The Compensation of employees (CoE) upper limits introduced in the 2016 Main Budget are maintained in this Adjusted Estimates. Departments were provided the opportunity to realign their 2016 Budget in favour of the 2017 MTEF. In order to achieve sustainability and efficiency of spend, this Adjusted Estimates also provides for the shifting of funds within and across votes and programmes to find the correct mix of expenditure items.



ZAKARIYA HOOSAIN
HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY
DATE: 24 November 2016

Contents

Introduction	i
Information contained in each chapter	xi

Votes

Vote 1	Department of the Premier	1
Vote 2	Provincial Parliament	19
Vote 3	Provincial Treasury	33
Vote 4	Community Safety	49
Vote 5	Education	65
Vote 6	Health	97
Vote 7	Social Development	145
Vote 8	Human Settlements	165
Vote 9	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	181
Vote 10	Transport and Public Works	209
Vote 11	Agriculture	257
Vote 12	Economic Development and Tourism	291
Vote 13	Cultural Affairs and Sport	317
Vote 14	Local Government	335

Introduction

The budget cycle timeline

March:	Provincial Minister of Finance tables Budget Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Provincial Appropriation Bill in Provincial Parliament.
April:	Start of new financial year.
November:	Provincial Minister of Finance tables Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament.

The main budget process

The main budget announces provincial spending for three years going forward. That is, for the years of the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the executive (Provincial Minister of Finance) seeks the Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the new financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the Provincial Revenue Fund in terms of the Provincial Appropriation Act, once approved by the Premier. This new financial year starts on the first day of April.

Allocations provided for in the Appropriation act are shown by vote. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department and the Provincial Parliament.

The adjustments budget process

In the middle of each financial year, the adjustments process provides an opportunity to revise the main budget in response to changes that have affected planned government spending for that year. The adjusted budget may allocate unused funds in the Provincial Revenue Fund or Asset Finance Reserve, any additional funds received from National Government and additional amounts approved from Provincial sources for particular types of spending. The adjusted budget includes the amount allocated in the main Appropriation Act as well as the effect of the adjustments. The Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure is also tabled in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance, accompanied by an Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

The *Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE)* describes in detail the planned spending of all provincial government departments and the Provincial Parliament over the MTEF period. The *Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure (AEPE)* describes in detail the revised spending plans for the first year of the MTEF period, that is the current financial year.

The adjustments

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA)¹ specifies the type of spending the adjustments budget may provide for. The Treasury Regulations, issued by the National Treasury in terms of the PFMA², are instructions about how to comply with the PFMA.

An adjusted budget makes provision for:

- **The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province:** National Treasury, in the Adjusted Estimate of National Expenditure, will allocate additional funds to the Province via the Provincial Equitable Share. National departments may allocate additional funds to the Province as National Conditional Grants. It also includes changes in expenditure levels as a result of own revenue increases for 2016/17.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure for the main budget. The Treasury Regulations³ specify that the following cannot be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: Spending that was known when finalising the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure, but could not be accommodated within allocations then; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. An example of unforeseen and unavoidable spending is spending necessitated by adverse weather conditions.
- **Any expenditure in terms of section 25:** In terms of section 25 of the PFMA, the Provincial Minister of Finance may authorise the use of funds from the Provincial Revenue Fund to defray spending of an exceptional nature, which is currently not provided for and which cannot, without serious prejudice to the public interest in the Province, be postponed to a future appropriation by the Provincial Parliament.
- **Money to be appropriated for expenditure already announced by the Provincial Minister of Finance during the tabling of the annual budget:** In certain instances an amount to be allocated over the three years of the MTEF for a specific purpose will be announced by the Provincial Minister of Finance when the main budget is tabled, but the specific details of annual allocations will be finalised later. This is normally when plans have not been finalised at the time of the main budget.

¹ Section 31(2)

² Section 76

³ Section 6.6

- **The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions, in terms of section 42 of the PFMA:** These shifts are made when the assets or liabilities of a vote are transferred to another vote or institution in terms of legislation or following the re-organisation of functions. Shifts within and between main divisions in a vote are also made when amounts have been incorrectly classified in terms of the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) in the main budget.
- **The utilisation of savings under a main division of a vote for defraying excess expenditure under another main division of the same vote, in terms of section 43 of the PFMA (virements):** Virements thus specifically refer to the utilisation of savings under a main division to defray excess expenditure under another main division in the same vote.
- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations⁴ restrict roll-overs as follows: Compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; transfers and subsidies funding may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled over to finalise projects or assets acquisitions already in progress.
- **Self-financing expenditure** is spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.
- **Reallocation of 2015/16 compensation of employees compulsory saving:** In order to facilitate seamless budgeting across financial years and to remediate fiscal risks identified in the 2016 budget process, departments were provided the opportunity to request the re-allocation of 2015/16 unspent compensation of employees (CoE) funds to the 2016/17 financial year. The re-allocation request should contribute to the reduction in fiscal risks in the 2016 Budget, thus requests that contribute to mitigating the risks identified in the 2016 MTEF, these include severe drought, infrastructure, negative impact of exchange rate.
- **Realignment of provincial budgets:** As the 2016 Adjusted Estimates lays the basis for the 2017 MTEF, the uncertain economic outlook as well as achieving fiscal consolidation, votes were provided the opportunity to suspend funding in 2016/17 for allocation over the 2017 MTEF.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships** from the vote are also included in the adjusted budget.
- **Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund** are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval.

The Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure accompanies the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill. Both are tabled in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance. Through this Bill, the Executive seeks Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the current financial year.

⁴ Section 6.4

Summary of the adjustments for 2016/17

Adjustments to vote appropriations amount to R908.166 million for 2016/17.

	R'000	R'000
National financing:		199 876
- National Conditional Grants	139 982	
- National Conditional Grant roll-overs	59 894	
Provincial financing:		708 290
- Provincial sources		
• Provincial Revenue Fund	125 313	
• Asset Finance Reserve	75 000	
- Provincial roll-overs	94 107	
- Provincial Own Revenue, of which:		
• 2015/16 Revenue Retention	241 372	
• 2016/17 Increased Own Revenue	53 709	
- Reallocation of 2015/16 CoE	151 807	
- Realignment of Provincial Budgets	(33 018)	
TOTAL APPROPRIATED		908 166
Increase in Direct Charge		
TOTAL		908 166

Summary tables

Table 1	Summary of provincial receipts by source	v
Table 2	Summary of provincial receipts by vote	vi
Table 3	Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant	vii
Table 4	Provincial budget summary	viii
Table 5	Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification	ix
Table 6	Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote	x

Table 1 Summary of provincial receipts by source

Provincial receipts	2016/17								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Transfer receipts from national	51 255 818		139 982	59 894				199 876	51 455 694
Equitable share	40 507 273								40 507 273
Conditional grants	10 748 545		139 982	59 894				199 876	10 948 421
Financing	1 259 859			94 107			612 974	707 081	1 966 940
Asset Finance Reserve	361 250						75 000	75 000	436 250
Provincial Revenue Fund	898 609			94 107			537 974	632 081	1 530 690
Provincial own receipts	2 492 954				53 709		(52 500)	1 209	2 494 163
Tax receipts	1 737 763				8 000			8 000	1 745 763
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	524 564				3 694		160	3 854	528 418
Transfers received	78 538				24 569			24 569	103 107
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5 305								5 305
Interest, dividends and rent on land	58 036				9 495		(52 660)	(43 165)	14 871
Sales of capital assets	1								1
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	88 747				7 951			7 951	96 698
Total provincial receipts	55 008 631		139 982	154 001	53 709		560 474	908 166	55 916 797

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 2 Summary of provincial receipts by vote

2016/17									
Vote	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Department of the Premier	1 341 110					8 963	14 777	23 740	1 364 850
2. Provincial Parliament	130 821						(1 500)	(1 500)	129 321
3. Provincial Treasury	260 739			1 885		(6 191)	(1 885)	(6 191)	254 548
4. Community Safety	292 016					(2 172)		(2 172)	289 844
5. Education	19 247 264		144 216	45 215	9 700	(41 912)	126 199	283 418	19 530 682
6. Health	19 982 793		5 000	74 224	24 569	(1 295)	59 254	161 752	20 144 545
7. Social Development	1 961 438						2 426	2 426	1 963 864
8. Human Settlements	2 224 251						20 173	20 173	2 244 424
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	550 964					500	(7 765)	(7 265)	543 699
10. Transport and Public Works	6 788 528			25 102	15 746	35 857	227 431	304 136	7 092 664
11. Agriculture	787 855			7 575	2 194		18 247	28 016	815 871
12. Economic Development and Tourism	486 769					(750)	87 247	86 497	573 266
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	736 184		(9 234)		1 500		2 022	(5 712)	730 472
14. Local Government	217 899					7 000	13 848	20 848	238 747
Total	55 008 631		139 982	154 001	53 709		560 474	908 166	55 916 797

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 3 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant

Vote and grant R'000	2016/17								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Vote 4: Community Safety	3 144								3 144
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 144								3 144
Vote 5: Education	1 375 283		144 216					144 216	1 519 499
Education Infrastructure Grant	992 212		142 492					142 492	1 134 704
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	27 841								27 841
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	18 728								18 728
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	315 305		1 724					1 724	317 029
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	18 677								18 677
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 520								2 520
Vote 6: Health	5 181 678		5 000	59 894				64 894	5 246 572
National Tertiary Services Grant	2 706 888								2 706 888
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	673 472			59 894				59 894	733 366
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	510 716								510 716
National Health Insurance Grant	17 337		5 000					5 000	22 337
Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant	1 267 209								1 267 209
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 732								3 732
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 324								2 324
Vote 7: Social Development	9 916								9 916
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	9 916								9 916
Vote 8: Human Settlements	2 004 237								2 004 237
Human Settlements Development Grant	2 000 811								2 000 811
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 426								3 426
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	3 815								3 815
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 815								3 815
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	1 716 320								1 716 320
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	830 729								830 729
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	14 691								14 691
Public Transport Operations Grant	870 900								870 900
Vote 11: Agriculture	220 966								220 966
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	4 106								4 106
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant	164 199								164 199
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	50 593								50 593
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 068								2 068
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	233 186		(9 234)					(9 234)	223 952
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	62 199		(9 234)					(9 234)	52 965
Community Library Services Grant	164 162								164 162
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 771								2 771
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 054								4 054
Total Conditional Grants	10 748 545		139 982	59 894				199 876	10 948 421

Table 4 Provincial budget summary

2016/17							
Main budget components	Main Budget	Adjustments				Total additional	Adjusted Total
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Provincial receipts							
Transfer receipts from national	51 810 982	59 894			139 982	199 876	52 010 858
Equitable share	41 062 437						41 062 437
Conditional grants	10 748 545	59 894			139 982	199 876	10 948 421
Financing	1 259 859	94 107			612 974	707 081	1 966 940
Asset Finance Reserve	361 250				75 000	75 000	436 250
Provincial Revenue Fund	898 609	94 107			537 974	632 081	1 530 690
Provincial own receipts	2 492 954				1 209	1 209	2 494 163
Total provincial receipts	55 563 795	154 001			754 165	908 166	56 471 961
Provincial payments							
Current payments	41 598 368	111 199		87 279	231 811	430 289	42 028 657
Transfers and subsidies to	8 637 937	13 872		37 582	297 665	349 119	8 987 056
Payments for capital assets	4 766 743	28 930		(128 818)	224 689	124 801	4 891 544
Payments for financial assets	5 583			3 957		3 957	9 540
Provincial provisions							
Direct charge	39 155						39 155
Fiscal Volatility Reserve	442 525						442 525
Internal control	8 375						8 375
RSEP/VPUU	12 293						12 293
Acquisition of property Reserve	52 816						52 816
Total provincial payments	55 563 795	154 001			754 165	908 166	56 471 961

Table 5 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R000		
Current payments	41 598 368	111 199		87 279	231 811	430 289	42 028 657
Compensation of employees	29 774 065	2 178		(99 331)	(1 108)	(98 261)	29 675 804
Goods and services	11 824 303	109 021		186 608	232 919	528 548	12 352 851
Interest and rent on land				2		2	2
Transfers and subsidies to	8 637 937	13 872		37 582	297 665	349 119	8 987 056
Provinces and municipalities	1 335 773	10 046		107 285	113 028	230 359	1 566 132
Departmental agencies and accounts	421 436			8 378	88 000	96 378	517 814
Higher education institutions	9 632			(4 250)		(4 250)	5 382
Foreign governments and international organisations	165			132		132	297
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 111 876	1 158		15 025	15 795	31 978	1 143 854
Non-profit institutions	3 545 812	2 668		(62 094)	78 267	18 841	3 564 653
Households	2 213 243			(26 894)	2 575	(24 319)	2 188 924
Payments for capital assets	4 766 743	28 930		(128 818)	224 689	124 801	4 891 544
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 140 146	23 100		(198 966)	189 220	13 354	4 153 500
Machinery and equipment	599 244	561		59 415	25 769	85 745	684 989
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets	13 995				9 700	9 700	23 695
Software and other intangible assets	13 358	5 269		10 733		16 002	29 360
Payments for financial assets	5 583			3 957		3 957	9 540
Total	55 008 631	154 001			754 165	908 166	55 916 797

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 6 Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote

2016/17							
Vote	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted Budget
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Department of the Premier	1 341 110				23 740	23 740	1 364 850
2. Provincial Parliament	130 821				(1 500)	(1 500)	129 321
3. Provincial Treasury	260 739	1 885			(8 076)	(6 191)	254 548
4. Community Safety	292 016				(2 172)	(2 172)	289 844
5. Education	19 247 264	45 215			238 203	283 418	19 530 682
6. Health	19 982 793	74 224			87 528	161 752	20 144 545
7. Social Development	1 961 438				2 426	2 426	1 963 864
8. Human Settlements	2 224 251				20 173	20 173	2 244 424
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	550 964				(7 265)	(7 265)	543 699
10. Transport and Public Works	6 788 528	25 102			279 034	304 136	7 092 664
11. Agriculture	787 855	7 575			20 441	28 016	815 871
12. Economic Development and Tourism	486 769				86 497	86 497	573 266
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	736 184				(5 712)	(5 712)	730 472
14. Local Government	217 899				20 848	20 848	238 747
Total	55 008 631	154 001			754 165	908 166	55 916 797

Note: This table excludes direct charge.

Information contained in each chapter

The *Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure* provides detailed information for each vote in the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill, following the layout shown below. A vote is one of the main segments into which the appropriation act is divided. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department and for Provincial Parliament.

The vote starts with an appropriation summary, which links to the original appropriations in the main budget, the adjusted appropriation and showing the adjustments to appropriations in the adjustments budget as an increase or decrease.

Adjusted budget summary

		2016/17			
		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated					
Statutory appropriations					
Political office bearer	Name				
Administering department	Department				
Accounting officer	Name				

This table summarises the adjustments to the main budget.

The main appropriation reflects the total Rand amount voted for 2016/17 at the time of the main budget.

The adjusted appropriation shows the total adjusted amount to be voted for the current financial year that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.

Decrease and **increase** shows the amount of the adjustment itself.

Statutory appropriation (direct charges) against the Provincial Revenue Fund is indicated, and may also be revised. These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval. They are also not budgeted for in terms of a programme on a particular vote.

The last lines of the table give **accountability information** on the department's political office bearer (executive authority) and accounting officer.

Aim

The aim of the vote captures the department's mandate, strategic objectives or its administrative functions, and are aligned with the aim stated in the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

To maintain the link between the department's strategic plan and its adjusted budget, any changes to programme purposes and objectives are noted.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1.							
2.							
3.							
Total							

In this table, a vote's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustments, by vote, programme and economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments for financial assets).

The main appropriation shows the total amount appropriated per programme in the 2016 Appropriation Act.

The Additional appropriation consists of a variety of categories:

- **Roll-overs** are funds appropriated in 2015/16, but not spent, to be re-appropriated in 2016/17.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure** is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the inputs for the 2016 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE).

- **Virements and Shifts**

- **Virements** is the utilisation of savings or under spending, between main divisions, from amounts appropriated under one main division towards the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA; and
- **Shifts** are the utilisation of savings or under spending towards the defrayment of excess expenditure within a main division of a vote between different segments (sub-programme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts also include the reallocation of funds due to re-prioritisation, i.e. not necessarily to defray excess expenditure under another main division or within a main division, or funds incorrectly allocated during the 2016 EPRE process, between and within programmes. Given the constrained fiscal circumstances currently being experienced, it is possible that a department may be realigning its budget in order to fund outcomes in line with government's strategic agenda. Any realignment (between or within main divisions) that is to be affected within the 2016/17 financial year should be expressed as a **shift**.

- **Other adjustments** include: Expenditure already announced in the budget speech of the National/Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage; adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events; use of funds in emergency situations; funds shifted between votes; declared savings and; self-financing expenditure, which refers to expenditure financed from unforeseen revenue paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund.

- **Reallocation of 2015/16 CoE.** See discussion under page (iii).

- **Realignment of provincial departments' budgets.** See discussion under page (iii).

The total additional appropriation is the sum of all the additional funds to be appropriated.

The adjusted appropriation is the total funds available to departments after the adjustments have been appropriated.

Details of the **economic classifications** are taken up in this table:

- **Current payments** are payments made by a vote for its operational requirements, including for compensation of employees, goods and services, interest, rental of immovable property, and financial transactions relating to assets and liabilities.
- **Transfers and subsidies** are unrequited payments made by a vote to another organ of state or to a person or organisation outside government, for which the vote does not receive a direct benefit of similar value in return.
- **Payments for capital assets** are payments made by a vote for an asset that can be used during more than one reporting period and which is expected to have future economic benefits or service potential for the vote, provided that their value exceeded the capitalisation threshold when originally purchased.
- **Payments for financial assets** are provision for payments associated with certain purchases of financial assets, that is to expense the transactions. Most purchases of financial assets are not considered payments, but it is sensible to do so when the government lends to public corporations or make equity investments in them, for policy purposes.

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

This section gives explanations by programme for:

- Roll-over of funds
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Virements and Shifts of funds within vote/programme

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme			Programme		
Programme			Programme		

- Shifting of funds within a vote (across programmes or with a programme)

From shows by programme/sub-programme where funding reductions have been effected.

To shows per programme/sub-programme where the funding was used.

Motivation explains how the funding reduction occurred on the one hand, and what it will be spent on, on the other hand.

R'000 gives the amount(s).

- Other adjustments:
 - Expenditure already announced in the budget speech by the Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage.
 - Funds that become available to the Province from National and internally from Provincial sources.
 - Shifting of funds between votes to follow the transfer of functions.
 - Self-financing expenditure, such as revenue retention from the previous financial year and increased own revenue within the current financial year, inclusive of gifts, donations and sponsorships.
- Realignment of provincial departments' budgets.
- Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Programme	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2016 – September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 – March 2017		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
Total						

Preliminary payments for the current financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2016/17, the **adjusted appropriation, April 2016 to September 2016** payments and **October 2016 to March 2017** projected payments are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

April 2016 to September 2016 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2016/17 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

October 2016 to March 2017 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the projected payments outcome for the second half of 2016/17 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

Total preliminary expenditure shows the preliminary payments for the full period, i.e. April 2016 to March 2017.

Actual payments for the previous financial year

Programme	2015/16 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015– September 2015		Actual Payments October 2015 – March 2016		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
Total						

Actual payments for the previous financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2015/16, the payments outcome, **April 2015 to September 2015** and **October 2015 to March 2016** are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

April 2015 to September 2015 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2015/16 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

October 2015 to March 2016 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the actual payments outcome for the second half of 2015/16 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

Total actual expenditure shows the actual expenditure for the full period, i.e. April 2015 to March 2016.

Expenditure trends

Expenditure trends show whether expenditure is in line with appropriations. Mid-year preliminary expenditure for the current financial year is compared to mid-year expenditure for the previous financial year. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure compared to the previous financial year.

Summary of receipts

Receipts	2016/17									
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Total	Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Total receipts										

This table shows projected departmental receipts for the current financial year.

The **Main Budget**, i.e. the estimates of revenue receipts, **additional appropriations** per source of revenue and **adjusted budget** are given in R'000 amounts.

Details of revenue source provide further detail on the source of revenue.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2016/17 R'000
Received in cash		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2016/17 R'000
Granted in cash		
Subtotal		
Granted in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		

The first table shows detail of gifts, donations and sponsorships received by the Department, which does not form part of the appropriated funds. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

The second table shows details of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted by the Department in cash and in kind. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

Summary of changes to transfers, subsidies and conditional grants

Programme	2016/17						
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1.							
2.							
3.							
Total							

Two tables, one show changes to transfers and subsidies and the other changes to conditional grants, namely Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme and Summary of conditional grants.

Vote 1

Department of the Premier

	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R1 341 110 000	R1 364 850 000		R23 740 000
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Premier			
Administering department	Department of the Premier			
Accounting officer	Director-General			

Aim

To embed good governance and to enable integrated service delivery in the Western Cape through partnerships, innovation and people excellence.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2016/17 Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Executive Support (Administration)	96 567			1 200	(1 500)	(300)	96 267
2. Provincial Strategic Management	63 512			(850)	250	(600)	62 912
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	201 782			(8 191)	404	(7 787)	193 995
4. Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)	861 068			9 041	24 586	33 627	894 695
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	118 181			(1 200)		(1 200)	116 981
Total	1 341 110				23 740	23 740	1 364 850

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	1 286 491			(7 608)	13 549	5 941	1 292 432
Compensation of employees	557 165			(1 117)		(1 117)	556 048
Goods and services	729 326			(6 491)	13 549	7 058	736 384
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	18 238			3 417		3 417	21 655
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	38						38
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	18 200			2 300		2 300	20 500
Households				1 117		1 117	1 117
Payments for capital assets	36 381			4 191	10 191	14 382	50 763
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	36 381			4 191	10 191	14 382	50 763
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	1 341 110				23 740	23 740	1 364 850

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 1.2: Virements and shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Executive Support (Administration)					
2. Provincial Strategic Management					
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)					
4. Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)					
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (CSC)		(1 200)	Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)		1 200
Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services		(350)	Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support		350
Compensation of employees	Funds are available due to staff exits and internal promotions.	(350)	Compensation of employees	Budget adjustment to provide for the CoE Funding Committee decisions.	350
Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services		(850)	Sub-programme 1.6: Financial Management		850
Compensation of employees	Funds are available due to staff exits and internal promotions.	(850)	Compensation of employees	Budget adjustment to provide for the CoE Funding Committee decisions.	590
			Transfers and subsidies	To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service.	260
Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)		(10)	Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)		10
Sub-programme 1.5: Office of the Director-General		(10)	Sub-programme 1.5: Office of the Director-General		10
Compensation of employees	Due to staff leaving the service funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households.	(10)	Transfers and subsidies	To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service.	10
Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management		(565)	Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management		565
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy		(350)	Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		350
Compensation of employees	Funds are available due to staff exits.	(350)	Compensation of employees	Budget adjustment to provide for the CoE Funding Committee decisions.	350
Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes		(150)	Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		150
Compensation of employees	Funds are available due to staff exits.	(150)	Compensation of employees	Budget adjustment to provide for the CoE Funding Committee decisions.	150
Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes		(65)	Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes		65
Compensation of employees	Due to staff leaving the service funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households.	(65)	Transfers and subsidies	To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service.	65

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management			Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (CSC)		
			850		
Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes			Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		
			850		
Goods and services	Funding shifted for the development of the Events Portal by e-Governance for Citizens.	(850)	Goods and services	Funding shifted for the development of the Events Portal on behalf of Strategic Programmes.	850
Programme 3: People Management (CSC)			Programme 3: People Management (CSC)		
			422		
Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development			Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development		
			12		
Compensation of employees	Due to staff leaving the service funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households.	(12)	Transfers and subsidies	To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service.	12
Sub-programme 3.3: People Training and Empowerment			Sub-programme 3.3: People Training and Empowerment		
			60		
Compensation of employees	Due to staff leaving the service funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households.	(60)	Transfers and subsidies	To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service.	60
Sub-programme 3.4: People Management Practices			Sub-programme 3.4: People Management Practices		
			350		
Compensation of employees	Due to staff leaving the service funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households.	(350)	Transfers and subsidies	To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service.	350
Programme 3: People Management (CSC)			Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (CSC)		
			2 191		
Sub-programme 3.4: People Management Practices			Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		
			2 191		
Goods and services	Funding is available under goods and services since the ECM project was capacitated through the appointment of staff on Persal, therefore sufficient project funding is included under Compensation of Employees.	(2 191)	Machinery and equipment (Capex)	Funding allocated for technology refresh within the Department.	2 191
Programme 3: People Management (CSC)			Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (CSC)		
			6 000		
Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development			Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		
			6 000		
Goods and services	BPO funding shifted to Cel for the implementation of the Service Interface Programme.	(6 000)	Goods and services	Funding to be utilised for process improvement through procurement of a Queuing System Prototype as well as for a Client Relationship Management Strategy and a target operating model.	2 800
			Transfers and subsidies	Funding to be utilised for the purchasing of infotainment monitors for health frontline facilities waiting areas.	1 200
			Machinery and equipment (Capex)	Funding to be utilised for the procurement of Computers on Wheels.	2 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (CSC)		(51 380)	Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (CSC)		51 380
Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		(1 130)	Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services		1 130
Compensation of employees	Due to staff leaving the service funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households.	(30)	Transfers and subsidies	To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service.	30
Goods and services	Due to a delay in the procurement process for enterprise architecture resources funding have become available.	(1 100)	Transfers and subsidies	Funding will be utilised to fund the increase in operational costs due to an increase in the number of e-centres rolled out through Library Business Corners.	1 100
Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		(250)	Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		250
Compensation of employees	Due to staff leaving the service funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households.	(250)	Transfers and subsidies	To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service.	250
Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Unified Communications		(50 000)	Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		50 000
Goods and services	The Broadband roll-out is slower than anticipated due to delays in building plan approvals and the installation of municipal power connections.	(50 000)	Goods and services	Funding made available to fund the Microsoft Licencing shortfall resulting from exchange rate depreciation.	50 000
Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (CSC)		(80)	Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (CSC)		80
Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit		(20)	Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit		20
Compensation of employees	Due to staff leaving the service funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households.	(20)	Transfers and subsidies	To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service.	20
Sub-programme 5.4: Forensic Investigations		(30)	Sub-programme 5.4: Forensic Investigations		30
Compensation of employees	Due to staff leaving the service funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households.	(30)	Transfers and subsidies	To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service.	30
Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services		(30)	Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services		30
Compensation of employees	Due to staff leaving the service funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households.	(30)	Transfers and subsidies	To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service.	30

Other adjustments - R23 740 000

Shifting of funds between votes - R8 963 000

Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration) - (R1 500 000)

(R1 500 000) shifted to Vote 14: Local Government for infrastructure at Goedverwacht, Bergivier Municipality.

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management - R250 000

R250 000 shifted from Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism to conduct a Regulatory Impact Assessment on the draft Alcohol Harms Reduction Green Paper.

Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre) - R404 000

(R1 016 000) shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for perimeter fence at People Training and Empowerment, Kromme Rhee.

R1 420 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for competency-based assessment centre tools.

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation - R9 809 000

R2 172 000 shifted from Vote 4: Community Safety for the development of additional applications for the Expanded Partnership Programme (EPP).

R1 986 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health to fund the ICT requirements for the WCG Health Office Modernisation Projects at various hospitals and clinics.

R5 651 000 shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for ICT requirements of Modernisation Projects, which will lead to the improvement of the delivery of functions by the departments benefitting from the technology refresh and additional IT network capacity.

Self-financing expenditure - R4 995 000

Revenue Retention 2015/16 - R4 995 000

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation - R4 995 000

R455 000 approved under Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the installation of data cabling at 13 traffic centres.

R4 540 000 revenue retention to be utilised for the ICT requirements for Vote 10: Transport and Public Works' Modernisation Projects, which will lead to the improvement of the delivery of functions by the departments benefitting from the technology refresh and additional IT network capacity.

Reallocation of 2015/16 Compensation of Employees - R9 782 000

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation - R9 782 000

R9 782 000 reallocation of 2015/16 Compensation of Employees savings to augment funding for the WCG licencing obligations.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 1.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Executive Support (Administration)	96 267	47 206	49.04	49 061	50.96	96 267
2. Provincial Strategic Management	62 912	26 959	42.85	35 953	57.15	62 912
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	193 995	86 513	44.60	107 482	55.40	193 995
4. Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)	894 695	407 329	45.53	487 366	54.47	894 695
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	116 981	55 103	47.10	61 878	52.90	116 981
Total	1 364 850	623 110	45.65	741 740	54.35	1 364 850

Economic classification	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	1 292 432	588 090	45.50	704 342	54.50	1 292 432
Compensation of employees	556 048	272 285	48.97	283 763	51.03	556 048
Goods and services	736 384	315 805	42.89	420 579	57.11	736 384
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	21 655	18 182	83.96	3 473	16.04	21 655
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	38			38	100.00	38
Higher education institutions		113		(113)		
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	20 500	17 585	85.78	2 915	14.22	20 500
Households	1 117	484	43.33	633	56.67	1 117
Payments for capital assets	50 763	16 576	32.65	34 187	67.35	50 763
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	50 763	16 555	32.61	34 208	67.39	50 763
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible		21		(21)		
Payments for financial assets		262		(262)		
Total	1 364 850	623 110	45.65	741 740	54.35	1 364 850

Actual payments for the financial year 2015/16

Table 1.4: Actual payments

Programme	2015/16 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Executive Support (Administration)	80 019	38 289	47.85	37 833	47.28	76 122
2. Provincial Strategic Management	100 369	38 046	37.91	54 059	53.86	92 105
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	188 919	85 634	45.33	85 297	45.15	170 931
4. Centre for E-Innovation	791 731	286 684	36.21	471 115	59.50	757 799
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	111 570	48 669	43.62	55 147	49.43	103 816
Total	1 272 608	497 322	39.08	703 451	55.28	1 200 773

Economic classification	2015/16 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	1 145 804	472 977	41.28	583 366	50.91	1 056 343
Compensation of employees	523 542	245 505	46.89	248 255	47.42	493 760
Goods and services	622 262	227 472	36.56	335 111	53.85	562 583
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	32 186	19 836	61.63	14 372	44.65	34 208
Provinces and municipalities	7 298			7 298	100.00	7 298
Departmental agencies and accounts	534	29	5.43	508	95.13	537
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	23 710	19 174	80.87	4 480	18.89	23 654
Households	644	633	98.29	2 086	323.91	2 719
Payments for capital assets	94 618	4 472	4.73	105 634	111.64	110 106
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	94 531	4 422	4.68	105 197	111.28	109 619
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	87	50	57.47	437	502.30	487
Payments for financial assets		37		79		116
Total	1 272 608	497 322	39.08	703 451	55.28	1 200 773

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Executive Support (Administration)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 1.19 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R47.206 million or 49.04 per cent of the adjusted budget. The slight increase is due to the filling of posts.

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 4.94 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R26.959 million or 42.85 per cent of the adjusted budget. The percentage point increase is due to the filling of posts and the implementation of projects relating to competency frameworks and a diagnostic review.

Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows a slight decrease of 0.73 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R86.513 million or 44.60 per cent of the adjusted budget. The slight decrease is due to staff leaving the service.

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 9.32 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R407.329 million or 45.53 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to the payment of Microsoft Licences, which was higher due to the weakened exchange rate, the roll-out of Broadband and payments made to Library Business Corners.

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 3.48 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R55.103 million or 47.10 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is linked to the appointment of staff based on approvals by the Compensation of Employees Funding Committee as well as the acquiring of critical skills in the Forensic Services unit.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 4.22 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R588.090 million or 45.50 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is mainly due to the higher than anticipated Microsoft Licences and Broadband roll-out.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 22.33 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R18.182 million or 83.96 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to the full budgeted amount paid to Library Business Corners.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 27.92 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R16.576 million or 32.65 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to the purchase of IT equipment and GG vehicle usage.

Summary of receipts

Table 1.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2016/17								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	1 093 263					8 963		8 963	1 102 226
Conditional grants									
Financing							14 777	14 777	14 777
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund							14 777	14 777	14 777
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)	246 129								246 129
Departmental receipts	1 718								1 718
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 707								1 707
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11								11
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	1 341 110					8 963	14 777	23 740	1 364 850

Details of revenue source

Shifting of funds between votes: R8 963 000

(R1 500 000) shifted to Vote 14: Local Government for infrastructure at Goedverwacht, Bergrivier Municipality.

R250 000 shifted from Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism to conduct a Regulatory Impact Assessment on the draft Alcohol Harms Reduction Green Paper.

(R1 016 000) shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for perimeter fence at People Training and Empowerment, Kromme Rhee.

R1 420 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for competency-based assessment centre tools.

R2 172 000 shifted from Vote 4: Community Safety for the development of additional applications for the Expanded Partnership Programme (EPP).

R1 986 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health to fund the ICT requirements for the WCG Health Office Modernisation Projects at various hospitals and clinics.

R5 651 000 shifted from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for ICT requirements of Modernisation Projects, which will lead to the improvement of the delivery of functions by the departments benefitting from the technology refresh and additional IT network capacity.

Financing: R14 777 000

Revenue Retention 2015/16: R4 995 000

R455 000 approved under Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for the installation of data cabling at 13 traffic centres.

R4 540 000 revenue retention to be utilised for the ICT requirements for Vote 10: Transport and Public Works' Modernisation Projects, which will lead to the improvement of the delivery of functions by the departments benefitting from the technology refresh and additional IT network capacity.

Reallocation of 2015/16 Compensation of Employees - R9 782 000

R9 782 000 reallocation of 2015/16 Compensation of Employees savings to augment funding for the WCG licencing obligations.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 1.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2016/17 R'000
Granted in cash		
University of Stellenbosch	Sponsorship towards the participation of the Western Cape in the Campus Coordination in the Aerospace and the Small Satellite Cooperation of the Regional Leaders Forum.	48
University of Stellenbosch	Sponsorship towards the participation of the Western Cape in the Renewable Energy Network meeting at the Regional Leaders Forum.	65
The Harvest Empowerment Trust	Donation made towards the 10 Year Youth Day Celebrations held in Hangberg, Hout Bay on 16 June 2016.	5
Voice of the Cape	Donation towards the Annual Festival to be held at Vygieskraal Stadium.	80
Sub-total		198
Granted in kind		
None.		
Sub-total		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		198

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 1.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Executive Support (Administration)	10			270		270	280
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>	10						10
<i>Households</i>				270		270	270
2. Provincial Strategic Management	703			65		65	768
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>	3						3
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	700						700
<i>Households</i>				65		65	65
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	15			422		422	437
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>	15						15
<i>Households</i>				422		422	422
4. Centre for E-Innovation	17 507			2 580		2 580	20 087
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>	7						7
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	17 500			2 300		2 300	19 800
<i>Households</i>				280		280	280
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	3			80		80	83
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>	3						3
<i>Households</i>				80		80	80
Total	18 238			3 417		3 417	21 655

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 1.8.1: Executive Support (Administration)

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	1 989						1 989
2. Office of the Premier	16 409						16 409
3. Executive Council Support	9 264			350		350	9 614
4. Departmental Strategy	5 137						5 137
5. Office of the Director-General	23 768				(1 500)	(1 500)	22 268
6. Financial Management	35 208			850		850	36 058
7. Strategic Communications	4 792						4 792
Total	96 567			1 200	(1 500)	(300)	96 267

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	95 286			930	(1 500)	(570)	94 716
Compensation of employees	76 494			930		930	77 424
Goods and services	18 792				(1 500)	(1 500)	17 292
Transfers and subsidies to	10			270		270	280
Departmental agencies and accounts	10						10
Households				270		270	270
Payments for capital assets	1 271						1 271
Machinery and equipment	1 271						1 271
Total	96 567			1 200	(1 500)	(300)	96 267

Table 1.8.2: Provincial Strategic Management

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	2 621			500		500	3 121
2. Policy and Strategy	13 042			(350)	250	(100)	12 942
3. Strategic Management Information	28 346						28 346
4. Strategic Programmes	19 503			(1 000)		(1 000)	18 503
Total	63 512			(850)	250	(600)	62 912

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	62 585			(915)	250	(665)	61 920
Compensation of employees	37 621			(65)		(65)	37 556
Goods and services	24 964			(850)	250	(600)	24 364
Transfers and subsidies to	703			65		65	768
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Non-profit institutions	700						700
Households				65		65	65
Payments for capital assets	224						224
Machinery and equipment	224						224
Total	63 512			(850)	250	(600)	62 912

Table 1.8.3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

2016/17							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	2 577						2 577
2. Organisation Development	75 118			(6 000)	1 420	(4 580)	70 538
3. People Training and Empowerment	30 992				(1 016)	(1 016)	29 976
4. People Management Practices	93 095			(2 191)		(2 191)	90 904
Total	201 782			(8 191)	404	(7 787)	193 995

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	200 002			(8 613)	404	(8 209)	191 793
Compensation of employees	152 150			(422)		(422)	151 728
Goods and services	47 852			(8 191)	404	(7 787)	40 065
Transfers and subsidies to	15			422		422	437
Departmental agencies and accounts	15						15
Households				422		422	422
Payments for capital assets	1 765						1 765
Machinery and equipment	1 765						1 765
Total	201 782			(8 191)	404	(7 787)	193 995

Table 1.8.4: Centre for e-Innovation

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	7 623						7 623
2. Strategic ICT Services	86 632			6 850		6 850	93 482
3. GITO Management Services	479 959			52 191	24 586	76 777	556 736
4. Connected Government and Unified Communications	231 998			(50 000)		(50 000)	181 998
5. Transversal Applications Development and Support	54 856						54 856
Total	861 068			9 041	24 586	33 627	894 695

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	811 048			2 270	14 395	16 665	827 713
Compensation of employees	190 398			(280)		(280)	190 118
Goods and services	620 650			2 550	14 395	16 945	637 595
Transfers and subsidies to	17 507			2 580		2 580	20 087
Departmental agencies and accounts	7						7
Non-profit institutions	17 500			2 300		2 300	19 800
Households				280		280	280
Payments for capital assets	32 513			4 191	10 191	14 382	46 895
Machinery and equipment	32 513			4 191	10 191	14 382	46 895
Total	861 068			9 041	24 586	33 627	894 695

Table 1.8.5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

2016/17							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	2 442						2 442
2. Enterprise Risk Management	7 001						7 001
3. Internal Audit	40 905						40 905
4. Forensic Investigations	15 299						15 299
5. Legal Services	38 797			(1 200)		(1 200)	37 597
6. Corporate Communication	13 737						13 737
Total	118 181			(1 200)		(1 200)	116 981

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	117 570			(1 280)		(1 280)	116 290
Compensation of employees	100 502			(1 280)		(1 280)	99 222
Goods and services	17 068						17 068
Transfers and subsidies to	3			80		80	83
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Households				80		80	80
Payments for capital assets	608						608
Machinery and equipment	608						608
Total	118 181			(1 200)		(1 200)	116 981

Vote 2

Provincial Parliament

	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R130 821 000	R129 321 000	(R 1 500 000)	
Statutory appropriations	R39 155 000	R39 155 000		
Responsible Executive Authority	Speaker			
Administering Entity	Provincial Parliament			
Accounting officer	Secretary to Provincial Parliament			

Aim

The parliamentary administration will provide quality parliamentary and corporate support to enable Members to fulfil their constitutional functions and to facilitate public involvement in parliamentary activities.

By:

- providing quality support to the House and committees
- promoting public access and involvement in the law-making and oversight processes
- ensuring effective communication with all stakeholders
- ensuring seamless and synergistic parliamentary processes and systems
- investing in appropriately skilled staff
- providing a secure environment that is conducive to empowering and enabling members and staff
- implementing and adhering good corporate governance systems and monitoring mechanisms
- managing resources effectively, efficiently and economically

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Programme	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	63 656			(387)	(1 500)	(1 887)	61 769	
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	44 238						44 238	
3. Parliamentary Services	22 927			387		387	23 314	
Total	130 821				(1 500)	(1 500)	129 321	
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund								
Members remuneration	39 155						39 155	
Total	169 976				(1 500)	(1 500)	168 476	

Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	89 915			(1 511)	(1 500)	(3 011)	86 904
Compensation of employees	57 302			(2 176)	(1 500)	(3 676)	53 626
Goods and services	32 613			665		665	33 278
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	38 604						38 604
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	30						30
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations	165			132		132	297
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	36 942			63		63	37 005
Households	1 467			(195)		(195)	1 272
Payments for capital assets	2 302			1 508		1 508	3 810
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 302			1 508		1 508	3 810
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				3		3	3
Total	130 821				(1 500)	(1 500)	129 321

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs - None

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 2.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties					
3. Parliamentary Services					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 1: Administration			(3 227)		
Programme 1: Administration			3 227		
Sub-programme 1.1 Office of the Speaker			Sub-programme 1.1 Office of the Speaker		
Goods and services	Underspending is due to the treasury office not established in this financial year, as well as reduced telephone costs.	(147)	Payments for financial assets	Funding to cover the write-off of losses approved in terms of the debt policy.	2
Sub-programme 1.2.1: Office of the Secretary			Sub-programme 1.2.1: Office of the Secretary		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to the funded vacant Deputy Secretary position.	(1 290)	Goods and services	Funding for legal fees in respect of Standing Committee on Public Accounts and Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act litigation.	257
Sub-programme 1.2.2: Communication and Information			Sub-programme 1.7: Information Technology		
Goods and services	The saving is due to increased efficiency measures in respect of the opening of Parliament costs.	(669)	Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding to cover the acquisition of an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.	669
Sub-programme 1.2.3: Library			Sub-programme 1.7: Information Technology		
Goods and services	The saving is due to increased efficiency measures in respect of subscription costs.	(87)	Goods and services	Funding to cover the consultant fees in respect of the implementation of an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.	87

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.3: Finance			Sub-programme 3.2.2: Standing Committees		
Goods and services	Saving due to reduced Generally Recognised Accounting Practice conversion costs	(132)	Goods and services	Funding to cover the higher than anticipated travel costs related to the National Council of Provinces visit week.	132
Sub-programme 1.4: Supply Chain Management			Sub-programme 1.4: Supply Chain Management		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to the Senior Asset officer position being filled later than anticipated.	(171)	Goods and services	Funding required for the increased demand and cost of printing cartridges.	171
Sub-programme 1.5: Internal control			Sub-programme 1.7: Information Technology		
Goods and services	Saving is due to the continued support received from the Enterprise Risk Management unit within the Department of the Premier.	(150)	Goods and services	Funding to cover the consultant fees in respect of the implementation of an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.	150
Sub-programme 1.6: Human Resources			Sub-programme 1.2.2: Communication and Information		
Compensation of employees	The budget for performance management was shifted to the relevant sub-programmes.	(401)	Compensation of employees	Funding for performance bonus paid to qualifying staff.	119
Goods and services	The saving is due to accrual based training being less than originally provided for.	(95)	Sub-programme 1.2.3: Library		
			Compensation of employees	Funding for performance bonus paid to qualifying staff.	27
			Sub-programme 1.7: Information Technology		
			Goods and services	Funding to cover the consultant fees in respect of the implementation of an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.	94
			Payments for financial assets	Funding required to cover the write-off of irrecoverable debt in respect of the debt policy.	1
			Programme 3: Parliamentary Services		
			Sub-programme 3.1: Plenary Support		
			Compensation of employees	Funding for long service awards paid to qualifying staff.	12
			Sub-programme 3.2.2: Standing Committees		
			Goods and services	Funding to cover the higher than anticipated travel costs related to the National Council of Provinces visit week.	54
			Sub-programme 3.3: Public Education and Outreach		
			Goods and services	Funding to supplement the additional costs due to the Youth Day Celebrations, Women's Parliament as well as the High Level Panel public hearings on the Impact of Key Legislation enacted since 1994, that are not covered from Legislative Sector Support funding.	123
			Sub-programme 3.4 Hansard and Language Services		
			Compensation of employees	Funding for performance bonus paid to qualifying staff.	13
			Goods and services	Funding for increased translations/transcriptions costs.	53

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.8: Security and Facilities Management			Sub-programme 1.8: Security and Facilities Management		
Goods and services	Underspending on operational leases, minor assets and kilometre costs related to Government Garage costs.	(85)	Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding for Closed Circuit Television cameras and biometric readers due to additional security requirements.	85
Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties			Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties		
Sub-programme 2.1.2: Contributions			Sub-programme 2.1.2: Contributions		
Households	Underspending due to lower than anticipated retirement contributions for Members.	(195)	Foreign governments and international organisations	Funding for the 2017 Commonwealth Parliamentary Association membership subscription due in January 2017.	132
			Sub-programme 2.2.2: Constituency Allowances		
			Non-profit institutions	Funding for the higher than anticipated increase of allowances payable to political parties.	63
Programme 3: Parliamentary Services			Programme 3: Parliamentary Services		
Sub-programme 3.1: Plenary Support			Sub-programme 3.3: Public Education and Outreach		
Goods and services	Underspending due to fewer than anticipated publication of Provincial Gazettes.	(118)	Goods and services	Funding to supplement the additional costs due to the Youth Day Celebrations, Women's Parliament as well as the High Level Panel public hearings on the Impact of Key Legislation enacted since 1994, that are not covered from Legislative Sector Support funding.	118
Sub-programme 3.2.1: Committees			Sub-programme 3.2.1: Committees		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to positions becoming vacant in this financial year.	(485)	Goods and services	Funding to cover the higher than anticipated travel costs related to the NCOP visit week.	85
			Sub-programme 3.3 Public Education and Outreach		
			Goods and services	Funding to supplement the additional costs due to the Youth Day Celebrations, Women's Parliament as well as the High Level Panel public hearings on the Impact of Key Legislation enacted since 1994, that are not covered from Legislative Sector Support funding.	400

Other Adjustments - (R1 500 000)

Self-financing expenditure - (R1 500 000)

Realignment of Provincial Budgets: R1 500 000

Programme 1: Administration - (R1 500 000)

An amount of R1 500 000 in respect of an underspending on Compensation of Employees, due to the vacancy of the Deputy Secretary post and other posts that became vacant during the 2016/17 financial year, will be reserved for the implementation of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system in 2017/18.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 2.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	61 769	24 901	40.31	36 868	59.69	61 769
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	44 238	30 703	69.40	13 535	30.60	44 238
3. Parliamentary Services	23 314	11 598	49.75	11 716	50.25	23 314
Total	129 321	67 202	51.97	62 119	48.03	129 321
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Members remuneration	39 155	17 934	45.80	21 221	54.20	39 155
Total	168 476	85 136	50.53	83 340	49.47	168 476

Economic classification	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	86 904	38 385	44.17	48 519	55.83	86 904
Compensation of employees	53 626	26 033	48.55	27 593	51.45	53 626
Goods and services	33 278	12 352	37.12	20 926	62.88	33 278
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	38 604	28 172	72.98	10 432	27.02	38 604
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	30	21	70.00	9	30.00	30
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations	297	146	49.16	151	50.84	297
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	37 005	27 461	74.21	9 544	25.79	37 005
Households	1 272	544	42.77	728	57.23	1 272
Payments for capital assets	3 810	642	16.85	3 168	83.15	3 810
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 810	642	16.85	3 168	83.15	3 810
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	3	3	100.00			3
Total	129 321	67 202	51.97	62 119	48.03	129 321

Actual payments for the financial year 2015/16

Table 2.4: Actual payments

Programme	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	53 015	23 877	45.04	26 578	50.13	50 455
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	41 719	28 662	68.70	11 493	27.55	40 155
3. Parliamentary Services	25 674	12 504	48.70	13 012	50.68	25 516
Total	120 408	65 043	54.02	51 083	42.42	116 126
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Members remuneration	37 185	17 036	45.81	18 603	50.03	35 639
Total	157 593	82 079	52.08	69 686	44.22	151 765

Economic classification	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	80 767	37 399	46.30	40 177	49.74	77 576
Compensation of employees	50 073	23 810	47.55	25 594	51.11	49 404
Goods and services	30 694	13 589	44.27	14 583	47.51	28 172
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	36 412	27 004	74.16	9 516	26.13	36 520
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	24	21	87.50			21
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations	150	124	82.67	162	108.00	286
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	34 838	26 118	74.97	8 736	25.08	34 854
Households	1 400	741	52.93	618	44.14	1 359
Payments for capital assets	3 204	616	19.23	1 390	43.38	2 006
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 204	616	19.23	1 390	43.38	2 006
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	25	24	96.00			24
Total	120 408	65 043	54.02	51 083	42.42	116 126

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 amounts to R24.901 million or 40.31 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R23.877 million or 45.04 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increased year-on-year expenditure of R1.024 million is mainly due to expenditure relating to legal fees, staff training and consultancy fees for the Enterprise Resource Planning system.

During the second half of the 2016/17 financial year, the projected expenditure includes:

- Enterprise Resource Planning acquisition including consultancy fees, software licencing fees and hardware
- Skills development training for staff
- Legal Fees

Programme 2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 amounts to R30.703 million or 69.40 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R28.662 million or 68.70 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increased year-on-year expenditure of R2.041 million is mainly due to the enhanced Members' furtherance allowances and the annual increase of payments to political parties.

During the third and fourth quarters of the 2016/17 financial year, the balances of the secretarial and constituency allowances will be paid. The allowances in respect of Members enabling allowance will be processed as claims are received.

Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 amounts to R11.598 million or 49.75 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R12.504 million or 48.70 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decreased year-on-year expenditure of R906 000 is mainly due to a reduction in the expenditure for translations and transcriptions due to the implementation of the revised Language Policy.

During the second half of the 2016/17 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- Printing of Government Gazettes
- Provision for Standing Committee meetings
- The continuation of the Hansard translation and transcription services
- Provision for Public Education and Outreach programmes, including expenditure related to the High Level Panel public hearings on the Impact of Key Legislation enacted since 1994.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 amounts to R38.385 million or 44.17 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, the expenditure was R37.399 million or 46.30 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year expenditure increase of R986 000 is mainly due to the completion of projects from the previous financial year.

During the second half of the 2016/17 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- Enterprise Resource Planning acquisition including consultancy fees, software licencing fees and hardware
- Skills development training for staff
- Legal Fees
- Printing of Government Gazettes
- Provision for Standing Committee meetings
- The continuation of the Hansard translation and transcription services
- Provision for Public Education and Outreach programmes, including expenditure related to the High Level Panel public hearings on the Impact of Key Legislation enacted since 1994.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 amounts to R28.172 million or 72.98 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, the expenditure was R27.004 million or 74.16 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year expenditure increase of R1.168 million is mainly due to the annual increase of payments to political parties.

During the third and fourth quarters of the 2016/17 financial year, the balance of the secretarial and constituency allowances will be paid.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 amounts to R642 000 or 16.85 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, the expenditure was R616 000 or 19.23 per cent of the adjusted budget.

Payments for financial assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R3 000, which relates to 4 cases written off in terms of the debt policy. For the same period in 2015/16, 10 cases were written off at a total value of R23 900.

Summary of receipts

Table 2.5: Summary of receipts

2016/17									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	127 764								127 764
Conditional grants									
Financing	3 000						(1 500)	(1 500)	1 500
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	3 000						(1 500)	(1 500)	1 500
Departmental receipts	57								57
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	5								5
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	52								52
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	130 821						(1 500)	(1 500)	129 321

Details of revenue source

Financing - R1 500 000

Realignment of Provincial Budgets: R1 500 000

R1 500 000 became available in 2016/17 as a result of savings on Compensation of Employees which is to be reserved for 2017/18 for the implementation of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 2.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	76						76
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	30						30
<i>Households</i>	46						46
2. Facilities for Members and Political Parties	38 496						38 496
<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>	165			132		132	297
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	36 942			63		63	37 005
<i>Households</i>	1 389			(195)		(195)	1 194
3. Parliamentary Services	32						32
<i>Households</i>	32						32
Total	38 604						38 604

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the Speaker	6 031			(145)	(288)	(433)	5 598
2. Office of the Secretary	18 435			(1 643)	(174)	(1 817)	16 618
<i>Office of the Secretary</i>	12 116			(1 033)	(174)	(1 207)	10 909
<i>Communication and Information</i>	4 783			(550)		(550)	4 233
<i>Library</i>	1 536			(60)		(60)	1 476
3. Finance	4 364			(132)	(145)	(277)	4 087
4. Supply Chain Management	4 741				(51)	(51)	4 690
5. Internal Control	3 740			(150)	(487)	(637)	3 103
6. Human Resources	7 024			(496)	(219)	(715)	6 309
7. Information Technology	15 205			2 179	(76)	2 103	17 308
8. Security and Facilities Management	4 116				(60)	(60)	4 056
Total	63 656			(387)	(1 500)	(1 887)	61 769

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	61 278			(1 898)	(1 500)	(3 398)	57 880
Compensation of employees	39 900			(1 716)	(1 500)	(3 216)	36 684
Goods and services	21 378			(182)		(182)	21 196
Transfers and subsidies to	76						76
Departmental agencies and accounts	30						30
Households	46						46
Payments for capital assets	2 302			1 508		1 508	3 810
Machinery and equipment	2 302			1 508		1 508	3 810
Payments for financial assets				3		3	3
Total	63 656			(387)	(1 500)	(1 887)	61 769

Table 2.7.2: Facilities for Members and Political Parties

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Facilities and Benefits to Members	7 296			(63)		(63)	7 233
<i>Allowances</i>	5 660						5 660
<i>Contributions</i>	1 636			(63)		(63)	1 573
2. Political Parties Support Service	36 942			63		63	37 005
<i>Secretarial Allowances</i>	10 624						10 624
<i>Constituency Allowances</i>	26 318			63		63	26 381
Total	44 238						44 238

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	5 742						5 742
Goods and services	5 742						5 742
Transfers and subsidies to	38 496						38 496
Foreign governments and international organisations	165			132		132	297
Non-profit institutions	36 942			63		63	37 005
Households	1 389			(195)		(195)	1 194
Total	44 238						44 238

Table 2.7.3: Parliamentary Services

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Plenary Support	2 755			(106)		(106)	2 649
2. Committee Support	13 359			(214)		(214)	13 145
<i>Committees</i>	10 934			(400)		(400)	10 534
<i>Standing Committees</i>	2 425			186		186	2 611
3. Public Education and Outreach	3 318			641		641	3 959
4. Hansard and Language Services	3 495			66		66	3 561
Total	22 927			387		387	23 314

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	22 895			387		387	23 282
Compensation of employees	17 402			(460)		(460)	16 942
Goods and services	5 493			847		847	6 340
Transfers and subsidies to Households	32						32
	32						32
Total	22 927			387		387	23 314

Vote 3

Provincial Treasury

	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R260 739 000	R254 548 000	(R6 191 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance			
Administering department	Provincial Treasury			
Accounting officer	Head of Department and Head Official: Provincial Treasury			

Aim

To improve governance through:

- Enhancing accountability and oversight;
- Creating public value;
- Enabling delivery of quality services through partnerships; and
- Capacity building in public sector finance.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	44 063			6 871		6 871	50 934
2. Sustainable Resource Management	121 990	1 885		(4 675)	(5 257)	(8 047)	113 943
3. Asset Management	57 930			(1 682)	(1 415)	(3 097)	54 833
4. Financial Governance	36 756			(514)	(1 404)	(1 918)	34 838
Total	260 739	1 885			(8 076)	(6 191)	254 548

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	221 459			(56)	(6 691)	(6 747)	214 712
Compensation of employees	165 228				(6 000)	(6 000)	159 228
Goods and services	56 231			(56)	(691)	(747)	55 484
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	35 800	1 885		230	(1 385)	730	36 530
Provinces and municipalities	21 514	1 885			(1 385)	500	22 014
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 911			1		1	9 912
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	4 375			229		229	4 604
Payments for capital assets	3 480			(286)		(286)	3 194
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	3 455			(300)		(300)	3 155
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	25			14		14	39
Payments for financial assets				112		112	112
Total	260 739	1 885			(8 076)	(6 191)	254 548

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Roll-over Funds - R1 885 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R1 885 000

R1 885 000 roll-over of provincial unspent funds for drought relief to three affected municipalities.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 3.2: Virements and shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Asset Management					
4. Financial Governance					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		(897)	Programme 1		8 031
Programme 2		(7 134)			
Total		(8 031)	Total		8 031
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		(71)	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister		71
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to vacant posts only being filled later in the financial year.	(71)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall due to higher than expected annual salary increase.	71
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister		(131)	Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services		7 833
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of reduction in travel and subsistence.	(131)	Compensation of employees	Reclassification of the internship programme (Capacity Building).	5 018
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		(568)			
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to vacant posts only being filled later in the financial year.	(508)	Goods and services	Provision for the hiring of audio-visual equipment for bursary ceremony.	15
Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Savings identified as a result of vacant posts not filled.	(60)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Reclassification of the external bursary programme, provision for leave gratuity paid out to a former employee and injury on duty.	2 800
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		(7 134)			
Compensation of employees	Reclassification of the internship programme (Capacity Building).	(4 510)			
Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Reclassification of the external bursary programme.	(2 624)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		(127)	Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		127
Goods and services	Savings on audit cost.	(48)	Transfers and subsidies (Departmental agencies and accounts)	Provision for TV License.	1
Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Savings identified as a result of vacant posts not filled.	(79)	Payment for capital assets (Software and other intangible assets)	Provision for computer software.	14
			Payment for financial assets	Provision for thefts and losses relating to write-offs for bursary debts, GG vehicle damages and laptop.	112
Programme 1		(263)	Programme 2		2 797
Programme 2		(338)			
Programme 3		(1 533)			
Programme 4		(663)			
Total		(2 797)	Total		2 797
Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management		(675)	Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy		1 533
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of reduction in consultancy services.	(675)	Goods and services	Provision for consultancy services relating to casino and horseracing.	1 533
Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems		(858)			
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of reduction in consultancy services relating to financial systems.	(858)			
Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy		(103)	Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management		103
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to vacant posts only being filled later in the financial year.	(103)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall due to higher than expected annual salary increase.	103
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister		(202)	Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance		1 161
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of reduction in travel and subsistence.	(202)	Goods and services	Provision for consultancy services relating to business analysts and municipal training.	1 150
			Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision for leave gratuity paid out to a former employees.	11
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		(61)			
Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Savings identified as a result of vacant posts not filled.	(61)			
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		(122)			
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of reduction in communication cost and vacant posts not filled.	(122)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management		(113)			
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of reduction in communication cost and travel and subsistence.	(113)			
Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance		(663)			
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of reduction in consultancy services relating to Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO) and control investigations.	(663)			
Programme 3		(149)	Programme 3		149
Total		(149)	Total		149
Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems		(149)	Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support		29
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to vacant posts only being filled later in the financial year.	(107)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall due to higher than expected annual salary increase.	29
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of reduction in communication cost.	(42)	Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management		78
			Compensation of employees	Shortfall due to higher than expected annual salary increase.	78
			Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems		42
			Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision for leave gratuity pay-out to retiring employees.	42
Programme 3		(149)	Programme 4		282
Programme 4		(133)			
Total		(282)	Total		282
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		(100)	Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		111
Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Savings identified as a result of vacant posts not filled.	(100)	Goods and services	Provision for catering and venue hire relating to municipal training and meetings.	111
Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance		(11)			
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of reduction in consultancy services relating to Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO) and control investigations.	(11)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support		(32)	Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services		171
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of reduction in communication cost.	(32)	Goods and services	Provision for consultancy services relating to inventory rollout.	171
Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems		(117)			
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of reduction in consultancy services relating to financial systems.	(117)			
Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance		(22)			
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of reduction in consultancy services relating to Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO) and control investigations.	(22)			

Other adjustments - (R8 076 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - (R6 191 000)

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R5 500 000)

(R5 500 000) shifted to Vote 14: Local Government for the Municipal Support (strengthening of governance) grant.

Programme 3: Asset Management - (R691 000)

(R691 000) shifted to Vote 6: Health to fund contract posts to support the LOGIS clean-up.

Reallocation of 2015/16 Compensation of Employees - R4 115 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R4 115 000

R4 115 000 reallocation of 2015/16 unspent funds for drought relief to three affected municipalities.

Realignment - (R6 000 000)

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R3 872 000)

(R3 872 000) realignment of 2016/17 unspent Compensation of Employees for the Provincial Finance Capacity Building.

Programme 3: Asset Management - (R724 000)

(R724 000) realignment of 2016/17 unspent Compensation of Employees for the Provincial Finance Capacity Building.

Programme 4: Financial Governance - (R1 404 000)

(R1 404 000) realignment of 2016/17 unspent Compensation of Employees for the Provincial Finance Capacity Building.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 3.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	50 934	22 071	43.33	28 863	56.67	50 934
2. Sustainable Resource Management	113 943	48 457	42.53	65 486	57.47	113 943
3. Asset Management	54 833	26 068	47.54	28 765	52.46	54 833
4. Financial Governance	34 838	15 573	44.70	19 265	55.30	34 838
Total	254 548	112 169	44.07	142 379	55.93	254 548

Economic classification	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	214 712	98 558	45.90	116 154	54.10	214 712
Compensation of employees	159 228	79 212	49.75	80 016	50.25	159 228
Goods and services	55 484	19 346	34.87	36 138	65.13	55 484
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	36 530	12 086	33.09	24 444	66.91	36 530
Provinces and municipalities	22 014	5 614	25.50	16 400	74.50	22 014
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 912	4 958	50.02	4 954	49.98	9 912
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	4 604	1 514	32.88	3 090	67.12	4 604
Payments for capital assets	3 194	1 415	44.30	1 779	55.70	3 194
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 155	1 377	43.65	1 778	56.35	3 155
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	39	38	97.44	1	2.56	39
Payments for financial assets	112	110	98.21	2	1.79	112
Total	254 548	112 169	44.07	142 379	55.93	254 548

Actual payments for the financial year 2015/16

Table 3.4: Actual payments

Programme	2015/16 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
1. Administration	49 880	22 832	45.77	24 917	49.95	47 749
2. Sustainable Resource Management	106 383	38 537	36.22	69 842	65.65	108 379
3. Asset Management	59 212	22 651	38.25	30 821	52.05	53 472
4. Financial Governance	34 902	14 155	40.56	16 632	47.65	30 787
Total	250 377	98 175	39.21	142 212	56.80	240 387

Economic classification	2015/16 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
Current payments	214 291	89 172	41.61	107 885	50.35	197 057
Compensation of employees	152 152	72 325	47.53	75 713	49.76	148 038
Goods and services	62 139	16 847	27.11	32 172	51.77	49 019
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	31 320	6 604	21.09	31 991	102.14	38 595
Provinces and municipalities	23 245			29 147	125.39	29 147
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 247	5 247	100.00			5 247
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	2 828	1 357	47.98	2 844	100.57	4 201
Payments for capital assets	4 716	2 349	49.81	2 281	48.37	4 630
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 075	1 733	42.53	2 281	55.98	4 014
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	641	616	96.10			616
Payments for financial assets	50	50	100.00	55	110.00	105
Total	250 377	98 175	39.21	142 212	56.80	240 387

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The Programme has for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year, spent an amount of R22.071 million or 43.33 per cent of the adjusted budget of R50.934 million. During the same period for 2015/16 financial year, an amount of R22.832 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the bursary programme and the implementation of the second round of the demand management process.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The Programme has for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year, spent an amount of R48.457 million or 42.53 per cent of the adjusted budget of R113.943 million. During the same period for 2015/16 financial year, an amount of R38.537 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year as further transfer payments to municipalities and the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) will be made.

Programme 3: Asset Management

The Programme has for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year, spent an amount of R26.068 million or 47.54 per cent of the adjusted budget of R54.833 million. During the same period for 2015/16 financial year, an amount of R22.651 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year as the municipal training, strategic sourcing services for the data clean-up of supplier database and security strategy roll-out will be implemented.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

The Programme has for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year, spent an amount of R15.573 million or 44.70 per cent of the adjusted budget of R34.838 million. During the same period for 2015/16 financial year, an amount of R14.155 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year as the inventory roll-out and Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) training will commence.

Per economic classification

Current payments

The Department has for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year, spent an amount of R98.558 million or 45.90 per cent of the adjusted budget of R214.712 million. Expenditure on current payments for the first six months increased by R9.386 million compared to the same period in 2015/16 financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

The Department has for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year, spent an amount of R12.086 million or 33.09 per cent of an adjusted budget of R36.530 million. Transfers to municipalities and disbursement of funds to external bursars are expected to only be effected during the second half of the financial year.

Payments for capital assets

The Department has for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year, spent an amount of R1.415 million or 44.30 per cent of the adjusted budget of R3.194 million. The second phase of the demand management process will be implemented during the second half of the financial year.

Payments for financial assets

The expenditure for the first six months represents write-offs relating to thefts and losses, which cannot be accurately determined at a time of budgeting.

Summary of receipts

Table 3.5: Summary of receipts

2016/17									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	20 839					(6 191)		(6 191)	14 648
Conditional grants									
Financing				1 885			50 615	52 500	52 500
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund				1 885			50 615	52 500	52 500
Departmental receipts	486 029						(52 500)	(52 500)	433 529
Tax receipts	432 267								432 267
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 214								1 214
Transfers received	1								1
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	52 500						(52 500)	(52 500)	
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	47								47
Total receipts	506 868			1 885		(6 191)	(1 885)	(6 191)	500 677
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury) (allocated to other votes)	(246 129)								(246 129)
Total receipts (allocated to Vote 3)	260 739			1 885		(6 191)	(1 885)	(6 191)	254 548

Details of revenue source

Roll-over Funds: R1 885 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R1 885 000

R1 885 000 roll-over of provincial unspent funds for drought relief to three affected municipalities.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R6 191 000)

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R5 500 000)

(R5 500 000) shifted to Vote 14: Local Government for the Municipal Support (strengthening of governance) grant.

Programme 3: Asset Management - (R691 000)

(R691 000) shifted to Vote 6: Health to fund contract posts to support the LOGIS clean-up.

Financing - (R1 885 000)

Reallocation of 2015/16 Compensation of Employees - R4 115 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R4 115 000

R4 115 000 reallocation of 2015/16 unspent funds for drought relief to three affected municipalities.

Realignment - (R6 000 000)

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R3 872 000)

(R3 872 000) realignment of 2016/17 unspent Compensation of Employees for the Provincial Finance Capacity Building.

Programme 3: Asset Management - (R724 000)

(R724 000) realignment of 2016/17 unspent Compensation of Employees for the Provincial Finance Capacity Building.

Programme 4: Financial Governance - (R1 404 000)

(R1 404 000) realignment of 2016/17 unspent Compensation of Employees for the Provincial Finance Capacity Building.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 3.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	3			2 801		2 801	2 804
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3			1		1	4
<i>Households</i>				2 800		2 800	2 800
2. Sustainable Resource Management	34 198	1 885		(2 613)	(1 385)	(2 113)	32 085
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	21 514	1 885			(1 385)	500	22 014
<i>Municipalities</i>	21 514	1 885			(1 385)	500	22 014
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	9 908						9 908
<i>Households</i>	2 776			(2 613)		(2 613)	163
3. Asset Management	1 599			42		42	1 641
<i>Households</i>	1 599			42		42	1 641
Total	35 800	1 885		230	(1 385)	730	36 530

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the Minister	6 530			(262)		(262)	6 268	
2. Management Services	13 519			7 833		7 833	21 352	
3. Financial Management	24 014			(700)		(700)	23 314	
Total	44 063			6 871		6 871	50 934	

Economic classification	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	40 820			4 144		4 144	44 964	
Compensation of employees	29 496			4 510		4 510	34 006	
Goods and services	11 324			(366)		(366)	10 958	
Transfers and subsidies to	3			2 801		2 801	2 804	
Departmental agencies and accounts	3			1		1	4	
Households				2 800		2 800	2 800	
Payments for capital assets	3 240			(186)		(186)	3 054	
Machinery and equipment	3 215			(200)		(200)	3 015	
Software and other intangible assets	25			14		14	39	
Payments for financial assets				112		112	112	
Total	44 063			6 871		6 871	50 934	

Table 3.7.2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	15 968			(7 256)	(2 105)	(9 361)	6 607
<i>Programme Support</i>	6 703			(96)		(96)	6 607
<i>Capacity Building</i>	9 265			(7 160)	(2 105)	(9 265)	
2. Fiscal Policy	20 799			1 430	(579)	851	21 650
<i>Fiscal Policy</i>	10 891			1 430	(579)	851	11 742
<i>Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board</i>	9 908						9 908
3. Budget Management	17 723			(10)		(10)	17 713
<i>Provincial Government Budget Office</i>	7 923			475		475	8 398
<i>Local Government Budget Office</i>	9 800			(485)		(485)	9 315
4. Public Finance	67 500	1 885		1 161	(2 573)	473	67 973
<i>Provincial Government Finance</i>	9 140			264		264	9 404
<i>Local Government Finance Group 1</i>	9 715			136	(443)	(307)	9 408
<i>Local Government Finance Group 2</i>	28 388	1 885		3	(2 097)	(209)	28 179
<i>Infrastructure</i>	7 700			(195)	(33)	(228)	7 472
<i>Business Information and Data Management</i>	12 557			953		953	13 510
Total	121 990	1 885		(4 675)	(5 257)	(8 047)	113 943

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	87 792			(2 062)	(3 872)	(5 934)	81 858
Compensation of employees	70 913			(4 510)	(3 872)	(8 382)	62 531
Goods and services	16 879			2 448		2 448	19 327
Transfers and subsidies to	34 198	1 885		(2 613)	(1 385)	(2 113)	32 085
Provinces and municipalities	21 514	1 885			(1 385)	500	22 014
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 908						9 908
Households	2 776			(2 613)		(2 613)	163
Total	121 990	1 885		(4 675)	(5 257)	(8 047)	113 943

Table 3.7.3: Asset Management

Sub-programme	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	4 481			(3)		(3)	4 478	
2. Supply Chain Management	19 483			(597)		(597)	18 886	
<i>Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government</i>	12 421			(44)		(44)	12 377	
<i>Supply Chain Management: Local Government</i>	7 062			(553)		(553)	6 509	
3. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	33 966			(1 082)	(1 415)	(2 497)	31 469	
Total	57 930			(1 682)	(1 415)	(3 097)	54 833	

Economic classification	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	56 331			(1 724)	(1 415)	(3 139)	53 192	
Compensation of employees	35 238				(724)	(724)	34 514	
Goods and services	21 093			(1 724)	(691)	(2 415)	18 678	
Transfers and subsidies to Households	1 599			42		42	1 641	
	1 599			42		42	1 641	
Total	57 930			(1 682)	(1 415)	(3 097)	54 833	

Table 3.7.4: Financial Governance

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	5 296			11	(403)	(392)	4 904
<i>Programme Support</i>	1 790			128	(141)	(13)	1 777
<i>CA Academy</i>	3 506			(117)	(262)	(379)	3 127
2. Accounting Services	18 119			171	(220)	(49)	18 070
<i>Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance</i>	10 028			313		313	10 341
<i>Local Government Accounting</i>	8 091			(142)	(220)	(362)	7 729
3. Corporate Governance	13 341			(696)	(781)	(1 477)	11 864
Total	36 756			(514)	(1 404)	(1 918)	34 838

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	36 516			(414)	(1 404)	(1 818)	34 698
Compensation of employees	29 581				(1 404)	(1 404)	28 177
Goods and services	6 935			(414)		(414)	6 521
Payments for capital assets	240			(100)		(100)	140
Machinery and equipment	240			(100)		(100)	140
Total	36 756			(514)	(1 404)	(1 918)	34 838

Vote 4

Department of Community Safety

	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R292 016 000	R289 844 000	(R2 172 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Community Safety			
Administering department	Department of Community Safety			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Community Safety			

Aim

The Department of Community Safety aims to increase safety for all the people in the Province by promoting professional policing through effective oversight, by ensuring the safety at all public buildings and spaces, to facilitate safety partnerships and programmes and to build greater safety and security organisational resilience.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	2016/17					Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	80 993			(1 855)		(1 855)	79 138
2. Civilian Oversight	68 838			1 751	(575)	1 176	70 014
3. Provincial Policing Functions	53 875			(1 587)	(1 597)	(3 184)	50 691
4. Security Risk Management	88 310			1 691		1 691	90 001
Total	292 016				(2 172)	(2 172)	289 844

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	224 193			(352)	(2 172)	(2 524)	221 669
Compensation of employees	132 872						132 872
Goods and services	91 321			(352)	(2 172)	(2 524)	88 797
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	63 253			(2 234)		(2 234)	61 019
Provinces and municipalities	3 014			273		273	3 287
Departmental agencies and accounts	35 821			425		425	36 246
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	9 394			(750)		(750)	8 644
Households	15 024			(2 182)		(2 182)	12 842
Payments for capital assets	4 570			2 485		2 485	7 055
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	4 570			2 485		2 485	7 055
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				101		101	101
Total	292 016				(2 172)	(2 172)	289 844

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 4.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Civilian Oversight					
3. Provincial Policing Functions					
4. Security Risk Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration		(343)	Programme 1: Administration		343
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of MEC		(2)	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of MEC		2
Machinery and equipment	Underspending is mainly due to less funds required for Government Motor Transport (GMT) costs for daily tariffs.	(2)	Payments for financial assets	Additional funds required for losses written off.	2
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		(166)	Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		166
Goods and services	Less funds required for Audit costs.	(161)	Machinery and equipment	Funds required for computer equipment.	99
Provinces and municipalities	Less funds required for Licence fees for trailers.	(5)	Payments for financial assets	Additional funds required for losses written off.	67
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		(52)	Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		52
Goods and services	Less funds required for advertising.	(52)	Machinery and equipment	Funds required for computer equipment.	52
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		(123)	Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		123
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in filling of vacant posts.	(123)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to the higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA).	123
Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		(4 667)	Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		4 667
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		(1 250)	Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		1 250
Non-profit institutions	Realignment of funds within the Alcohol Harms Reduction and After School Game Changer.	(1 250)	Goods and services	Funds required for training costs and Advertising for the Alcohol Harms Reduction & After School Game Changer.	654
			Machinery and equipment	Funds required for office equipment and GMT daily tariff costs for the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer.	104
			Provinces and municipalities	Funding required for School Safety Resource Officers for the After School Game Changer.	278
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Funding required for Western Cape Liquor Authority in support of the Alcohol Harms Reduction Programme for liquor inspector.	214

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research			Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research		
		(36)			36
Goods and services	Less funds required for Advertising costs.	(36)	Machinery and equipment	Funds required for computer equipment.	7
			Payments for financial assets	Additional funds required for losses written off.	29
Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation			Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation		
		(183)			183
Goods and services	Less funds required for Advertising and GMT related costs.	(183)	Households	Additional funds required for staff gratuity leave pay-outs.	8
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for GMT daily tariff costs.	175
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
		(783)			740
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to staff secondment to the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer.	(740)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses for the After School Game Changer and Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer.	740
			Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation		
Goods and services	Funding became available due to reprioritisation on consultants business and advisory services as well as marketing.	(43)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for GMT daily tariff costs.	43
Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
		(218)			218
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in the filling of posts which became vacant during the year.	(218)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to the higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA).	218
Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
		(1 209)			1 209
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in the filling of vacant posts.	(1 209)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to the higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA).	85
			Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations		
					1 124
			Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to vacant posts being filled earlier than expected.	1 124
Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations			Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion		
		(988)			988
Goods and services	Funding became available due to reprioritisation of lease costs.	(212)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for the Department's outreach programme within communities.	699
			Payments for financial assets	Additional funds required for losses written off.	1
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for computers.	7
Households	Underspending is due to the slow uptake of requests from the Community Police Forums (CPFs) for funding from the Expanded Partnership Programme (EPP).	(754)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Additional funds required for the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) in respect of EPWP volunteers.	213
Machinery and equipment	Funding became available due to reprioritisation of Machinery and equipment.	(22)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	68

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions			Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions		
			2 226		
Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership			Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership		
			1 761		
Households	Realignment of funds within the Wolwekloof Youth diversion project for EPWP stipends and security contracts at Wolwekloof.	(1 700)	Goods and services	Realignment of funds within the Wolwekloof Youth diversion project for EPWP stipends and security contracts at Wolwekloof.	1 761
Machinery and equipment	Less funds required for GMT daily tariff costs.	(61)			
Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman			Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman		
			465		
Goods and services	Less funds required for legal services.	(465)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for the purchasing of a vehicle and office equipment.	465
Programme 4: Security Risk Management			Programme 4: Security Risk Management		
			1 515		
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		
			2		
Departmental agencies and accounts	Less funds required for television licences.	(2)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for GMT daily tariff costs.	2
Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations			Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations		
			1 429		
Goods and services	Less funds required for security services as a result of operational efficiencies.	(1 429)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	69
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for the purchase of security equipment.	1 358
			Payments for financial assets	Additional funds required for losses written off.	2
Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Service			Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Service		
			84		
Machinery and equipment	Less funds required for the purchase of computer equipment.	(84)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for advertising costs relating to the safety awareness week.	60
			Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	24
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		
			1 079		
			Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions		
			32		
			Programme 4: Security Risk Management		
			744		
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of MEC			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
			264		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to staff attrition.	(264)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses for the After School Game Changer & Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer.	264
			Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		
			66		
Goods and services	Less funds required for kilometre tariffs costs.	(71)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	66
			Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations		
			71		
Machinery and equipment	Less funds required for GMT daily tariff costs.	(68)	Households	Funding required for Neighbourhood Watch (NHW) equipment.	71
			Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services		
			2		
			Goods and services	Additional funds required for advertising costs relating to the safety awareness week.	2

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of HOD		(217)	Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		15
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due the delay in the filling of vacant posts.	(69)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses for the After School Game Changer & Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer.	15
			Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations		22
			Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to vacant posts being filled earlier than anticipated.	22
			Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman		32
			Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to increase in the post establishment.	32
			Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		97
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of operational costs relating to travel & subsistence and legal fees.	(130)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for Neighbourhood Watch equipment.	97
			Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security operations		33
			Non-profit institutions	Additional funds required for transfers to Non Profit Institutions for the management of EPWP volunteers deployed at the Cape Town Central Improvement District (CCIDS).	33
			Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security operations		15
Machinery and equipment	Funding became available due to less funds required for computer equipment.	(18)	Non-profit institutions	Additional funds required for transfers to Non Profit Institutions for the management of EPWP volunteers deployed at the Central Improvement District (CCIDS).	7
			Households	Additional funds required for staff gratuity leave pay-outs.	8
			Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation		3
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for Government Motor Transport daily tariff costs.	3
Sub-programme 1.3 : Financial Management		(460)	Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security operations		460
Goods and services	Funding became available due to reprioritisation on audit costs.	(460)	Non-profit institutions	Additional funds required for transfers to Non Profit Institutions for the management of EPWP volunteers deployed at the Cape Town Central Improvement District (CCIDS).	460
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		(775)	Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		749
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in the filling of vacant posts.	(211)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses for the After School Game Changer & Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer.	211
Goods and services	Funding became available due to reprioritisation on operating payments and advertising costs.	(564)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for the Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer in respect of operational costs such as advertising & promotional material.	538
			Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation		26
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for GMT daily tariff costs.	26

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions			Programme 4: Security Risk Management		
			1 197		
Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership			Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		
			914		
Goods and services	Less funds required for stipends, accommodation and catering.	(1 197)	Goods and services	Funding required for NHW equipment.	774
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for GMT daily tariff costs.	140
			Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security operations		
			283		
			Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for security equipment costs.	259
			Households	Additional funds required for staff gratuity leave pay-outs.	24
Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions			Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		
			425		
			Programme 4: Security Risk Management		
			456		
Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman			Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support		
			456		
Goods and services	Funding became available due to reprioritisation on legal fees.	(881)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for Neighbourhood Watch equipment.	456
			Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion		
			425		
			Goods and services	Additional funds required for the Department's outreach programme within communities.	425
Programme 4: Security Risk Management			Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		
			247		
			Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions		
			459		
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
			19		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in the filling of vacant posts.	(39)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to the higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA).	19
			Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman		
			20		
			Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to the increase in the post establishment within the office of the Ombudsman.	20
Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security operations			Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman		
			439		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in the filling of vacant posts.	(439)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to the increase in the post establishment within the office of the Ombudsman.	439
Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
			228		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in the filling of vacant posts.	(228)	Compensation of employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to the higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA).	228

Other Adjustments - (R2 172 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - (R 2 172 000)

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight (R575 000) and Programme 3 : Provincial Policing Function (R1 597 000)

(R2 172 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of Premier for the development of additional applications for the Expanded Partnership Programme (EPP) by the Centre for E-Innovation (Ce-I).

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 4.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	79 138	39 299	49.66	39 839	50.34	79 138
2. Civilian Oversight	70 014	34 131	48.75	35 883	51.25	70 014
3. Provincial Policing Functions	50 691	20 094	39.64	30 597	60.36	50 691
4. Security Risk Management	90 001	39 783	44.20	50 218	55.80	90 001
Total	289 844	133 307	45.99	156 537	54.01	289 844

Economic classification	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	221 669	102 585	46.28	119 084	53.72	221 669
Compensation of employees	132 872	65 460	49.27	67 412	50.73	132 872
Goods and services	88 797	37 125	41.81	51 672	58.19	88 797
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	61 019	28 274	46.34	32 745	53.66	61 019
Provinces and municipalities	3 287	3 002	91.33	285	8.67	3 287
Departmental agencies and accounts	36 246	18 054	49.81	18 192	50.19	36 246
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	8 644	2 492	28.83	6 152	71.17	8 644
Households	12 842	4 726	36.80	8 116	63.20	12 842
Payments for capital assets	7 055	2 365	33.52	4 690	66.48	7 055
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	7 055	2 365	33.52	4 690	66.48	7 055
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	101	83	82.18	18	17.82	101
Total	289 844	133 307	45.99	156 537	54.01	289 844

Actual payments for the financial year 2015/16

Table 4.4: Actual payments

Programme	2015/16 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	42 073	20 334	48.33	21 321	50.68	41 655
2. Provincial Secretariat for Police Service	58 928	27 227	46.20	30 608	51.94	57 835
3. Provincial Policing Functions	54 817	17 868	32.60	34 147	62.29	52 015
4. Security Risk Management	79 403	32 813	41.32	46 005	57.94	78 818
Total	235 221	98 242	41.77	132 081	56.15	230 323

Economic classification	2015/16 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	202 876	86 997	42.88	104 258	51.39	191 255
Compensation of employees	123 191	58 964	47.86	59 599	48.38	118 563
Goods and services	79 685	28 033	35.18	44 659	56.04	72 692
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	23 391	8 439	36.08	18 542	79.27	26 981
Provinces and municipalities	13	13				13
Departmental agencies and accounts	293	106		56	19.11	162
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	7 331	3 222	43.95	7 252	98.92	10 474
Households	15 754	5 098	32.36	11 234	71.31	16 332
Payments for capital assets	8 637	2 489	28.82	9 033	104.58	11 522
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	8 637	2 489	28.82	9 033	104.58	11 522
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	317	317	100.00	248	78.23	565
Total	235 221	98 242	41.77	132 081	56.15	230 323

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

In total, the programme spent R39.299 million for the period April 2016 to September 2016. The expenditure increased with R18.965 million compared to the R20.334 million spent for the same period in 2015/16. The increase is due to the increased transfer to Departmental Agencies and Accounts in respect of the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) which was shifted to the department effective from 1 April 2016.

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

The programme expenditure for the period April 2016 to September 2016 amounts to R34.131 million. For the same period in 2015/16 the expenditure amounted to R27.227 million. The year on year expenditure increased with R6.904 million and is mainly due to the Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA) as well as the increase in organisations applying for funding for the Youth and Religious Programme.

Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

The Programme's spending of R20.094 million increased with R2.226 million for the period April 2016 to September 2016 against the R17.868 million spent for the same period in 2015/16. The increase spend relates to Compensation of Employees as a result of the COLA, as well as advertising and marketing costs related to the Ombudsman and the increase spend on property payments which was less in the previous 6 months.

Programme 4: Security Risk Management

The Programme's expenditure for the period April 2016 to September 2016 amounts to R39.783 million compared to the R32.813 million spent for the same period in 2015/16. The year on year increase in expenditure amounts to R6.970 million and is mainly related to Property Payments in respect of security services as well as Compensation of Employees in respect of COLA.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Current payments reflect spending of R102.585 million or 46.28 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year. In comparison to 2015/16 for the same period spending amounted to R86.997 or 42.88 per cent of the adjusted budget, which represents an increase of R15.588 million. The increased costs relates COLA, the filling of vacant posts and an increase in spend on security services and EPWP stipends.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies for the period April 2016 to September 2016 reflect spending of R28.274 million, compared to the spending of R8.439 million for the same period in 2015/16. This represent an increase of R19.835 million and is mainly attributed for the transfer to WCLA since its shift from the Department of Economic Development and Tourism effective from 1 April 2016.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year decreased with R124 000 from R2.489 million in 2015/16 to R2.365 million in 2016/17. The decrease is attributed to the delay in the payment of Government Motor Transport invoices.

Payments for financial assets

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year decreased by R234 000 from R317 000 in 2015/16 to R83 000 in 2016/17 and is due to less losses written off in the first half of the year.

Summary of receipts

Table 4.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2016/17								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	236 271					(2 172)	(2 172)	234 099	
Conditional grants	3 144							3 144	
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 144							3 144	
Financing	10 006							10 006	
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	10 006							10 006	
Own Receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	42 595							42 595	
Tax receipts	28 431							28 431	
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	214							214	
Transfers received	13 700							13 700	
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	9							9	
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	241							241	
Total receipts	292 016					(2 172)	(2 172)	289 844	

Details of revenue source

Shifting of funds between votes: (R2 172 000)

(R2 172 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of Premier for the development of additional applications for the Expanded Partnership Programme (EPP) by the Centre for e-Innovation (Ce-I).

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 4.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

2016/17								
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	35 533			(5)		(5)	35 528	
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	14			(5)		(5)	9	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	35 519						35 519	
2. Civilian Oversight	7 030			(1 223)		(1 223)	5 807	
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>				278		278	278	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	300			427		427	727	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	3 680			(1 250)		(1 250)	2 430	
<i>Households</i>	3 050			(678)		(678)	2 372	
3. Provincial Policing Functions	20 688			(1 700)		(1 700)	18 988	
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	3 000						3 000	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	5 714						5 714	
<i>Households</i>	11 974			(1 700)		(1 700)	10 274	
4. Security Risk Management	2			694		694	696	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2			(2)		(2)		
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>				500		500		
<i>Households</i>				196		196		
Total	63 253			(2 234)		(2 234)	61 019	

Table 4.7: Summary of conditional grants

2016/17								
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
2. Civilian Oversight	3 144						3 144	
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	3 144						3 144	
Total	3 144						3 144	

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	5 927			(403)		(403)	5 524
2. Office of the HOD	3 877			(217)		(217)	3 660
3. Financial Management	19 406			(337)		(337)	19 069
4. Corporate Services	51 783			(898)		(898)	50 885
Total	80 993			(1 855)		(1 855)	79 138

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	44 656			(1 982)		(1 982)	42 674
Compensation of employees	36 703			(544)		(544)	36 159
Goods and services	7 953			(1 438)		(1 438)	6 515
Transfers and subsidies to	35 533			(5)		(5)	35 528
Provinces and municipalities	14			(5)		(5)	9
Departmental agencies and accounts	35 519						35 519
Payments for capital assets	804			63		63	867
Machinery and equipment	804			63		63	867
Payments for financial assets				69		69	69
Total	80 993			(1 855)		(1 855)	79 138

Table 4.8.2: Civilian Oversight

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	9 112			2 318		2 318	11 430
2. Policy and Research	9 651			(783)	(575)	(1 358)	8 293
3. Monitoring and Evaluation	10 566			(146)		(146)	10 420
4. Safety Promotion	28 398			204		204	28 602
5. Community Police Relations	11 111			158		158	11 269
Total	68 838			1 751	(575)	1 176	70 014

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	60 273			2 601	(575)	2 026	62 299
Compensation of employees	41 644			759		759	42 403
Goods and services	18 629			1 842	(575)	1 267	19 896
Transfers and subsidies to	7 030			(1 223)		(1 223)	5 807
Provinces and municipalities				278		278	278
Departmental agencies and accounts	300			427		427	727
Non-profit institutions	3 680			(1 250)		(1 250)	2 430
Households	3 050			(678)		(678)	2 372
Payments for capital assets	1 535			343		343	1 878
Machinery and equipment	1 535			343		343	1 878
Payments for financial assets				30		30	30
Total	68 838			1 751	(575)	1 176	70 014

Table 4.8.3: Provincial Policing Functions

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Safety Partnership	43 403			(1 197)	(842)	(2 039)	41 364
2. Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman	10 472			(390)	(755)	(1 145)	9 327
Total	53 875			(1 587)	(1 597)	(3 184)	50 691

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	31 932			(291)	(1 597)	(1 888)	30 044
Compensation of employees	6 891			491		491	7 382
Goods and services	25 041			(782)	(1 597)	(2 379)	22 662
Transfers and subsidies to	20 688			(1 700)		(1 700)	18 988
Provinces and municipalities	3 000						3 000
Non-profit institutions	5 714						5 714
Households	11 974			(1 700)		(1 700)	10 274
Payments for capital assets	1 255			404		404	1 659
Machinery and equipment	1 255			404		404	1 659
Total	53 875			(1 587)	(1 597)	(3 184)	50 691

Table 4.8.4: Security Risk Management

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	6 469			1 494		1 494	7 963
2. Provincial Security Operations	71 425			423		423	71 848
3. Security Advisory Services	10 416			(226)		(226)	10 190
Total	88 310			1 691		1 691	90 001

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	87 332			(680)		(680)	86 652
Compensation of employees	47 634			(706)		(706)	46 928
Goods and services	39 698			26		26	39 724
Transfers and subsidies to	2			694		694	696
Departmental agencies and accounts	2			(2)		(2)	
Non-profit institutions				500		500	500
Households				196		196	196
Payments for capital assets	976			1 675		1 675	2 651
Machinery and equipment	976			1 675		1 675	2 651
Payments for financial assets				2		2	2
Total	88 310			1 691		1 691	90 001

Vote 5

Department of Education

2016/17

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R19 247 264 000	R19 530 682 000		R 283 418 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Education			
Administering department	Department of Education			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Western Cape Education Department			

Aim

To provide quality education to all learners in the province through the following:

Overall planning for, and management of, the education system;

Education in public ordinary schools;

Support to independent schools;

Education in public special schools;

Early Childhood Development (ECD) in Grade R;

Training opportunities for teachers;

A targeted food programme and other poverty alleviation and safety measures; and

Support to teachers through provision of basic conditions of service, incentives and an employee wellness programme.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	2016/17				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	1 460 007	40 879		50 484	(1 420)	89 943	1 549 950
2. Public Ordinary School Education	14 086 741	4 336		9 951	127 923	142 210	14 228 951
3. Independent School Subsidies	101 298						101 298
4. Public Special School Education	1 181 976						1 181 976
5. Early Childhood Development	665 354			(98 433)		(98 433)	566 921
6. Infrastructure Development	1 454 815			15 539	111 700	127 239	1 582 054
7. Examination and Education Related Services	297 073			22 459		22 459	319 532
Total	19 247 264	45 215			238 203	283 418	19 530 682

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	16 437 641	45 215		8 856	70 659	124 730	16 562 371
Compensation of employees	14 351 980			(26 984)		(26 984)	14 324 996
Goods and services	2 085 661	45 215		35 840	70 659	151 714	2 237 375
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 753 089			34 045	59 578	93 623	1 846 712
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 859			1		1	6 860
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 707 548			34 650	59 578	94 228	1 801 776
Households	38 682			(606)		(606)	38 076
Payments for capital assets	1 051 406			(42 901)	107 966	65 065	1 116 471
Buildings and other fixed structures	984 171			(41 940)	107 966	66 026	1 050 197
Machinery and equipment	67 235			(989)		(989)	66 246
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets				28		28	28
Payments for financial assets	5 128						5 128
Total	19 247 264	45 215			238 203	283 418	19 530 682

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Roll-over - R45 215 000

Programme 1: Administration - R40 879 000

R40 879 000 rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year due to committed expenditure for e-Education in respect of the Local Area Network (LAN) installations at schools as well as the Grade R to Grade 3 tablets and charging trolleys.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R4 336 000

R4 336 000 rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year due to committed expenditure for furniture and equipment as the previous supplier had not fulfilled its contractual obligations.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 5.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Ordinary School Education					
3. Independent School Subsidies					
4. Public Special School Education					
5. Early Childhood Development					
6. Infrastructure Development					
7. Examination and Education Related Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDING BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1, 5, 7		(25 383)	Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		25 383
Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management			Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development		
Goods and services	Funds became available through reprioritisation to fund the increased training and development costs for teacher development.	(8 945)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for training and development.	24 424
Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development					
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(512)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for training and development as well as the best school awards.	914
Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-grade R Training					
Goods and services	Funds became available through reprioritisation to fund the increased training and development costs for teacher development.	(7 426)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for transport costs related to training and development.	45
Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects					
Non-profit institutions	Funds became available through reprioritisation to fund the increased training and development costs for teacher development.	(8 000)			
Households	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(500)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 6: Infrastructure Development		
Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management			Sub-programme 6.1: Administration		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of staff to comply with Section 13 (2) (a) of the 2016 Division of Revenue Act in relation to the amended organogram for school infrastructure delivery within the department.	(5 090)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of staff to comply with Section 13 (2) (a) of the 2016 Division of Revenue Act in relation to the amended organogram for school infrastructure delivery within the department.	5 090
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education			Programme 1, 6, 7		
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds relating to the After School Game Changer.	(360)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for Information Communication Technology (ICT) at YeBo Sites relating to the After School Game Changer.	360
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(500)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for operational requirements.	500
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Goods and services	Funds became available through reprioritisation of learner teacher support material to fund the increased costs in respect of operational requirements at head office and district offices.	(11 356)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for operational requirements in respect of library services and high school improvement programme.	13 472
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2016/17 paid during the 2015/16 financial year.	(2 116)			
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2016/17 paid during the 2015/16 financial year.	(24 086)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for e-learning ICT implementation.	24 086
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools		
Goods and services	Realignment of funds as a result of savings within the Mass participation, Opportunity and access, Development and growth (MOD) Feeding Scheme Game Changer for the funding of the MOD infrastructure projects.	(10 449)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds to be utilised for security fencing at MOD centres.	10 449
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 7.3: External Examinations		
Compensation of employees	Funds became available through reprioritisation to fund the increase number of markers and invigilators.	(8 318)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for compensation of employees for markers and invigilators at marking centres in respect of the National Senior Certificate (NSC) Examinations.	8 318

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2016/17 paid during the 2015/16 financial year.	(3 704)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for the Youth Focus project.	3 704
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Goods and services	Funds became available through reprioritisation to fund the increased costs of e-learning ICT equipment.	(19 463)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for e-learning ICT implementation.	19 463
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level			Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(1 420)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for competency based assessments for principals, deputy principals and head of departments.	1 420
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level			Sub-programme 7.3: External Examinations		
Goods and services	Funds became available through reprioritisation to fund the increased transportation costs of examination scripts to and from marking centres in respect of the National Senior Certificate examination.	(5 302)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for transportation costs of examination scripts to and from marking centres in respect of the National Senior Certificate examination.	5 302
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2016/17 paid during the 2015/16 financial year.	(8 035)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be transferred to public schools for the use of buildings and facilities at examination marking centres in respect of the National Senior Certificate examination.	8 035
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level			Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2016/17 paid during the 2015/16 financial year.	(5 850)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for the Youth Focus project.	5 850
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development			Programme 1, 2		
		(91 007)			91 007
Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Goods and services	Funds became available through reprioritisation of learner teacher support material to fund the increased costs of e-learning ICT equipment.	(5 480)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for e-learning Information Communication Technology (ICT) implementation.	5 480
Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds due to the Grade R teachers posts not being filled during the current financial year.	(85 527)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for compensation of employees within public ordinary schools.	85 527

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services			Programme 1: Administration		
		(250)			250
Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects			Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development		
Households	Funds became available through reprioritisation to fund the increased costs in respect of the in-service bursaries.	(250)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for in-service bursaries.	250
SHIFTING BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
		(20 692)			20 692
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(977)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for e-learning ICT implementation.	977
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(1 073)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised to supplement district offices' operational costs.	1 073
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(1)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds to be utilised for payment of communication licences (radio and television).	1
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(68)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised to for the purchase of office furniture.	68
Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(207)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for e-Learning ICT implementation and office furniture.	20
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for office equipment.	159
			Software and other intangible assets	Funds to be utilised for software.	28
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of the expenditure item in respect of the Safe Schools function.	(16 664)	Goods and services	Reclassification of the expenditure item in respect of the Safe Schools function.	16 664
Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information Systems			Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information Systems		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(734)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be transferred to the Department of Basic Education for the implementation of the iSAMS project.	1 702
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(968)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education			Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education		
			68 951		
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2016/17 paid during the 2015/16 financial year.	(3 068)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for operational requirements relating to teacher development.	3 068
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Goods and services	Realignment of the final Norms and Standards allocations between public primary and secondary schools as a result of additional learner growth.	(4 065)	Non-profit institutions	Realignment of the final Norms and Standards allocations between public primary and secondary schools as a result of additional learner growth.	4 065
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Goods and services	Reallocation of municipal funds to settle municipal payments within public primary schools.	(4 673)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for payments of municipal services within public primary schools.	4 673
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds due to the realignment within the sub-programme for Collaboration schools in terms of the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) signed between the Minister of Education in the Western Cape and the school partners.	(18 140)	Non-profit institutions	Funds will be utilised for the Collaboration schools in terms of the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) signed between the Minister of Education in the Western Cape and the school partners.	18 140
Goods and services	Reclassification of the scholar transport function devolved to public schools.	(8 000)	Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of the scholar transport function devolved to public schools.	8 000
Goods and services	Realignment within the Norms and Standards for non-Section 21 schools as a result of additional growth in learner numbers.	(8 417)	Non-profit institutions	Realignment within the Norms and Standards for non-Section 21 schools as a result of additional growth in learner numbers.	8 417
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level		
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds due to the realignment within the sub-programme for Collaboration schools in terms of the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) signed between the Minister of Education in the Western Cape and the school partners.	(1 310)	Non-profit institutions	Funds will be utilised for the Collaboration schools in terms of the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) signed between the Minister of Education in the Western Cape and the school partners.	1 310
Goods and services	Reclassification of the scholar transport function devolved to public schools.	(13 000)	Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of the scholar transport function devolved to public schools.	13 000
Goods and services	Realignment within the Norms and Standards for non-Section 21 schools as a result of additional growth in learner numbers.	(5 990)	Non-profit institutions	Realignment within the Norms and Standards for non-Section 21 schools as a result of additional growth in learner numbers.	5 990

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development			Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to the realignment within the sub-programme for e-Learning project.	(250)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for compensation of employees in respect of e-Learning ICT training project.	250
Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional grants			Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional grants		
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of the expenditure items within the respective National Conditional Grant allocations.	(2 038)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the payment of agencies and support services for the Social Sector EPWP Grant and National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) Grant as well as inventory assets for distribution of the Maths, Science and Technology (MST) Grant.	1 819
			Households	Funds to be utilised for leave gratuities for the NSNP Grant.	144
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the purchase of office equipment for the NSNP Grant.	75
Programme 4: Public Special School Education			Programme 4: Public Special School Education		
		(3 475)			3 475
Sub-programme 4.1: Schools			Sub-programme 4.1: Schools		
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds in respect of public special schools.	(3 475)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for transfers to public special schools in respect of learner teacher support material, equipment and learner transport.	3 475
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development			Programme 5: Early Childhood Development		
		(12 545)			12 545
Sub-programme 5.2: Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres			Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme in respect of learner support material, learner transport and Early Childhood Development practitioners.	(2 545)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for learner teacher support material.	1 336
			Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for learner transport due to increasing fuel costs.	209
			Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-grade R Training		
			Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for tuition payments related to Early Childhood Development (ECD) practitioners.	1 000
Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools			Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools		
Compensation of employees	Reclassification of funds related to vacancies translated into subsidy payments.	(10 000)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for the payment of subsidy claims for Grade R in public ordinary schools.	10 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development		(120 054)	Programme 6: Infrastructure Development		120 054
Sub-programme 6.1: Administration			Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds in response to additional infrastructure needs at public secondary schools.	(3 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds to be utilised for infrastructure upgrades at public schools.	3 000
Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools			Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds in response to additional infrastructure needs at special schools and Early Childhood Development (ECD) centres.	(41 491)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds to be utilised for infrastructure upgrades at special schools.	11 491
Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development			Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds in response to infrastructure needs at public schools.	(15 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds to be utilised for infrastructure upgrades at ECD centres.	30 000
Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools			Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds in response to infrastructure needs at public schools.	(15 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds to be utilised for infrastructure needs at public schools.	15 000
Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools			Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools		
Goods and services	Reclassification of expenditure item in respect of transfers to public ordinary schools.	(8 174)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for transfers of funds to public ordinary schools.	8 174
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds mainly in response to infrastructure maintenance needs at public schools.	(52 389)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for maintenance at public schools.	52 389
Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		(12 194)	Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		12 194
Sub-programme 7.3: External Examinations			Sub-programme 7.3: External Examinations		
Goods and services	Funds became available through reprioritisation to fund the increased costs of marking centres in respect of the National Senior Certificate examination.	(9 234)	Non-profit institutions	Funds will be utilised for the increased costs of marking centres in respect of the National Senior Certificate examination.	9 466
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme.	(232)			
Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant			Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to realignment within the HIV/AIDS (Life Skills Education) conditional grant for learner support assistants.	(2 728)	Compensation of employees	Funds will be utilised for learner support assistants in respect of to the HIV/AIDS (Life Skills Education) conditional grant.	2 216
			Non-profit institutions	Funds will be transferred to public ordinary schools for payment of learner support assistants in respect of the HIV/AIDS (Life Skills Education) conditional grant.	512

Other adjustments - R238 203 000

Funds that become available to the Province - R144 216 000

National - R144 216 000

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R1 724 000

R1 724 000 became available in respect of the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) Grant.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development - R142 492 000

R142 492 000 became available in respect of the Education Infrastructure Grant for the purpose of the Accelerated Schools Infrastructure Delivery Initiative (ASIDI) projects.

Self Financing expenditure - R9 700 000

Increased own revenue 2016/17 - R9 700 000

Programme 1: Administration - R9 700 000

R9 700 000 became available through investment finance (donation) for the acquisition of land for Ithemba Primary School to be shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R41 912 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R1 420 000)

(R1 420 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for competency-based assessment centre tools for schools.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development - (R40 492 000)

(R400 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for the MEC's relocation fit-out at new premises.

(R30 000 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works (DTPW) for the confirmation of continued co-funding of the cost of the Education Infrastructure Capacity implementation measures as agreed between DTPW, Western Cape Education Department (WCED) and Provincial Treasury.

(R9 700 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for the acquisition of land for Ithemba Primary School.

(R392 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for the leasing of the new office accommodation for the MEC.

Reallocation of 2015/16 Compensation of Employees/Realignment - R126 199 000

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R126 199 000

R66 621 000 reallocated from savings on Compensation of Employees in the 2015/16 financial year to fund the increased pressure on municipal accounts.

R59 578 000 reallocated from savings on Compensation of Employees in the 2015/16 financial year, to relieve the financial pressure on public ordinary schools related to Norms and Standards.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 5.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	1 549 950	555 162	35.82	994 788	64.18	1 549 950
2. Public Ordinary School Education	14 228 951	7 062 962	49.64	7 165 989	50.36	14 228 951
3. Independent School Subsidies	101 298	70 546	69.64	30 752	30.36	101 298
4. Public Special School Education	1 181 976	529 568	44.80	652 408	55.20	1 181 976
5. Early Childhood Development	566 921	426 284	75.19	140 637	24.81	566 921
6. Infrastructure Development	1 582 054	677 805	42.84	904 249	57.16	1 582 054
7. Examination and Education Related Services	319 532	142 511	44.60	177 021	55.40	319 532
Total	19 530 682	9 464 838	48.46	10 065 844	51.54	19 530 682

Economic classification	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	16 562 371	7 878 390	47.57	8 683 981	52.43	16 562 371
Compensation of employees	14 324 996	7 052 500	49.23	7 272 496	50.77	14 324 996
Goods and services	2 237 375	825 890	36.91	1 411 485	63.09	2 237 375
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 846 712	1 111 923	60.21	734 789	39.79	1 846 712
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 860	6 857	99.96	3	0.04	6 860
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 801 776	1 070 428	59.41	731 348	40.59	1 801 776
Households	38 076	34 638	90.97	3 438	9.03	38 076
Payments for capital assets	1 116 471	474 174	42.47	642 297	57.53	1 116 471
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 050 197	462 172	44.01	588 025	55.99	1 050 197
Machinery and equipment	66 246	11 983	18.09	54 263	81.91	66 246
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	28	19	67.86	9	32.14	28
Payments for financial assets	5 128	351	6.84	4 777	93.16	5 128
Total	19 530 682	9 464 838	48.46	10 065 844	51.54	19 530 682

Actual payments for the financial year 2015/16

Table 5.4: Actual payments

Programme	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	1 317 782	537 240	40.77	693 448	52.62	1 230 688
2. Public Ordinary School Education	13 154 194	6 414 096	48.76	6 545 501	49.76	12 959 597
3. Independent School Subsidies	95 384	66 342	69.55	29 042	30.45	95 384
4. Public Special School Education	1 073 773	497 042	46.29	552 731	51.48	1 049 773
5. Early Childhood Development	489 769	394 982	80.65	87 181	17.80	482 163
6. Infrastructure Development	1 489 982	708 919	47.58	841 040	56.45	1 549 959
7. Examination and Education Related Services	278 485	73 046	26.23	196 732	70.64	269 778
Total	17 899 369	8 691 667	48.56	8 945 675	49.98	17 637 342

Economic classification	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	15 363 588	7 250 807	47.19	7 636 401	49.70	14 887 208
Compensation of employees	13 345 499	6 526 483	48.90	6 590 761	49.39	13 117 244
Goods and services	2 018 089	724 324	35.89	1 045 640	51.81	1 769 964
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 515 572	873 606	57.64	750 002	49.49	1 623 608
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 459	11	0.17	6 450	99.86	6 461
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 462 174	844 265	57.74	681 673	46.62	1 525 938
Households	46 939	29 330	62.49	61 879	131.83	91 209
Payments for capital assets	1 015 380	564 599	55.60	556 490	54.81	1 121 089
Buildings and other fixed structures	972 949	541 652	55.67	531 042	54.58	1 072 694
Machinery and equipment	40 591	22 947	56.53	23 572	58.07	46 519
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	1 840			1 876	101.96	1 876
Payments for financial assets	4 829	2 655	54.98	2 782	57.61	5 437
Total	17 899 369	8 691 667	48.56	8 945 675	49.98	17 637 342

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The spending for 2016/17 in relation to the adjusted budget is significantly lower for the first six months compared to 2015/16 for the same period, as a result of the implementation of the new district professional support services organisational model, resulting in expenditure being allocated to Programme 7 and not Programme 1 as per the 2015/16 financial year.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

The spending for the first six months of 2016/17 is in line with spending for the same period of 2015/16.

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

The spending for the first six months of 2016/17 is in line with spending for the same period of 2015/16.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

The spending for the first six months of 2016/17 is in line with spending for the same period of 2015/16.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

The spending for 2016/17 in relation to the adjusted budget is significantly lower for the first six months compared to 2015/16 for the same period, due to delayed payments to Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) Colleges in respect of stipends to Early Childhood Development practitioners.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

The spending for 2016/17 in relation to the adjusted budget is significantly lower for the first six months compared to 2015/16 for the same period, mainly due to delays in the commencement of maintenance projects.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

The spending for 2016/17 in relation to the adjusted budget is significantly higher for the first six months compared to 2015/16 for the same period, as a result of the implementation of the new district professional support services organisational model, resulting in expenditure being allocated to Programme 7 and not Programme 1 as per the 2015/16 financial year.

Per economic classification

Current payments

The spending for the first six months of 2016/17 is in line with spending for the same period of 2015/16.

Transfers and subsidies

The spending for 2016/17 in relation to adjusted budget is slightly higher for the first six months compared to 2015/16 for the same period, due to increased leave gratuity pay-outs.

Payments for capital assets

The spending for 2016/17 in relation to the adjusted budget is significantly lower for the first six months compared to 2015/16 for the same period due to delays in the commencement of capital infrastructure projects as well as the and the delayed implementation of the corporate refresh plan.

Payments for financial assets

The spending for 2016/17 in relation to the adjusted budget is significantly lower for the first six months compared to 2015/16 for the same period due to the decrease in the total debt written-off.

Summary of receipts

Table 5.5: Summary of receipts

2016/17									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	17 454 785					(41 912)		(41 912)	17 412 873
Conditional grants	1 375 283		144 216					144 216	1 519 499
Education Infrastructure Grant	992 212		142 492					142 492	1 134 704
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	27 841								27 841
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	18 728								18 728
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	315 305		1 724					1 724	317 029
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	18 677								18 677
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 520								2 520
Financing	386 548			45 215			126 199	171 414	557 962
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	386 548			45 215			126 199	171 414	557 962
Departmental receipts	30 648				9 700			9 700	40 348
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	11 527						160	160	11 687
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	900								900
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 090						(160)	(160)	1 930
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	16 131				9 700			9 700	25 831
Total receipts	19 247 264		144 216	45 215	9 700	(41 912)	126 199	283 418	19 530 682

Details of revenue source

National Conditional Grants: R144 216 000

R142 492 000 from national resources in respect of the Education Infrastructure Grant for the purpose of the Accelerated Schools Infrastructure Delivery Initiative (ASIDI) projects.

R1 724 000 from national resources in respect of the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) Grant .

Roll-overs: R45 215 000

R40 879 000 rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year due to committed expenditure for e-Education ICT in respect of the Local Area Network (LAN) installations at schools as well as the Grade R to Grade 3 tablets and charging trolleys.

R4 336 000 rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year due to committed expenditure for furniture and equipment as the previous supplier had not fulfilled its contractual obligations.

In-year Own Revenue - R9 700 000

Increased own revenue 2016/17 - R9 700 000

Programme 1: Administration

R9 700 000 through investment finance (donation) for the acquisition of land for Ithemba Primary School.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R41 912 000)

(R1 420 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for competency-based assessment centre tools for schools.

(R400 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for the MEC relocation fit-out at new premises.

(R30 000 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works (DTPW) for the confirmation of continued co-funding of the cost of the Education Infrastructure Capacity implementation measures as agreed between DTPW, Western Cape Education Department and Provincial Treasury.

(R9 700 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for the acquisition of land for Ithemba Primary School.

(R392 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for the leasing of the new office accommodation for the MEC.

Financing - R126 199 000

R66 621 000 reallocated from the underspending on CoE in the 2015/16 financial year to fund the increased pressure on municipal accounts.

R59 578 000 reallocated from the underspending on CoE in the 2015/16 financial year, to relieve the financial pressure on public ordinary schools related to Norms and Standards.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 5.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	46 752			(15 168)		(15 168)	31 584
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	6			1		1	7
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	40 101			(15 169)		(15 169)	24 932
<i>Households</i>	6 645						6 645
2. Public Ordinary School Education	941 216			11 083	59 578	70 661	1 011 877
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3						3
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	914 160			10 939	59 578	70 517	984 677
<i>Households</i>	27 053			144		144	27 197
3. Independent School Subsidies	101 298						101 298
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	101 298						101 298
4. Public Special School Education	148 106			3 475		3 475	151 581
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	146 458			3 475		3 475	149 933
<i>Households</i>	1 648						1 648
5. Early Childhood Development	448 190			7 664		7 664	455 854
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	446 432			7 664		7 664	454 096
<i>Households</i>	1 758						1 758
6. Infrastructure Development	20 000			8 174		8 174	28 174
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	20 000			8 174		8 174	28 174
7. Examination and Education Related Services	47 527			18 817		18 817	66 344
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	6 850						6 850
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	39 099			19 567		19 567	58 666
<i>Households</i>	1 578			(750)		(750)	828
Total	1 753 089			34 045	59 578	93 623	1 846 712

Table 5.7: Summary of conditional grants

		2016/17					
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Public Ordinary School Education	349 680				1 724	1 724	351 404
<i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i>	315 305				1 724	1 724	317 029
<i>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</i>	27 841						27 841
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	6 534						6 534
5. Early Childhood Development	12 143						12 143
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	12 143						12 143
6. Infrastructure Development	994 732				142 492	142 492	1 137 224
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	992 212				142 492	142 492	1 134 704
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 520						2 520
7. Examination and Education Related Services	18 728						18 728
<i>HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant</i>	18 728						18 728
Total	1 375 283				144 216	144 216	1 519 499

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the MEC	8 875						8 875
2. Corporate Services	296 883			(1 550)		(1 550)	295 333
3. Education Management	1 129 885	40 879		50 876		91 755	1 221 640
4. Human Resource Development	2 304			1 158	(1 420)	(262)	2 042
5. Education Management Information System (EMIS)	22 060						22 060
Total	1 460 007	40 879		50 484	(1 420)	89 943	1 549 950

Economic classification	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	1 375 786	40 879		66 501	(1 420)	105 960	1 481 746
Compensation of employees	899 727			(5 090)		(5 090)	894 637
Goods and services	476 059	40 879		71 591	(1 420)	111 050	587 109
Transfers and subsidies to	46 752			(15 168)		(15 168)	31 584
Departmental agencies and accounts	6			1		1	7
Non-profit institutions	40 101			(15 169)		(15 169)	24 932
Households	6 645						6 645
Payments for capital assets	32 341			(849)		(849)	31 492
Machinery and equipment	32 341			(877)		(877)	31 464
Software and other intangible assets				28		28	28
Payments for financial assets	5 128						5 128
Total	1 460 007	40 879		50 484	(1 420)	89 943	1 549 950

Table 5.8.2: Public Ordinary School Education

Sub-programme	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Public Primary Level	8 205 323	2 602		30 308	86 882	119 792	8 325 115
2. Public Secondary Level	5 497 187	1 734		(48 808)	39 317	(7 757)	5 489 430
3. Human Resource Development	34 551			28 451		28 451	63 002
4. Conditional grants	349 680				1 724	1 724	351 404
Total	14 086 741	4 336		9 951	127 923	142 210	14 228 951

Economic classification	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	13 144 079	4 336		(1 252)	68 345	71 429	13 215 508
Compensation of employees	12 131 991			58 009		58 009	12 190 000
Goods and services	1 012 088	4 336		(59 261)	68 345	13 420	1 025 508
Transfers and subsidies to	941 216			11 083	59 578	70 661	1 011 877
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Non-profit institutions	914 160			10 939	59 578	70 517	984 677
Households	27 053			144		144	27 197
Payments for capital assets	1 446			120		120	1 566
Machinery and equipment	1 446			120		120	1 566
Total	14 086 741	4 336		9 951	127 923	142 210	14 228 951

Table 5.8.3: Independent School Subsidies

Sub-programme	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Primary Level	55 823						55 823
2. Secondary Level	45 475						45 475
Total	101 298						101 298

Economic classification	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Transfers and subsidies to	101 298						101 298
Non-profit institutions	101 298						101 298
Total	101 298						101 298

Table 5.8.4: Public Special School Education

Sub-programme	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Schools	1 181 975						1 181 975
2. Human Resource Development	1						1
Total	1 181 976						1 181 976

Economic classification	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	1 000 654			(3 475)		(3 475)	997 179
Compensation of employees	964 688						964 688
Goods and services	35 966			(3 475)		(3 475)	32 491
Transfers and subsidies to	148 106			3 475		3 475	151 581
Non-profit institutions	146 458			3 475		3 475	149 933
Households	1 648						1 648
Payments for capital assets	33 216						33 216
Machinery and equipment	33 216						33 216
Total	1 181 976						1 181 976

Table 5.8.5 Early Childhood Development

Sub-programme	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Grade R in Public Schools	466 845			(89 462)		(89 462)	377 383
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	73 834			(2 545)		(2 545)	71 289
3. Pre-grade R Training	112 531			(6 426)		(6 426)	106 105
4. Human Resource Development	1						1
5. Conditional Grants	12 143						12 143
Total	665 354			(98 433)		(98 433)	566 921

Economic classification	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	217 164			(106 097)		(106 097)	111 067
Compensation of employees	161 840			(95 527)		(95 527)	66 313
Goods and services	55 324			(10 570)		(10 570)	44 754
Transfers and subsidies to	448 190			7 664		7 664	455 854
Non-profit institutions	446 432			7 664		7 664	454 096
Households	1 758						1 758
Total	665 354			(98 433)		(98 433)	566 921

Table 5.8.6: Infrastructure Development

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	31 433			2 090	(792)	1 298	32 731
2. Public Ordinary Schools	1 346 805			(13 042)	112 492	99 450	1 446 255
3. Special Schools	61 577			11 491		11 491	73 068
4. Early Childhood Development	15 000			15 000		15 000	30 000
Total	1 454 815			15 539	111 700	127 239	1 582 054

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	450 644			49 305	3 734	53 039	503 683
Compensation of employees	22 433			5 090		5 090	27 523
Goods and services	428 211			44 215	3 734	47 949	476 160
Transfers and subsidies to	20 000			8 174		8 174	28 174
Non-profit institutions	20 000			8 174		8 174	28 174
Payments for capital assets	984 171			(41 940)	107 966	66 026	1 050 197
Buildings and other fixed structures	984 171			(41 940)	107 966	66 026	1 050 197
Total	1 454 815			15 539	111 700	127 239	1 582 054

Table 5.8.7: Examination and Education Related Services

2016/17							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Payments to SETA	6 850						6 850
2. Professional Services	31 511						31 511
3. External Examinations	189 428			21 655		21 655	211 083
4. Special Projects	50 556			804		804	51 360
5. Conditional Grant	18 728						18 728
Total	297 073			22 459		22 459	319 532

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	249 314			3 874		3 874	253 188
Compensation of employees	171 301			10 534		10 534	181 835
Goods and services	78 013			(6 660)		(6 660)	71 353
Transfers and subsidies to	47 527			18 817		18 817	66 344
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 850						6 850
Non-profit institutions	39 099			19 567		19 567	58 666
Households	1 578			(750)		(750)	828
Payments for capital assets	232			(232)		(232)	
Machinery and equipment	232			(232)		(232)	
Total	297 073			22 459		22 459	319 532

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (up until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Expenditure 2016/17 as at 30 September R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)																
1	Bomnievale PS	Works	Cape Winelands/ Langeberg	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	01-Jul-16	09-Oct-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	67 791	11 391	25 000	(5 500)	19 500	3 768
2	Brackerfell HS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro East	Other fixed structures	New School Secondary	06-Jun-13	11-Dec-14	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	49 442	46 005	3 437	(2 850)	587	87
3	Buck Road PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	01-Jul-13	31-Oct-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	41 502	36 139	3 363	(3 363)		
4	Concordia SS	Works	Eden & Central Karoo/ Knysna	Other fixed structures	New School Secondary	10-Sep-14	20-Oct-16	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	68 693	51 879	12 314	(1 808)	10 506	8 006
5	Hazendal PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	03-Sep-13	31-Mar-15	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	34 491	33 361	1 130	(480)	650	
6	Itsisa PS	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	17-Jan-14	30-Sep-16	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	43 266	38 946	4 320	(3 159)	1 161	568
7	Kranshoek PS	Close out	Eden & Central Karoo/ Bitou	Other fixed structures	New School Primary	25-Jun-14	01-Dec-15	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	52 765	50 035	2 730	(1 323)	1 407	507
8	Kwanokuthula PS	Close out	Eden & Central Karoo/ Bitou	Other fixed structures	New School Primary	25-Jun-14	11-Dec-15	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	61 078	53 541	7 537	(6 537)	1 000	517
9	Masakhane PS	Works	Overberg/Overstrand	Other fixed structures	New School Primary	26-Jul-13	20-Jan-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	48 201	36 780	3 924	7 497	11 421	3 954
10	Nalikaiva PS	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	03-Jul-14	30-Nov-16	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	63 630	43 729	19 801	(2 000)	17 801	11 644
11	Swellendam PS	Close out	Overberg/Swellendam	Other fixed structures	New School Primary	27-May-14	29-Oct-15	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	57 347	54 847	2 500	(1 698)	802	387
12	Umyezo Wana Aple SS (Grabouw SS)	Works	Overberg/ Theewaterskloof	Other fixed structures	New School Secondary	05-Aug-16	15-Nov-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	94 814	27 219	20 000	(17 000)	3 000	1 617
13	Vuyiseka HS	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	New School Secondary	09-Apr-14	28-Oct-16	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	68 614	43 788	12 685	12 141	24 826	20 023
14	Woroster HS	Works	Cape Winelands/ Breedee Valley	Other fixed structures	New School Secondary	04-Sep-15	15-Dec-16	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	78 677	27 132	35 000	(2 000)	33 000	21 452
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by DTPW)											850 211	554 792	153 741	(28 080)	125 661	72 530

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (up until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Expenditure 2016/17 as at 30 September R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									
Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)																
15	ACJ Phakade PS	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro East	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	17-Jan-14	31-Oct-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	61 802	50 315	11 487	1 500	12 987	7 080
16	Avondale PS	Design Development	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	06-Mar-17	06-Aug-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000		5 000	(651)	4 349	349
17	Asidi Implementing Agent	Works	All districts	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary & Secondary Schools	09-Feb-13	31-Mar-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	6 644	5 309		1 335	1 335	561
18	Blackheath PS	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town/ Metro East	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	23-Jun-17	24-Oct-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 000			1 643	1 643	311
19	Bloekombos PS	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - classrooms	18-Mar-16	07-Mar-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	36 306	21 972	14 334	(5 961)	8 373	2 737
20	Bottlebay PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro East	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	10-Jan-14	27-Oct-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	39 890	36 390	3 500	(1 707)	1 793	293
21	Cherie Botha School (LSEN)	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro East	Other fixed structures	New School - special	05-Feb-16	31-May-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	86 008	15 131	30 000	5 000	35 000	11 625
22	Concordia PS	Design Development	Eden & Central Karoo/ Knysna	Other fixed structures	New School/Primary	03-Nov-16	03-Mar-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 624	2 568	5 000	(924)	4 076	1 576
23	Crestway HS	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	30-Aug-17	15-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 000			1 000	1 000	
24	Dal Josephat PS	Procurement Planning	Cape Winelands/ Drakenstein	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	21-Nov-17	31-Aug-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 000			1 000	1 000	
25	Delft HS	Design Development	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	New School Secondary	06-Mar-17	06-Aug-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	65 641	1 503	4 500		4 500	1 166
26	Delft North PS	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	New School/Primary	03-Aug-17	14-Nov-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 000		5 000	(2 500)	2 500	233
27	Delft South PS	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	27-Feb-14	30-May-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	68 543	27 625	17 866	23 052	40 918	8 816
28	Delta PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	04-Mar-13	09-Apr-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	37 707	37 045	500	(338)	162	
29	Diaz PS	Design Development	Eden & Central Karoo/ Mossel Bay	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	01-Dec-16	02-Apr-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	121	5 000	(1 323)	3 677	1 336
30	Die Duine PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	04-Mar-13	09-Apr-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	43 130	42 480	650	(550)	100	
31	Disa Road PS (Die Bos)	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town/ Metro East	Other fixed structures	New School/Primary	30-Jan-18	30-Apr-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 000		5 000	(3 500)	1 500	
32	Du Noon PS	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	24-Feb-14	30-Jun-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	83 941	58 391	9 693	15 857	25 550	2 706
33	Eersterivier HS	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro East	Other fixed structures	New School Secondary	30-Jun-16	09-Oct-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 190	4 003	25 000	2 969	27 969	5 557
34	Eersterivier PS (Forest Village Academy)	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro East	Other fixed structures	New School/Primary	22-May-14	30-Jun-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	59 411	54 911	4 500	(4 000)	500	2

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (up until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Expenditure 2016/17 as at 30 September R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									
35	Enishona PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	20-Oct-14	22-Sep-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	45 478	41 978	3 500	(2 992)	508	8
36	Fairview PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	20-Oct-14	16-Jul-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	40 573	37 573	3 000	(2 500)	500	68
37	Garden Village PS	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	09-Apr-14	31-Oct-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	61 821	55 987	4 102	1 732	5 834	3 081
38	Happy Valley PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	New School/Primary	22-May-14	31-Aug-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	54 076	51 576	2 500	(2 500)		
39	Harmony PS	Design Development	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	15-Jul-17	15-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	59 225	781	4 000	(2 181)	1 819	319
40	Hawston PS	Works	Overberg/Overstrand	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	11-Mar-13	30-May-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	69 449	42 152	4 358	22 939	27 297	5 841
41	Heideveld PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	11-Mar-13	20-Feb-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	49 604	48 304	611	689	1 300	
42	Kasselsvlot PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	19-Mar-13	17-Jul-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	46 684	44 184	2 500	(1 400)	1 100	
43	Kensington SS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	11-Mar-13	31-Jan-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	49 876	47 876	985	1 015	2 000	
44	Khanya Primary School	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	New School/Primary	04-Mar-14	08-Jul-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	50 000	47 334	2 666	(2 166)	500	82
45	Knyrna SS	Close out	Eden & Central/Karoo/ Knysna	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	13-Dec-12	31-Jan-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	52 911	52 411	300	200	500	
46	Kraaifontein HS	Design Documentation	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	New School/Secondary	12-Dec-16	12-Mar-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	65 246	504	4 000	2 085	6 085	4 012
47	Kuilsrivier PS	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro East	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	22-Jul-15	06-Feb-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	62 657	20 382	35 000		35 000	20 210
48	Kwafakus PS	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	30-Aug-17	15-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 000	60 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	
49	Vredenburg (Louwville) SS	Works	West Coast/Saldanha Bay	Other fixed structures	New School/Secondary	29-Jan-15	15-Dec-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	67 821	33 082	32 039	1 321	33 360	16 057
50	Moorreesburg HS	Procurement Planning	West Coast/Swartland	Other fixed structures	New School/Secondary	15-Jul-17	15-Feb-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	60 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	
51	Mount View SS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	15-May-14	19-Apr-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	58 571	49 419	6 152	(1 353)	4 799	2 199
52	Outstanding Final Accounts	Close out	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary & Secondary Schools	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	9 211	577		8 634	8 634	127
53	P.C. Peterson PS	Procurement Planning	Cape Wineyards/ Stellenbosch	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	23-Jun-17	24-Oct-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	50 000		5 000	(3 345)	1 655	302
54	Panorama PS No. 1 - Riversdal	Procurement Planning	Eden & Central/Karoo/ Hessequa	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	30-Aug-17	15-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	167
55	Panorama PS N2	Design Development	West Coast/Saldanha Bay	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	14-Jul-17	03-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	59 742	742	8 000	(6 500)	1 500	

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (up until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Expenditure 2016/17 as at 30 September R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									
56	Parkview PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	18-Mar-13	30-Mar-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	63 103	60 188	2 915	(417)	2 498	848
57	Philippi HS	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	30-Aug-17	15-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	65 000		5 000	(3 500)	1 500	
58	Pineview PS	Works	Overberg/ Theewaterskloof	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	30-Jul-14	31-Oct-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	53 465	37 774	12 661	3 030	15 691	9 556
59	Plantation Road PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	20-Oct-14	16-Jul-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	35 603	33 603	2 000	(1 200)	800	104
60	Portia PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	11-Mar-13	26-Feb-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	47 335	45 849	1 486	(136)	1 350	
61	Qhayisa SS	Design Development	Overberg/Overstrand	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	06-Mar-17	06-Sep-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	65 238	691	5 000	(3 121)	1 879	524
62	Red River PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	12-May-14	27-Jun-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 278	51 813	5 465	1 901	7 366	3 678
63	Rheensdal PS	Works	Eden & Central Karoo/ Knysna	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	18-Jan-16	15-May-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	53 023	4 752	30 000	8 396	38 396	18 739
64	Rosewood PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	06-Feb-14	08-Jun-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	52 063	51 508	555	(399)	156	6
65	Rusthof School (LSEN)	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro East	Other fixed structures	New School - special	09-Sep-15	24-Feb-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	87 838	35 261	31 577	6 491	38 068	21 226
66	Scottsdale SS	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro East	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	14-Feb-14	30-May-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	82 447	40 641	14 000	27 806	41 806	12 929
67	Silikama HS (Hout Bay HS)	Design documentation	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	New School/Secondary	30-Nov-16	30-May-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	74 891	6 963	20 000	(14 965)	5 035	35
68	Siversands HS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	New School/Secondary	09-Feb-12	04-Dec-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	71 558	68 479	3 929	(850)	3 079	1 079
69	Silverstream PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	07-Apr-14	27-Jun-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	66 418	53 595	7 823	(1 391)	6 432	4 432
70	Sinenjongo HS	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	New School/Secondary	02-Feb-15	25-Oct-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	61 728	37 728	21 600		21 600	19 049
71	Sophakama PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	04-Mar-13	15-May-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	46 298	44 748	209	1 341	1 550	25
72	Sophumelele SS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	04-Mar-13	31-Jan-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	42 129	42 009	78	42	120	
73	Steynville PS	Close out	West Coast/Bergvliet	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	15-Apr-14	01-Jul-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	62 807	58 107	4 700		4 700	784
74	Stofland PS	Design documentation	Cape Winelands/ Cape Winelands	Other fixed structures	New School/Primary	11-Jan-17	15-Mar-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	5 964	5 000	(4 000)	1 000	
75	Sunray PS	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	03-Apr-18	14-Dec-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 000			1 500	1 500	
76	Swarberg SS	Close out	Overberg/ Theewaterskloof	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	01-Jan-14	31-Mar-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	47 211	43 471	2 751	989	3 740	2 640

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (up until 31 March 2016)	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17	Expenditure 2016/17 as at 30 September
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
77	Tafelgig HS (AZ Berman HS)	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	New School/Secondary	30-Aug-17	15-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 000	R'000	500	R'000	500
78	Thembalethu SS No. 2	Design documentation	Eden & Central Karoo/ George	Other fixed structures	New School/Secondary	09-Jan-17	15-May-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	64 927	14 500	(6 986)	7 514	1 514
79	Tulbagh PS	Works	Cape Winelands/ Witzenberg	Other fixed structures	New School/Primary	27-Jul-15	02-Dec-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	73 465	30 000	5 139	35 139	28 665
80	Turfhall PS	Design Documentation	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	25-Apr-17	14-Sep-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 000	4 500	(3 000)	1 500	230
81	Tygerisig PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	01-Jan-14	30-Sep-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	55 122	472	(256)	216	6
82	Umyezo Wana Apple PS	Design Development	Overberg/ Theewaterskloof	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	12-Jan-18	15-May-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	59 675	4 000	(2 410)	1 590	90
83	Valhalla PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	15-Mar-13	17-Jul-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	48 746	2 409	(809)	1 600	32
84	Voorpoort PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	23-Apr-14	09-Nov-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 561	4 988	(2 321)	2 667	1 399
85	Vooruitsig PS	Works	West Coast/Swartland	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	24-Feb-14	30-Sep-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	69 836	7 670	4 920	12 590	6 490
86	Vredeskloof PS	Design Documentation	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	New School/Primary	11-Dec-16	12-Mar-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	60 230	10 000	(5 643)	4 357	2 888
87	Wallacedene PS (Bloekombos)	Design Development	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	New School/Primary	15-Oct-17	15-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	59 651	3 500	(2 445)	1 055	55
88	Waveren SS	Procurement Planning	Cape Winelands/ Witzenberg	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Secondary School	06-Mar-18	06-Aug-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	60 000	1 000		1 000	
89	Wellington PS	Close out	Cape Winelands/ Drakenstein	Other fixed structures	New School/Primary	29-Jul-13	15-Sep-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	40 072	3 148	(2 648)	500	164
90	Wesfleur PS	Close out	City of Cape Town/ Metro North	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	18-Mar-13	10-Dec-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	72 868	2 283	(113)	2 170	570
91	Willemsvallei PS	Close out	West Coast/Bergvliet	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	18-Mar-13	09-Dec-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	79 229	5 347	(911)	4 436	1 636
92	Willows PS	Design Development	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	25-Apr-17	14-Sep-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	56 490	3 000	(1 228)	1 772	272
93	Woodlands PS	Design Development	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	25-Apr-17	14-Sep-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	58 000	5 000	(3 446)	1 554	54
94	Zeekeoivlei PS	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School	20-Jul-15	08-Nov-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	68 590	38 000	(6 631)	31 369	15 416
95	Zwelethamba SS	Works	Cape Winelands/ Breede Valley	Other fixed structures	New School/Secondary	27-Jul-15	02-Dec-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	61 434	32 850	3 500	36 350	20 877
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)											4 689 911	2 128 217	46 809	660 968	272 833
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS											5 520 422	2 683 009	18 729	786 629	345 363

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (up until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Expenditure 2016/17 as at 30 September R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)																
1	Ad hoc Projects	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Upgrades and Additions	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-18	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	31 478	1 478	20 000	(17 050)	2 950	410
2	Grade R classrooms (2016/17) ES	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Gr R classrooms	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	15 000		15 000	(15 000)		
3	Hutspots (Mobiles)	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Mobile classrooms	01-Apr-15	28-Mar-18	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	211 401	147 718	20 000	43 683	63 683	38 134
4	Livingstone HS	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Upgrades and Additions	03-Feb-15	30-Nov-16	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	25 001	6 226	16 000	(11 249)	4 751	2 653
5	MOD Centres	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Upgrades and Additions	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-18	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	206 484	81 911	39 411	10 449	49 860	39 411
6	Supplementary MOD Centres	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Upgrades and Additions	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-18	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	25 000		25 000	25 000	25 000	1 166
7	Provision for Office Buildings	Works	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Upgrades and Additions	01-Apr-14	29-Mar-19	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	30 188	3 188	9 000	(5 274)	3 726	
8	South Peninsula HS	Design documentation	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	Upgrades and Additions	28-Oct-16	15-Sep-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	17 000	17 000	17 000	(14 609)	2 391	391
Subtotal: Own funds (Managed by DTPW)											561 552	240 521	136 411	15 950	152 361	82 165
Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)																
9	Claremont HS	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town/ Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Upgrades and Additions	31-Aug-17	31-Oct-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	40 114	114	5 000	(3 500)	1 500	
10	Grade R classrooms (2016/17) EIG	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Gr R classrooms	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	42 681		42 681	42 681	42 681	18 921
11	Hutspots No. 2	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Mobile classrooms	01-Apr-16	28-Mar-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	30 000		30 000	30 000	30 000	
12	Touwsranteen PS	Close out	Eden & Central Karoo/ George	Other fixed structures	Inappropriate structures - Primary School Upgrades	11-Apr-14	27-Mar-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	10 993	9 993	1 000	(700)	300	13
13	Classroom Projects (Expansion classrooms)	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Additional classrooms	29-Aug-14	31-Mar-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	169 518	16 518	48 000	(27 774)	20 226	10 711
14	Claremont HS (conversion of Newlands Clinic to classrooms)	Works	City of Cape Town / Metro Central	Other fixed structures	Upgrades and Additions	22-Apr-16	09-Jan-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	18 835	835	15 000		15 000	3 716
15	Pelican Park HS	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	Upgrades and Additions	30-Aug-17	15-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	20 000		7 160	(6 660)	500	
16	Strandfontein SS	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	Sportsfield	01-Mar-17	30-Jul-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	2 500		2 500	(2 000)	500	
17	Zeekevoel HS	Design Development	City of Cape Town/ Metro South	Other fixed structures	Upgrades and Additions	15-Sep-17	26-Oct-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	20 000		1 200	(700)	500	
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)											354 641	27 460	79 860	31 347	111 207	33 361
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS											916 193	267 961	216 271	47 297	263 568	115 526

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (up until 31 March 2016)	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17	Expenditure 2016/17 as at 30 September		
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2										
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																	
None																	
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																	
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																	
Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)																	
1	Comprehensive maintenance (Scheduled, Width and Norms & Standards)	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Maintenance	1-Apr-16	28-Mar-19	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	531 108	67 602	(67 602)		-807		
2	Emergency Maintenance	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Maintenance	3-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	40 000	10 000	30 000	40 000	25 477		
3	Human Resource Capacity (ES)	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Human Resource Capacity	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	5 090		5 090	5 090	2 044		
4	Relocation of mobile classrooms	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Relocation of mobile classrooms	1-Apr-15	31-Mar-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	111 749	65 749	20 000	22 853	42 853	32 806	
5	Provision for Office Buildings (G & S)	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Goods and Services	1-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable Share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	1 499		1 499	1 499			
6	Aurecon PSP	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Maintenance	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-19	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	58 000		3 363	3 363	617		
7	Management Contractor Consultant	Infrastructure planning	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Goods and Services	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	1 667	1 167	500	500			
8	WED QIDS-UP (Hostel Refurbishment) PR2	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Goods and Services	4-Apr-16	28-Mar-19	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	166 270		52 329	52 329	10 118		
Subtotal: Own Funds (Managed by DTPW)												915 383	66 916	149 931	(4 237)	145 634	70 255
Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)																	
9	Comprehensive maintenance (Scheduled and Width)	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Maintenance	02-Apr-15	28-Mar-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	378 093		273 260	53 602	326 862	124 985	
10	Furniture	Works	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Goods and Services	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	13 205	10 705	2 500	2 500	1 443		
11	Asidi Furniture	Works	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Goods and Services	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	8 323	6 260	2 063	2 063	1 118		
12	Human Resource Capacity (E/G)	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Human Resource Capacity	01-Apr-16	29-Mar-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	67 907	21 291	22 433	22 433	6 518		
13	Asidi Operational Cost	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Goods and Services	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	29 698	28 027	1 671	1 671	759		
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant (Managed by DTPW)												497 226	66 283	298 193	57 336	355 529	134 823

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (up until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Expenditure 2016/17 as at 30 September R'000	
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant																	
14	EPWP	Procurement Planning	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Maintenance	01-Apr-13	30-Mar-17	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	6 776	4 256	2 520		2 520		
Subtotal: Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant																	
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS												1 419 385	137 455	450 644	53 039	503 683	205 078
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																	
1	SGB Transfers - Current	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Maintenance	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	1 236	62		1 174	1 174		309
2	SGB Transfers - Current (EIG)	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Maintenance	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	7 000			7 000	7 000		
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT												8 236	62		8 174	8 174	309
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																	
1	SGB Transfers - Capital	Works	Across various districts	Other fixed structures	Upgrades and Additions	01-Apr-13	03-Apr-17	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	32 551	2 551	20 000		20 000		11 529
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL												32 551	2 551	20 000		20 000	11 529
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS												40 787	2 613	20 000	8 174	28 174	11 838
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE												7 896 487	3 091 058	1 454 815	127 239	1 582 054	677 805

Note 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 6

Department of Health

	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R19 982 793 000	R20 144 545 000		R161 752 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Health			
Administering department	Department of Health			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Health			

Aim

We undertake to provide equitable access to quality health services in partnership with the relevant stakeholders within a balanced and well-managed health system to the people of the Western Cape and beyond.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes and objectives. However changes were made with regard to several targets within Programme 2.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2016/17 Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	710 320			(7 676)	941	(6 735)	703 585
2. District Health Services	7 826 316	9 298		6 506	77 117	92 921	7 919 237
3. Emergency Medical Services	997 902			(14)		(14)	997 888
4. Provincial Hospital Services	3 198 696			887		887	3 199 583
5. Central Hospital Services	5 696 631			(11)	4 750	4 739	5 701 370
6. Health Sciences and Training	340 881	2 531		(2)	5 822	8 351	349 232
7. Health Care Support Services	405 545			310		310	405 855
8. Health Facilities Management	806 502	62 395			(1 102)	61 293	867 795
Total	19 982 793	74 224			87 528	161 752	20 144 545

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	18 220 873	38 067		92 656	57 530	188 253	18 409 126
Compensation of employees	11 847 470	2 178		(6 277)	5 375	1 276	11 848 746
Goods and services	6 373 403	35 889		98 933	52 155	186 977	6 560 380
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 117 685	9 566		(114 261)	24 644	(80 051)	1 037 634
Provinces and municipalities	448 512	6 898			6 468	13 366	461 878
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 330			160		160	5 490
Higher education institutions	9 192			(5 000)		(5 000)	4 192
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	473 270	2 668		(109 268)	18 143	(88 457)	384 813
Households	181 381			(153)	33	(120)	181 261
Payments for capital assets	644 235	26 591		21 605	5 354	53 550	697 785
Buildings and other fixed structures	326 999	20 761		(21 361)		(600)	326 399
Machinery and equipment	317 208	561		41 573	5 354	47 488	364 696
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	28	5 269		1 393		6 662	6 690
Payments for financial assets							
Total	19 982 793	74 224			87 528	161 752	20 144 545

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs - R74 224 000

Provincial - R14 330 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R9 298 000

R3 243 000 rolled over from 2015/16 in respect of Comprehensive Health (Vaccines and Tuberculosis Adherence) claims from the City of Cape Town (CoCT) not being submitted timeously resulting in accruals.

R6 055 000 rolled over from 2015/16 in respect of Global Fund due to the close off of the Rolling Continuation Channel (RCC) Phase II and accruals.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - R2 531 000

R2 531 000 rolled over from 2015/16 in respect of Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). Delays in the filling of training posts resulted in accruals.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - R2 501 000

R2 501 000 rolled over from 2015/16 in respect of Provincial Equitable Share (PES): Infrastructure due to a delay in the appointment of professional services and slow progression on scheduled maintenance projects.

National - R59 894 000

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - R59 894 000

R59 894 000 rolled over from 2015/16 in respect of the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant due to: slow progress on sites, poor contractor performance, delays with procurement and outstanding final accounts.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 6.2: Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. District Health Services					
3. Emergency Medical Services					
4. Provincial Hospital Services					
5. Central Hospital Services					
6. Health Sciences and Training					
7. Health Care Support Services					
8. Health Facilities Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					

FROM:			TO:			
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	
SHIFTING OF FUNDS						
Programme 1		(8 118)	Programme 1		442	
Programme 2		(141)	Programme 2		6 753	
Programme 3		(14)	Programme 4		963	
Programme 4		(76)	Programme 5		35	
Programme 5		(46)	Programme 7		204	
Programme 6		(2)				
Total		(8 397)	Total		8 397	
Sub-programme 1.2	Shifting of the budget allocation for replacing obsolete computers.		Sub-programme 2.1	For the replacing of obsolete computer equipment as critically required in the 2016/17 financial year.	169	
Goods and services			(1 581)		Sub-programme 2.2	3 364
Machinery and equipment			(5 030)		Sub-programme 2.3	1 090
					Sub-programme 2.9	1 715
					Sub-programme 4.2	34
					Sub-programme 5.1	35
					Sub-programme 7.3	204
			Machinery and equipment			
Sub-programme 1.2	Saving in Advertising due to the implementation of cost containment measures.	(420)	Sub-programme 2.2	For the funding of Caring, Competence, Accountability, Integrity, Respect and Responsiveness (C2AIR2) Club which is a change management programme implemented by the Department in order to achieve the objectives and outcomes of Healthcare 2030.	30	
Goods and services					Sub-programme 2.3	151
					Sub-programme 2.9	120
					Sub-programme 4.1	11
					Goods and services	
					Sub-programme 2.3	30
					Sub-programme 2.9	30
					Sub-programme 4.1	18
					Sub-programme 4.2	30
					Machinery and equipment	
Sub-programme 1.2	Re-prioritisation of goods and services funding.	(924)	Sub-programme 2.9	For the implementation of the Picture Archive Communication System (PACS) and Radiology Information System (RIS) procedure mapping software at Knysna Hospital.	54	
Goods and services					Software and other intangible assets	
					Sub-programme 4.3	603
			Goods and services			
			Machinery and equipment	267		
				For the funding of procurement of computer hardware of the Lentegeur Hospital's conference centre.		

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.1	Centralising TV Licence payments.	(3)	Sub-programme 1.2	To centralise the payment of TV licences.	442
Sub-programme 2.1		(10)	Departmental agencies and accounts		
Sub-programme 2.2		(13)			
Sub-programme 2.3		(11)			
Sub-programme 2.4		(2)			
Sub-programme 2.9		(105)			
Sub-programme 3.1		(14)			
Sub-programme 4.1		(21)			
Sub-programme 4.2		(33)			
Sub-programme 4.3		(21)			
Sub-programme 4.5		(1)			
Sub-programme 5.2		(46)			
Sub-programme 6.1		(2)			
Departmental agencies and accounts					
Sub-programme 1.2		(160)			
Households	Saving due to delays in finalising claims against the State in 2016/17.				
Programme 2		(65 570)	Programme 2		65 464
			Programme 7		106
Total		(65 570)	Total		65 570
Sub-programme 2.1	Re-allocation of funds allocated in the Main budget for Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer.	(488)	Sub-programme 2.1	To fund University of Cape Town to pay lay councillors for Alcohol Harms Reduction Game Changer in the Cape Winelands District.	488
Non-profit Institutions			Goods and services		
Sub-programme 2.1	Saving in Overtime due to function shifted of Port Health to National Department of Health.	(500)	Sub-programme 2.1	To fund additional activities in the community based programmes for Catch and Match implementation.	500
Compensation of employees			Non-profit Institutions		
Sub-programme 2.1	Functional shift of the Administration Clerk Post to Cape Medical Depot to assist in the Anti-retroviral Depot for the distribution of condoms.	(106)	Sub-programme 7.5	For an Administration Clerk Post permanently allocated to Cape Medical Depot to assist in the Anti-retroviral Depot for the distribution of condoms.	106
Compensation of employees			Compensation of employees		
Sub-programme 2.2	Re-allocation of the National Health Laboratory Services (NHLS) budget due to function shift from Beaufort West Clinics.	(700)	Sub-programme 2.9	To correct the budget allocation for NHLS at Beaufort West Hospital.	700
Goods and services			Goods and services		

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.2 Goods and services	Saving due to delay in maintenance projects in Eden District Office.	(714)	Sub-programme 2.2 Non-profit institutions	To fund the shortfall on the HIV Aids STI and TB (HAST) non-profit institution in the Eden District.	375
			Machinery and equipment	For the procurement of critically required equipment in Eden District.	339
Sub-programme 2.2 Compensation of employees	Re-allocation of funds allocated in the Main budget in the Eden District.	(3 604)	Sub-programme 2.1 Sub-programme 2.9 Compensation of employees	To fund various posts in the Rural Districts to alleviate service pressure points.	604 3 000
Sub-programme 2.3 Goods and services	Re-allocation of the Hermanus CDC budget in respect of the item Inventory Medicine Other to the correct sub-programme.	(1 100)	Sub-programme 2.2 Goods and services	To re-allocate the budget in respect of various goods and services items at Hermanus Clinics.	1 100
Sub-programme 2.3 Goods and services	Erroneous Main budget allocation for medicine in the Heideveld Community Day Centre (CDC) within the Klipfontein Mitchell's Plain Sub-structure.	(1 500)	Sub-programme 2.9 Goods and services	To fund medicine in the Mitchell's Plain District Hospital within the Klipfontein Mitchell's Plain Sub-structure.	1 500
Sub-programme 2.3 Goods and services	Erroneous Main budget allocation for medicine at Hout Bay- and Woodstock CDC within the Western Southern Sub-structure.	(4 000)	Sub-programme 2.9 Goods and services	To fund medical officers in the agency services budget at Wesfleur- and False Bay hospitals.	4 000
Sub-programme 2.4 Non-profit Institutions	Re-allocation of funds allocated in the Main budget for Life Esidimeni.	(49 286)	Sub-programme 2.4 Goods and services	To fund the re-classification of Life Esidimeni funding as a contracted service.	49 286
Sub-programme 2.6 Compensation of employees	Saving due to non filling of posts.	(1 299)	Sub-programme 2.6 Goods and services	To cover Uniform Allowances for Nursing not budgeted for, CMD equipment accruals (2015/16) and computer equipment for Regional Training centre.	1 229
			Machinery and equipment		70
Non-profit institutions	Saving due to exit of Ithemba Labantu Step-down facility in 2015/16.	(2 273)	Goods and services	To fund shortfall of TB drugs.	2 273

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3		(87 900)	Programme 3		87 900
Total		(87 900)	Total		87 900
Sub-programme 3.1 Goods and services	Saving realised due to Fleet service payments being lower than anticipated.	(10 536)	Sub-programme 3.1 Machinery and equipment (Leases)	To address over expenditure in the Government Motor Transport (GMT) daily tariffs.	10 536
Sub-programme 3.1 Goods and services	Saving realised on the Communication Aided Dispatch System (CAD) due to a higher effective rate of implementation than initially anticipated.	(23 000)	Sub-programme 3.1 Machinery and equipment	To fund capital equipment requirements in order to comply with the new Ambulance Act.	23 000
Sub-programme 3.1 Non-profit institutions	Re-allocation of the Aero Medical Transport budget due to reclassification of the Service Level Agreement.	(54 364)	Sub-programme 3.1 Goods and services	To fund the reclassification of Aero Medical Transport as a contracted services.	52 364
			Sub-programme 3.1 Machinery and equipment	To fund capital equipment requirements in order to comply with the new Ambulance Act.	2 000
Programme 6		(4 732)	Programme 6		4 732
Total		(4 732)	Total		4 732
Sub-programme 6.5 Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces budget.	(3 732)	Sub-programme 6.5 Compensation of employees	To fund Emergency Care Officers (ECO) interns appointed internally and not through a non-profit institution.	3 732
Sub-programme 6.5 Goods and services	Saving realised due to delayed start of the Community Based Service (CBS) training.	(1 000)	Sub-programme 6.5 Machinery and equipment	To fund the extended training initiatives in clinical skills through procurement of mannequins.	1 000
Programme 7		(3 200)	Programme 7		3 200
Total		(3 200)	Total		3 200
Sub-programme 7.1 Goods and services	Saving due to cost containment measures implemented by revising routes to ensure optimal utilisation of vehicles.	(200)	Sub-programme 7.1 Machinery and equipment (Leases)	To address over expenditure in the Government Motor Transport (GMT) daily tariffs.	200
Sub-programme 7.1 Goods and services	Saving in outsourced services due to new steam contract implemented.	(1 000)	Sub-programme 7.1 Machinery and equipment	For the replacement of laundry equipment at Lentegour Laundry.	1 000
Sub-programme 7.2 Goods and services	Reprioritisation of various goods and services items.	(2 000)	Sub-programme 7.1 Goods and services	For the procurement of additional linen requirements for the Western Cape.	2 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 8		(69 681)	Programme 8		69 681
Total		(69 681)	Total		69 681
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant (HFRG)					
Sub-programme 8.4	Saving due to the unavailability of	(2 307)	Sub-programme 8.3	Movement of Health Technology	185
Sub-programme 8.5	Scarce skills and movement of	(377)	Compensation of employees	Personnel.	
Sub-programme 8.6	Health Technology Personnel.	(2 114)			
Compensation of employees					
Sub-programme 8.2	Saving mainly due to delays with the	(5 054)	Sub-programme 8.1	For reallocation of Health Technology	10 270
Sub-programme 8.6	Hub & Spoke project	(16 971)	Sub-programme 8.3	and Scheduled maintenance	17 691
Goods and services	implementation and reallocation of		Sub-programme 8.4	projects.	5 763
	Scheduled maintenance projects.		Sub-programme 8.5		10 673
			Goods and services		
Sub-programme 8.4	Saving mainly due to reallocation of	(254)	Sub-programme 8.3	To make provision for leave gratuity	7
Machinery and equipment	Health Technology projects.		Households	anticipated in this financial year.	
			Sub-programme 8.1	To address pressures in Health	350
Sub-programme 8.1	Re-allocation of funding due to slow	(13 069)	Sub-programme 8.3	Technology projects.	645
Sub-programme 8.3	progressing projects.	(5 124)	Sub-programme 8.5		1 505
Sub-programme 8.4		(2 819)	Machinery and equipment		
Sub-programme 8.5		(1 160)	Sub-programme 8.2	To make provision for final accounts.	100
Buildings and other fixed			Sub-programme 8.6		711
structures			Buildings and other fixed		
			structures		
			Sub-programme 8.3	Software and other	
			intangible assets	SCOA reclassification of PACS RIS	1 349
				items.	
Total HFRG		(49 249)	Total		49 249

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
PES: Infrastructure					
Sub-programme 8.6 Compensation of employees	Saving mainly due to vacant posts and movement of personnel to the HFRG grant	(3 597)			
Sub-programme 8.6 Goods and services	Saving mainly due to reprioritisation of maintenance projects and the Shift to Vote 1 for ICT infrastructure.	(11 051)	Sub-programme 8.1	Mainly for reprioritisation of maintenance projects.	3 418
			Sub-programme 8.2		814
			Sub-programme 8.3		11 464
			Sub-programme 8.4		4 197
			Sub-programme 8.5		539
Sub-programme 8.5 Higher Education Institutions	Saving due to delays in the Groote Schuur Neuroscience project, this allocation was moved to the MTEF period.	(5 000)			
Sub-programme 8.6 Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritisation of funds.	(774)			
Sub-programme 8.6 Software and other intangible assets	Saving mainly due to delay in filing of posts because of scarce skills availability. Software for new computer equipment intended for new staff members.	(10)			
Total PES: Infrastructure		(20 432)	Total		20 432

Other adjustments - R87 528 000

Funds that become available to the Province - R5 000 000

Programme 1: Administration - R250 000

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R4 750 000

National Conditional Grant: National Health Insurance grant (NHI) converted from indirect grant to direct grant to help strengthen the Health Information System, a necessary step for successful implementation of NHI's Disease Related Grouping reimbursement model.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R1 295 000)

Programme 1: Administration - R691 000

R691 000 shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury to fund contract posts for the support of Logis clean-up.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - (R1 986 000)

(R1 986 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund the ICT requirements for Infrastructure for various clinics and hospitals.

Self-financing expenditure - R83 823 000

Revenue Retention 2015/16 - R52 548 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R52 548 000

R48 000 000 revenue retention relating to the 2015/16 financial year to fund shortfall of Anti-retroviral Treatment drugs in HIV and Aids and City of Cape Town facilities.

R4 548 000 revenue retention relating to the 2015/16 financial year to fund Global Fund Programme management to address and meet objectives.

Increase/Decreased own revenue 2015/16 - R24 569 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R24 569 000

R24 569 000 additional allocation in respect of Global Fund for the new agreement for funding from 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2019.

Reallocation of 2015/16 Compensation of Employees (CoE) - R6 706 000

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - R5 822 000

R5 822 000 reallocation from underspending on 2015/16 CoE for Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP): Community Based Service (Non-profit institutions).

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - R884 000

R884 000 reallocation from underspending on 2015/16 CoE for Provincial Equitable Share (PES) Infrastructure: Modernisation Projects.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 6.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	703 585	296 111	42.09	407 474	57.91	703 585
2. District Health Services	7 919 237	3 847 569	48.59	4 071 668	51.41	7 919 237
3. Emergency Medical Services	997 888	440 647	44.16	557 241	55.84	997 888
4. Provincial Hospital Services	3 199 583	1 554 836	48.59	1 644 747	51.41	3 199 583
5. Central Hospital Services	5 701 370	2 741 581	48.09	2 959 789	51.91	5 701 370
6. Health Sciences and Training	349 232	130 894	37.48	218 338	62.52	349 232
7. Health Care Support Services	405 855	178 515	43.98	227 340	56.02	405 855
8. Health Facilities Management	867 795	348 221	40.13	519 574	59.87	867 795
Total	20 144 545	9 538 374	47.35	10 606 171	52.65	20 144 545

Economic classification	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	18 409 126	8 837 106	48.00	9 570 395	51.99	18 407 501
Compensation of employees	11 848 746	5 909 165	49.87	5 939 581	50.13	11 848 746
Goods and services	6 560 380	2 927 941	44.63	3 630 814	55.34	6 558 755
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 037 634	435 806	42.00	601 828	58.00	1 037 634
Provinces and municipalities	461 878	227 136	49.18	234 742	50.82	461 878
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 490	446	8.12	5 044	91.88	5 490
Higher education institutions	4 192			4 192	100.00	4 192
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	384 813	148 858	38.68	235 955	61.32	384 813
Households	181 261	59 366	32.75	121 895	67.25	181 261
Payments for capital assets	697 785	263 837	37.81	433 948	62.19	697 785
Buildings and other fixed structures	326 399	148 360	45.45	178 039	54.55	326 399
Machinery and equipment	364 696	107 573	29.50	257 123	70.50	364 696
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	6 690	7 904	118.15	(1 214)	(18.15)	6 690
Payments for financial assets		1 625				1 625
Total	20 144 545	9 538 374	47.35	10 606 171	52.65	20 144 545

Actual payments for the financial year 2015/16

Table 6.4: Actual payments

Programme	2015/16 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	692 174	278 495	40.23	335 646	48.49	614 141
2. District Health Services	7 401 881	3 563 564	48.14	3 789 316	51.19	7 352 880
3. Emergency Medical Services	937 872	432 439	46.11	498 693	53.17	931 132
4. Provincial Hospital Services	2 998 910	1 453 001	48.45	1 502 352	50.10	2 955 353
5. Central Hospital Services	5 369 689	2 598 866	48.40	2 761 545	51.43	5 360 411
6. Health Sciences and Training	336 966	164 747	48.89	155 046	46.01	319 793
7. Health Care Support Services	411 241	180 470	43.88	242 507	58.97	422 977
8. Health Facilities Management	892 339	282 385	31.65	498 046	55.81	780 431
Total	19 041 072	8 953 967	47.02	9 783 151	51.38	18 737 118

Economic classification	2015/16 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	17 160 151	8 194 058	47.75	8 731 857	50.88	16 925 915
Compensation of employees	11 095 792	5 460 130	49.21	5 489 522	49.47	10 949 652
Goods and services	6 064 359	2 733 928	45.08	3 242 335	53.47	5 976 263
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 121 127	477 954	42.63	579 660	51.70	1 057 614
Provinces and municipalities	436 215	197 330	45.24	235 642	54.02	432 972
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 830	4 846	100.33	15	0.31	4 861
Universities and technikons	3 992			3 992	100.00	3 992
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Non-profit institutions	465 891	203 018	43.58	260 502	55.91	463 520
Households	210 199	72 760	34.61	79 509	37.83	152 269
Payments for capital assets	759 794	279 916	36.84	467 148	61.48	747 064
Buildings and other fixed structures	386 357	135 940	35.19	176 913	45.79	312 853
Machinery and equipment	373 068	143 945	38.58	284 081	76.15	428 026
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	369	31	8.40	6 154	1 667.75	6 185
Payments for financial assets		2 039		4 486		6 525
Total	19 041 072	8 953 967	47.02	9 783 151	51.38	18 737 118

Expenditure trends

Most of the programmes will spend more in the second half of 2016/17, compared to the first six months of the financial year, mainly for the following reasons:

Capital expenditure is generally higher in the second six months due to tender lead times to import high value clinical equipment from overseas.

More transfer expenditure is reflected in the last six months due to advances to Non-profit institutions being debited to suspense accounts, and cleared to expense accounts at the end of the financial year.

Per programme

Programme	% Growth first six months of 2016/17 compared to 2015/16	% Growth second six months of 2016/17 compared to 2015/16	Actual expenditure in the first six months of 2016/17 as % of the Adjusted Budget	Projected expenditure in the second six months of 2016/17 as % of the Adjusted Budget
Programme 1	6.33	21.40	42.09	57.91
Programme 2	7.97	7.45	48.59	51.41
Programme 3	1.90	11.74	44.16	55.84
Programme 4	7.01	9.48	48.59	51.41
Programme 5	5.49	7.18	48.09	51.91
Programme 6	(20.55)	40.82	37.48	62.52
Programme 7	(1.08)	(6.25)	43.98	56.02
Programme 8	23.31	4.32	40.13	59.87

Programme 1: Administration

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2016/17 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to planned medico/legal claims still to be processed and finalised.

Programme 2: District Health Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2016/17 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to the fact that the ARV drugs shortage is being funded in the adjustments estimates as well as the additional allocation received from the Global Fund.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2016/17 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to the fact that medical equipment is being purchased to comply with the new Ambulance Act.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2016/17 is marginally higher than that of the first six months and is mainly due to the fact that bidding processes have been concluded for most medical equipment planned to be purchased as per the Capital Acquisition Plans of institutions. Price adjustments e.g. security services adjustments will contribute to increased spending. Mini contracts have been concluded for most commodities within hospitals which will affect expenditure in the latter half of the financial year.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2016/17 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to tender lead times to import high value clinical equipment from overseas. Increased expenditure on certain service and maintenance contracts due to statutory increases for identified industry sectors i.e. security and cleaning.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2016/17 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to the fact that Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) transfer expenditure to Non-profit Institutions is only accounted for and reconciled at the end of the financial year.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2016/17 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to orders for the replacement of linen for all institutions from this Programme being executed as well as the potential augmentation of the capital account to fund the maintenance of inventory levels at the Cape Medical Depot towards year end.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2016/17 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to the common trend that infrastructure delays are experienced in the first half of the year. Health Technology lead times have also been impacted due to infrastructure delays. However in order to manage this, expenditure has been accelerated in the latter half of the financial year on projects in planning, extending project scopes, increased maintenance and Health Technology projects.

Per economic classification

Economic classification	% Growth first six months of 2016/17 compared to 2015/16	% Growth second six months of 2016/17 compared to 2015/16	Actual expenditure in the first six months of 2016/17 as % of the Adjusted Budget	Projected expenditure in the second six months of 2016/17 as % of the Adjusted Budget
<i>Current Payments</i>	7.85	9.60	48.00	51.99
<i>Transfers and Subsidies</i>	(8.82)	3.82	42.00	58.00
<i>Payment for Capital assets</i>	(5.74)	(7.11)	37.81	62.19

Current payments

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2016/17 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to higher than inflationary increases in various goods and services, additional allocation to ARV drugs as well as additional global funding received.

Transfers and subsidies

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2016/17 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to the practice of advances paid to Non-profit Institutions against suspense accounts which is only cleared towards the end of the financial year. The additional Global fund allocation received for Non-profit institutions is also a contributing factor. Increased Claims against the State (Medico-legal claims) to be finalised also impacts Transfer payments.

Payments for capital assets

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2016/17 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to the delays in capital and equipment expenditure. Accelerated expenditure in the latter part of the financial year has been planned to address planning, maintenance and Health Technology projects. Capital expenditure is generally higher in the second six months due to the long tender lead times. Emergency Medical Services purchasing medical equipment to comply with new Ambulance act will also lead to higher expenditure in the latter half of the financial year.

Summary of receipts

Table 6.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2016/17								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	14 064 624					(1 295)	(1 295)	14 063 329	
Conditional grants	5 181 678		5 000	59 894			64 894	5 246 572	
National Tertiary Services Grant	2 706 888							2 706 888	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	673 472			59 894			59 894	733 366	
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	510 716							510 716	
National Health Insurance Grant	17 337		5 000				5 000	22 337	
Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant	1 267 209							1 267 209	
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant									
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 732							3 732	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 324							2 324	
Financing	307 018			14 330			59 254	73 584	380 602
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	307 018			14 330			59 254	73 584	380 602
Departmental receipts	429 473				24 569			24 569	454 042
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	394 880								394 880
Transfers received	20 813				24 569			24 569	45 382
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 400								1 400
Sales of capital assets	1								1
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	12 379								12 379
Total receipts	19 982 793		5 000	74 224	24 569	(1 295)	59 254	161 752	20 144 545

Details of revenue source

Conditional Grants: R5 000 000

R5 000 000 National Conditional Grant: National Health Insurance grant. Conversion of a portion of the grant from an indirect grant to a direct grant.

Roll-overs: R74 224 000

R3 243 000 rolled over from 2015/16 in respect of Comprehensive Health.

R6 055 000 rolled over from 2015/16 in respect of Global Fund.

R2 531 000 rolled over from 2015/16 in respect of Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

R2 501 000 rolled over from 2015/16 in respect of Provincial Equitable Share (PES): Infrastructure.

R59 894 000 rolled over from 2015/16 in respect of National Conditional Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant.

Increased/Decreased own revenue 2015/16: R24 569 000

R24 569 000 additional allocation in respect of Global Fund due grant funding from 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2019.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R1 295 000)

R691 000 shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury to fund contract posts for the support of Logis clean-up.

(R1 986 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund the ICT requirements for Infrastructure for various clinics and hospitals.

Financing: R59 254 000

Revenue Retention: R52 548 000

R48 000 000 revenue retention relating to the 2015/16 financial year to fund shortfall of Anti-retroviral Treatment drugs in HIV and Aids and City of Cape Town facilities.

R4 548 000 revenue retention relating to the 2015/16 financial year to fund Global Fund Programme management to address and meet objectives.

Reallocation of 2015/16 Compensation of Employees: R6 706 000

R5 822 000 reallocation from underspending on 2015/16 CoE for Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

R884 000 reallocation from underspending on 2015/16 CoE for Provincial Equitable Share (PES): Infrastructure.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 6.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2016/17 R'000
Received in cash		
None.		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Brooklyn Chest Hospital	Medical equipment	9
Cape Medical Depot	Medical consumables	1 560
Emergency Medical Services	Medical equipment	272
Knysna Hospital	Medical equipment	22
Mowbray Maternity Hospital	Medical equipment	45
New Somerset Hospital	Equipment and consumables, mostly medical	923
Paarl Hospital	Medical equipment	45
Red Cross Hospital	Equipment and consumables, mostly medical	10 802
Stikland Hospital	Other machinery and equipment	3
Tygerberg Hospital	Equipment and consumables, mostly medical	887
Valkenberg Hospital	Equipment and consumables	23
Victoria Hospital	Equipment and consumables	35
Vredendal Hospital	Furniture and medical equipment	6
West Coast District Office	Other machinery and equipment	3
Subtotal		14 635
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		14 635

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 6.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	59 454			279		279	59 733
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	7			439		439	446
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>	59 447			(160)		(160)	59 287
2. District Health Services	798 044	7 035		(51 313)	18 822	(25 456)	772 588
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	448 512	6 898			6 468	13 366	461 878
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	141			(141)		(141)	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	333 534	137		(51 172)	12 321	(38 714)	294 820
<i>Households</i>	15 857				33	33	15 890
3. Emergency Medical Services	55 037			(54 378)		(54 378)	659
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	14			(14)		(14)	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	54 364			(54 364)		(54 364)	
<i>Households</i>	659						659
4. Provincial Hospital Services	16 002			(76)		(76)	15 926
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	76			(76)		(76)	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	2 802						2 802
<i>Households</i>	13 124						13 124
5. Central Hospital Services	27 298			(46)		(46)	27 252
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	46			(46)		(46)	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	10 838						10 838
<i>Households</i>	16 414						16 414
6. Health Sciences and Training	141 178	2 531		(3 734)	5 822	4 619	145 797
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	5 046			(2)		(2)	5 044
<i>Higher education institutions</i>	4 192						4 192
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	56 732	2 531		(3 732)	5 822	4 621	61 353
<i>Households</i>	75 208						75 208
7. Health Care Support Services	646						646
<i>Households</i>	646						646
8. Health Facilities Management	20 026			(4 993)		(4 993)	15 033
<i>Higher education</i>	5 000			(5 000)		(5 000)	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	15 000						15 000
<i>Households</i>	26			7		7	33
Total	1 117 685	9 566		(114 261)	24 644	(80 051)	1 037 634

Table 6.8: Summary of conditional grants

		2016/17					
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	7 537				250	250	7 787
<i>National Health Insurance Grant</i>					250	250	250
<i>Health Professions Training and Development Grant</i>	7 537						7 537
2. District Health Services	1 323 152						1 323 152
<i>Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant</i>	1 267 209						1 267 209
<i>Health Professions Training and Development Grant</i>	38 606						38 606
<i>National Health Insurance Grant</i>	17 337						17 337
3. Emergency Medical Services	3 768						3 768
<i>Health Professions Training and Development Grant</i>	3 768						3 768
4. Provincial Hospital Services	155 330						155 330
<i>Health Professions Training and Development Grant</i>	155 330						155 330
5. Central Hospital Services	2 996 317				4 750	4 750	3 001 067
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	2 706 888						2 706 888
<i>Health Professions Training and Development Grant</i>	289 429						289 429
<i>National Health Insurance Grant</i>					4 750	4 750	4 750
6. Health Sciences and Training	3 732						3 732
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	3 732						3 732
7. Health Care Support Services	18 370						18 370
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 324						2 324
<i>Health Professions Training and Development Grant</i>	16 046						16 046
8. Health Facilities Management	673 472	59 894				59 894	733 366
<i>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant</i>	673 472	59 894				59 894	733 366
Total	5 181 678	59 894			5 000	64 894	5 246 572

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	7 599			(3)		(3)	7 596
2. Management	702 721			(7 673)	941	(6 732)	695 989
<i>Central Management</i>	702 721			(7 673)	941	(6 732)	695 989
Total	710 320			(7 676)	941	(6 735)	703 585

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	639 374			(2 925)	691	(2 234)	637 140
Compensation of employees	312 669						312 669
Goods and services	326 705			(2 925)	691	(2 234)	324 471
Transfers and subsidies to	59 454			279		279	59 733
Departmental agencies and accounts	7			439		439	446
Households	59 447			(160)		(160)	59 287
Payments for capital assets	11 492			(5 030)	250	(4 780)	6 712
Machinery and equipment	11 474			(5 030)	250	(4 780)	6 694
Software and other intangible assets	18						18
Total	710 320			(7 676)	941	(6 735)	703 585

Table 6.9.2: District Health Services

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. District Management	341 455			657		657	342 112
2. Community Health Clinics	1 170 680	3 243		177		3 420	1 174 100
3. Community Health Centres	1 862 828			(5 340)		(5 340)	1 857 488
4. Community Based Services	193 787			(2)		(2)	193 785
5. Other Community Services	1						1
6. HIV/Aids	1 341 104				48 000	48 000	1 389 104
7. Nutrition	44 087						44 087
8. Coroner Services	1						1
9. District Hospitals	2 872 373			11 014		11 014	2 883 387
10. Global Fund		6 055			29 117	35 172	35 172
Total	7 826 316	9 298		6 506	77 117	92 921	7 919 237

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	6 953 972	2 263		50 958	57 941	111 162	7 065 134
Compensation of employees	4 370 111	2 178		(1 905)	5 375	5 648	4 375 759
Goods and services	2 583 861	85		52 863	52 566	105 514	2 689 375
Transfers and subsidies to	798 044	7 035		(51 313)	18 822	(25 456)	772 588
Provinces and municipalities	448 512	6 898			6 468	13 366	461 878
Departmental agencies and accounts	141			(141)		(141)	
Non-profit institutions	333 534	137		(51 172)	12 321	(38 714)	294 820
Households	15 857				33	33	15 890
Payments for capital assets	74 300			6 861	354	7 215	81 515
Machinery and equipment	74 300			6 807	354	7 161	81 461
Software and other intangible assets				54		54	54
Total	7 826 316	9 298		6 506	77 117	92 921	7 919 237

Table 6.9.3: Emergency Medical Services

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Emergency Transport	915 165			(14)		(14)	915 151
2. Planned Patient Transport	82 737						82 737
Total	997 902			(14)		(14)	997 888

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	879 614			18 828		18 828	898 442
Compensation of employees	590 602						590 602
Goods and services	289 012			18 828		18 828	307 840
Transfers and subsidies to	55 037			(54 378)		(54 378)	659
Departmental agencies and accounts	14			(14)		(14)	
Non-profit institutions	54 364			(54 364)		(54 364)	
Households	659						659
Payments for capital assets	63 251			35 536		35 536	98 787
Machinery and equipment	63 251			35 536		35 536	98 787
Total	997 902			(14)		(14)	997 888

Table 6.9.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	1 753 924			8		8	1 753 932
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	289 269			31		31	289 300
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	819 544			849		849	820 393
4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical Hospitals	182 827						182 827
5. Dental Training Hospitals	153 132			(1)		(1)	153 131
Total	3 198 696			887		887	3 199 583

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	3 148 783			614		614	3 149 397
Compensation of employees	2 282 425						2 282 425
Goods and services	866 358			614		614	866 972
Transfers and subsidies to	16 002			(76)		(76)	15 926
Departmental agencies and accounts	76			(76)		(76)	
Non-profit institutions	2 802						2 802
Households	13 124						13 124
Payments for capital assets	33 911			349		349	34 260
Machinery and equipment	33 911			349		349	34 260
Total	3 198 696			887		887	3 199 583

Table 6.9.5: Central Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Central Hospital Services	4 953 125			35	4 750	4 785	4 957 910
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	743 506			(46)		(46)	743 460
Total	5 696 631			(11)	4 750	4 739	5 701 370

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	5 604 274						5 604 274
Compensation of employees	3 861 447						3 861 447
Goods and services	1 742 827						1 742 827
Transfers and subsidies to	27 298			(46)		(46)	27 252
Departmental agencies and accounts	46			(46)		(46)	
Non-profit institutions	10 838						10 838
Households	16 414						16 414
Payments for capital assets	65 059			35	4 750	4 785	69 844
Machinery and equipment	65 059			35	4 750	4 785	69 844
Total	5 696 631			(11)	4 750	4 739	5 701 370

Table 6.9.6: Health Sciences and Training

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Nurse Training College	98 104			(2)		(2)	98 102
2. Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College	28 311						28 311
3. Bursaries	84 294						84 294
4. Primary Health Care (PHC) Training	1						1
5. Training (Other)	130 171	2 531			5 822	8 353	138 524
Total	340 881	2 531		(2)	5 822	8 351	349 232

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	197 141			2 732		2 732	199 873
Compensation of employees	128 148			3 732		3 732	131 880
Goods and services	68 993			(1 000)		(1 000)	67 993
Transfers and subsidies to	141 178	2 531		(3 734)	5 822	4 619	145 797
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 046			(2)		(2)	5 044
Higher education institutions	4 192						4 192
Non-profit institutions	56 732	2 531		(3 732)	5 822	4 621	61 353
Households	75 208						75 208
Payments for capital assets	2 562			1 000		1 000	3 562
Machinery and equipment	2 562			1 000		1 000	3 562
Total	340 881	2 531		(2)	5 822	8 351	349 232

Table 6.9.7: Health Care Support Services

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Laundry Services	96 443			2 000		2 000	98 443
2. Engineering Services	90 476			(2 000)		(2 000)	88 476
3. Forensic Services	154 472			204		204	154 676
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	1						1
5. Cape Medical Depot	64 153			106		106	64 259
Total	405 545			310		310	405 855

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	381 911			(1 094)		(1 094)	380 817
Compensation of employees	246 755			106		106	246 861
Goods and services	135 156			(1 200)		(1 200)	133 956
Transfers and subsidies to	646						646
Households	646						646
Payments for capital assets	22 988			1 404		1 404	24 392
Machinery and equipment	22 988			1 404		1 404	24 392
Total	405 545			310		310	405 855

Table 6.9.8: Health Facilities Management

2016/17							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Community Health Facilities	211 099	26 415		969		27 384	238 483
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	23 378	5 383		(4 140)		1 243	24 621
3. District Hospital Services	210 659	12 026		26 217		38 243	248 902
4. Provincial Hospital Services	125 334	5 325		4 580		9 905	135 239
5. Central Hospital Services	110 647	4 803		6 180		10 983	121 630
6. Other Facilities	125 385	8 443		(33 806)	(1 102)	(26 465)	98 920
Total	806 502	62 395			(1 102)	61 293	867 795

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	415 804	35 804		23 543	(1 102)	58 245	474 049
Compensation of employees	55 313			(8 210)		(8 210)	47 103
Goods and services	360 491	35 804		31 753	(1 102)	66 455	426 946
Transfers and subsidies to	20 026			(4 993)		(4 993)	15 033
Higher education institutions	5 000			(5 000)		(5 000)	
Non-profit institutions	15 000						15 000
Households	26			7		7	33
Payments for capital assets	370 672	26 591		(18 550)		8 041	378 713
Buildings and other fixed structures	326 999	20 761		(21 361)		(600)	326 399
Machinery and equipment	43 663	561		1 472		2 033	45 696
Software and other intangible assets	10	5 269		1 339		6 608	6 618
Total	806 502	62 395			(1 102)	61 293	867 795

Amendments to the current Annual Performance Plan: 2016/17 - 2018/19

Programme/ Sub-programme/ Sub-sub-programme/ Performance Indicators	Target for 2016/17 as per Annual Performance Plan (APP)	1 st Quarter Planned output as per APP	2 nd Quarter Planned output as per APP	3 rd Quarter Planned output as per APP	4 th Quarter Planned output as per APP	Reasons for change
Programme 2						
HIV and AIDS, STI and TB (HAST)						
Male condom distribution coverage	42.9	40.6	43.4	43.5	44.1	To align with budget.
Medical male circumcision performed - total	23 560	6 022	6 010	5 642	5 886	To align with business plan funding and target.
Maternal, Child and Women's Health and Nutrition (MCWH&N)						
Couple year protection rate (annualised)	58.4%	59.6%	59.2%	57.3%	57.4%	To align with budget.
School Grade 1 - learners screened	45 890	12 573	14 601	9 330	9 385	To align with National Department of Health (NDOH) APP. Risk as denominator is obtained from Education - audit finding in 2015-16 audit.
School Grade 8 - learners screened	7 845	1 779	2 172	2 301	1 593	To align with NDOH APP. Risk as denominator is obtained from Education - audit finding in 2015-16 audit.
HPV 1 st dose	33 613	18 436	5 059	5 059	5 059	To align with NDOH APP. Risk as denominator is obtained from Education - audit finding in 2015-16 audit.
HPV 2 nd dose	32 497	4 747	12 766	4 747	10 237	To align with NDOH APP; Risk as denominator is obtained from Education - audit finding in 2015-16 audit.

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant															
1	C1810003: Beaufort West: Beaufort West FPL - Replacement	Stage 8: Handover	Beaufort West Municipality	Buildings	Mortuary	01/04/2009	31/03/2012	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	11 461	11 165	32	168	200
2	C1810004: Beaufort West - Hill Side Clinic - Replacement	Stage 7: Works	Beaufort West Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Clinic	01/11/2012	23/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	23 400	6 849	12 800	271	13 071
3	C1810017: Cape Town - District Six CDC - New	Stage 7: Works	City of Cape Town	Buildings	PHC - Community Day Centre	11/01/2012	23/07/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	104 141	43 735	40 000	(7 111)	32 889
4	C1820002: De Doorns: De Doorns Ambulance Station - Replacement	Stage 6A: Production Information	Cape Winelands District Municipality	Buildings	Ambulance/EMS station	01/09/2014	30/11/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	15 000	704	500	50	550
5	C1810016: Delft - Symphony Way CDC - New	Stage 9: Close out	City of Cape Town	Buildings	PHC - Community Day Centre	26/01/2011	06/07/2015	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	49 948	48 900	100	948	1 048
6	C1810018: Du Noon: Du Noon CHC - New	Stage 9: Close out	City of Cape Town	Buildings	PHC - Community Health Centre	01/04/2010	31/10/2015	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	80 600	69 911	25	975	1 000
7	C1810021: Elises River: Elises River CHC - Replacement	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	City of Cape Town	Buildings	PHC - Community Health Centre	25/05/2016	31/10/2020	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	126 000	-	250	(250)	-
8	C1810030: George: Thembalethu CDC - Replacement	Stage 7: Works	George Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Community Day Centre	16/03/2015	31/01/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	64 000	4 678	13 721	10 936	24 657
9	C1810146: Gugulethu: Gugulethu 2 CDC - New	Stage 1: Infrastructure Planning	City of Cape Town	Buildings	PHC - Community Day Centre	30/03/2020	31/12/2024	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	70 000	-	150	(150)	-
10	C1810038: Hanover Park: Hanover Park CHC - Replacement	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	City of Cape Town	Buildings	PHC - Community Health Centre	30/06/2016	31/03/2022	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	126 000	-	250	(250)	-
11	C1820007: Heidelberg: Heidelberg Ambulance Station - New	Stage 9: Package Completion	Eden District Municipality	Buildings	Ambulance/EMS station	01/04/2011	31/05/2014	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	8 450	8 408	50	150	200
12	C1810041: Hermanus: Hermanus CDC - New	Stage 8: Handover	Overstrand Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Community Day Centre	01/04/2010	19/11/2014	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	46 600	40 921	5	3 995	4 000
13	C1860007: Knysna: Knysna FPL - Replacement	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	Knysna Municipality	Buildings	Mortuary	01/11/2014	31/08/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	27 000	165	500	100	600

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
14	C1810052: Ladismith: Ladismith Clinic - Replacement	Stage 1: Infrastructure Planning	Kamaland Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Clinic	01/12/2016	28/02/2022	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	18 000	-	54	(54)	-
15	C1810056: Malmesbury - Abbotsdale Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	Swartland Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Satellite Clinics	05/05/2015	01/04/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	3 500	-	500	(400)	100
16	C1810058: Malmesbury: Malmesbury CDC - New	Stage 9: Close out	Swartland Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Community Day Centre	30/04/2008	13/04/2012	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	31 500	31 431	5	100	105
17	C1810059: Matjiesfontein: Matjiesfontein Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	Beaufort West Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Satellite Clinics	19/12/2014	01/04/2021	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	3 000	-	500	(500)	-
18	C1810061: Mtuleni: Mtuleni CDC - Temporary	Stage 9: Close out	City of Cape Town	Buildings	PHC - Community Day Centre	01/04/2014	14/08/2015	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	32 000	29 826	365	1 135	1 500
19	C1830031: Mitchell's Plain: Mitchell's Plain Hospital - New	Stage 9: Close out	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - District	01/04/2005	18/02/2013	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	565 231	516 499	5	1 492	1 497
20	C1810069: Napier: Napier Clinic - Replacement	Stage 7: Works	Cape Agulhas Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Clinic	22/10/2012	30/04/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	24 000	1 894	9 950	(387)	9 563
21	C1860043: Observatory: Observatory FPL - Demolition	Stage 7: Works	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Mortuary	12/09/2014	30/07/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	2 750	-	3 000	(250)	2 750
22	C1860012: Observatory: Observatory FPL - Replacement	Stage 5: Design Development	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Mortuary	01/04/2012	30/11/2020	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	245 000	10 726	13 000	142	13 142
23	C1840014: Observatory: Valkenberg Hospital - Acute Precinct Redevelopment	Stage 5: Design Development	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Psychiatric	01/04/2010	31/03/2024	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	491 000	17 269	-	4 500	4 500
24	C1810016: Observatory: Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct Enabling Work	Stage 5: Design Development	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Psychiatric	01/04/2010	31/03/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	19 936	92	8 500	(7 970)	530
25	C1810074: Paarl: Mbeakweni CDC - Replacement	Stage 1: Infrastructure Planning	Drakenstein Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Community Day Centre	01/02/2017	31/12/2022	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	70 000	-	50	(50)	-
26	C1840023: Paarl: Paarl Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 8: Hand over	Drakenstein Municipality	Buildings	Hospital - Psychiatric	01/04/2011	25/04/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	40 934	37 697	600	1 080	1 680
27	C1860014: Parow: Cape Medical Depot - Replacement	Stage 1: Infrastructure Planning	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Medical Depot	01/09/2016	30/09/2021	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	180 000	-	1 000	(1 000)	-

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
28	C1810080: Parow: Ravensmead CDC - Replacement	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	City of Cape Town	Buildings	PHC - Community Day Centre	01/08/2015	30/11/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	50 000	-	1 000	(900)	100
29	C1850008: Parow: Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement (PPP)	Stage 1: Infrastructure Planning	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Central	01/04/2012	31/03/2023	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	7 800 000	10 631	250	-	250
30	C1820014: Piketberg: Piketberg Ambulance Station - Replacement	Stage 8: Handover	West Coast District Municipality	Buildings	Ambulance/EMS station	01/04/2010	14/07/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	16 500	10 997	6 000	(500)	5 500
31	C1810079: Prince Alfred Hamlet: Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic - Replacement	Stage 7: Works	Witzenberg Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Clinic	20/03/2012	30/04/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	31 005	1 710	15 000	(5 083)	9 917
32	C1810081: Rawsonville: Rawsonville Clinic - Replacement	Stage 9: Close out	Breede Valley Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Clinic	01/04/2010	11/12/2014	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	16 856	16 856	5	(5)	-
33	C1820018: Robertson: Robertson Ambulance Station - Replacement	Stage 9: Package Completion	Cape Winelands District Municipality	Buildings	Ambulance/EMS station	01/04/2011	31/05/2014	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	10 600	9 536	-	100	100
34	C1830042: Robertson: Robertson Hospital - New Bulk Store	Stage 9: Package Completion	Langeberg Municipality	Buildings	Hospital - District	01/04/2011	31/05/2014	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	7 800	7 681	-	52	52
35	C1840049: Somerset West: Helderberg Hospital - Replacement	Stage 1: Infrastructure Planning	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Regional	01/12/2016	31/03/2026	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	1 300 000	-	469	(469)	-
36	C1810088: St Helena Bay: Sandy Point Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	Saldanha Bay Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Satellite Clinics	05/05/2015	30/12/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	4 000	-	50	(50)	-
37	C1810093: Strand: Nonzamo Asanda Clinic: New	Stage 9: Close out	City of Cape Town	Buildings	PHC - Clinic	30/05/2011	13/07/2015	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	26 000	24 610	494	156	650
38	C1810096: Vredenburg: Vredenburg CDC - New	Stage 1: Infrastructure Planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Community Day Centre	01/02/2017	30/09/2020	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	70 000	-	25	(25)	-
39	C1810100: Wolseley: Wolseley Clinic - Replacement	Stage 7: Works	Witzenberg Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Clinic	20/03/2012	30/10/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	25 007	2 006	10 000	(3 359)	6 641
40	C1810101: Worcester: Avian Park Clinic - New	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	Breede Valley Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Clinic	01/07/2015	30/09/2020	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	25 000	-	500	(300)	200
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											11 862 219	964 897	139 705	(2 713)	136 992
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS											11 862 219	964 897	139 705	(2 713)	136 992

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant															
1	C1830001: Atlantis: Wesfleur Hospital - Addition of EC and Paediatric Ward	Stage 8: Handover	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - District	20/08/2012	03/12/2015	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	25 037	23 737	435	865	1 300
2	C1830003: Bellville: Karl Bremer Hospital - New Bulk Store	Stage 7: Works	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - District	10/09/2013	09/05/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	18 665	1 692	14 220	(2 727)	11 493
3	C1830006: Bellville: Karl Bremer Hospital - New EC	Stage 9: Close out	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - District	01/04/2009	03/03/2014	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	61 800	60 056	5	445	450
4	C1810107: Blackheath: Kleinveel CDC - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	City of Cape Town	Buildings	PHC - Community Day Centre	14/12/2012	31/03/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	10 500	466	900	(701)	199
5	C1840002: Brooklyn: Brooklyn Chest Hospital - New MDR and XDR Wards	Stage 9: Close out	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - TB	01/04/2009	31/05/2013	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	28 170	28 163	5	-	5
6	C1820001: Caledon: Caledon Ambulance Station - Communications Centre extension	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	Overberg District Municipality	Buildings	Ambulance/EMS station	01/08/2014	30/03/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	5 500	36	-	300	300
7	C1810065: Citrusdal: Citrusdal Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 8: Handover	Cederberg Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Clinic	01/04/2015	10/06/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	5 621	2 171	1 000	974	1 974
8	C1830012: Citrusdal: Citrusdal Hospital- Upgrade and Additions to Childrens Ward, EC and Caring Room	Stage 7: Works	Cederberg Municipality	Buildings	Hospital - District	01/04/2015	30/01/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	15 300	858	8 000	510	8 510
9	C1810013: De Doorns: De Doorns CDC - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	Breede Valley Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Community Day Centre	09/04/2014	30/09/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	30 000	374	1 500	(750)	750
10	C1810015: Delft: Delft CHC - ARV Consulting Rooms and new Pharmacy	Stage 8: Handover	City of Cape Town	Buildings	PHC - Community Health Centre	01/04/2010	30/10/2014	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	30 287	30 287	25	(25)	-
11	C1830015: Eerste River: Eerste River Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 4: Concept and Viability	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - District	23/02/2015	30/06/2020	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	40 000	-	1 000	(1 000)	-
12	C1810022: Gansbaai: Gansbaai Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 4: Concept and Viability	Overstrand Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Clinic	31/07/2014	03/12/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	20 000	464	250	315	565

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17		Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						R'000	R'000	
13	C1840010: Green Point: New Somerset Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Psychiatric	23/02/2015	31/03/2020	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	41 000	54	1 252	(752)	500
14	C1810039: Heideveld: Heideveld CDC - Temporary EC at Klipfontein Hub (enabling work for GF Jooste Hospital)	Stage 8: Handover	City of Cape Town	Buildings	PHC - Community Day Centre	01/10/2012	19/06/2014	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	42 000	39 874	25	(25)	-
15	C1830021: Khayelitsha: Khayelitsha Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - District	23/02/2015	31/03/2020	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	40 000	-	800	(800)	-
16	C1830022: Khayelitsha: Khayelitsha Hospital - CT Scan Infrastructure	Stage 7: Works	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - District	01/08/2014	15/12/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	5 495	-	2 700	(2 700)	-
17	C1830088: Khayelitsha: Khayelitsha Hospital - Ward completion	Stage 7: Works	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - District	01/08/2014	15/12/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	13 895	-	11 600	(11 600)	-
18	C1830109: Khayelitsha: Khayelitsha Hospital - CT Scan and Ward Completion	Stage 7: Works	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - District	01/08/2014	15/12/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	19 390	1 000	-	17 193	17 193
19	C1810132: Khayelitsha: Site B CHC - Upgrade and Additions	On Hold	City of Cape Town	Buildings	PHC - Community Health Centre	01/12/2016	31/05/2021	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	30 000	-	250	(250)	-
20	C1830024: Knysna: Knysna Hospital - Extensions	Stage 9: Package Completion	Knysna Municipality	Buildings	Hospital - District	01/04/2009	30/08/2014	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	50 000	49 970	-	300	300
21	C1810053: Laingsburg: Laingsburg Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	Laingsburg Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Clinic	30/04/2014	30/06/2020	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	12 000	28	500	(250)	250
22	C1830032: Mitchell's Plain: Mitchell's Plain Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 9: Close out	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - District	01/03/2013	30/09/2014	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	39 475	38 175	25	775	800
23	C1850032: Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital - New Linear Accelerator Installation New Bunker Completion	Stage 8: Hand over	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Central	01/10/2015	23/06/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	2 634	1 177	600	857	1 457
24	C1810076: Philippi: Inzame Zabantu CDC - New Infectious Diseases Unit and Pharmacy upgrade	Stage 9: Package Completion	City of Cape Town	Buildings	PHC - Community Day Centre	01/04/2010	18/02/2014	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	11 583	11 183	25	375	400

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
25	C1810078: Plettenberg Bay: New Horizon Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Stage 9: Close out	Blou Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Clinic	01/04/2012	31/07/2014	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	5 192	5 182	1	9	10
26	C1830047: Stellenbosch: Stellenbosch Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Stage 7: Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	Buildings	Hospital - District	31/07/2013	31/10/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	35 270	3 074	18 000	(5 200)	12 800
27	C1820023: Swellendam: Swellendam Ambulance Station - Upgrades and Additions	Stage 5: Design Development	Swellendam Municipality	Buildings	Ambulance/EMS station	31/03/2015	31/01/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	4 000	-	-	200	200
28	C1860016: Thornton: Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre - Ortholic & Prosthetic Centre Upgrade	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Other Specialised	17/12/2014	30/09/2020	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	28 000	-	500	-	500
29	C1810098: Wellington: Wellington CDC - Pharmacy additions and alterations	Stage 4: Concept and Viability	Drakenstein Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Community Day Centre	01/04/2013	31/03/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	5 189	138	4 379	(2 828)	1 551
30	C1860024: Worcester: WCCM Boland Campus - Additional Nurses accommodation at the Erica Hostel additions	Stage 7: Works	Breede Valley Municipality	Buildings	Nursing College	01/04/2012	10/05/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	11 885	5 825	1 000	1 014	2 014
31	C1810102: Worcester: Worcester CDC - Dental Suite additions and alterations	Stage 9: Close out	Breede Valley Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Community Day Centre	01/04/2012	30/09/2015	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	4 690	4 009	50	350	400
32	C1830113: Wynberg: Victoria Hospital - EC Enabling Work	Stage 5: Design Development	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - District	01/04/2012	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	1 500	-	-	1 200	1 200
33	C1830052: Wynberg: Victoria Hospital - New EC	Stage 5: Design Development	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - District	01/04/2012	13/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	70 700	2 288	5 000	(1 299)	3 701
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											764 778	310 281	74 047	(5 225)	68 822
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS											764 778	310 281	74 047	(5 225)	68 822

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant															
1	C1840004: George: George Regional Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Stage 9: Close out	George Municipality	Buildings	Hospital - Regional	01/04/2014	10/12/2014	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	17 571	16 721	5	845	850
2	C1840008: Green Point: New Somerset Hospital - Upgrading of theatres and ventilation	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Regional	22/05/2015	30/03/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	17 000	-	1 500	(1 000)	500
3	C1850001: Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement	Stage 7: Works	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Central	10/09/2013	31/08/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	4 100	2 209	572	1 320	1 892
4	C1850051: Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement Completion	Stage 6A: Production Information	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Central	01/01/2017	30/04/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	2 300	-	-	500	500
5	C1850005: Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital- EC upgrade and additions	Stage 5: Design Development	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Central	03/07/2010	30/06/2022	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	127 000	4 992	2 500	-	2 500
6	C1850002: Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital - Hybrid Theatre	Stage 8: Hand over	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Central	01/04/2013	23/06/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	19 012	13 081	2 500	1 958	4 458
7	C1840062: Observatory: Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct - Medium Security	Stage 5: Design Development	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Psychiatric	01/04/2010	30/09/2022	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	96 689	-	1 000	(959)	41
8	C1840022: Observatory: Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to historical admin building Phase 2	Stage 7: Works	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Psychiatric	01/04/2010	31/03/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	63 230	2 594	37 350	(1 300)	36 050
9	C1840021: Observatory: Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to historical admin building Phase 1	Stage 8: Hand over	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Psychiatric	01/04/2010	22/03/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	107 922	101 952	2 000	3 970	5 970
10	C1850047: Parow: Tygerberg Hospital - 11 KV Generator Panel Upgrade	Stage 1: Infrastructure Planning	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Central	01/10/2016	01/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	8 000	-	-	500	500
11	C1850011: Parow: Tygerberg Hospital - CID West EC Phase 2	Stage 7: Works	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Central	27/08/2014	03/05/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	20 180	1 760	15 100	(4 080)	11 020
12	C1850013: Rondebosch: Red Cross Childrens Hospital - Masterplan	Stage 1: Infrastructure Planning	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - Central	01/11/2015	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	905	-	500	400	900

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
13	C1830045: Somerset West: Helderberg Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Stage 5: Design Development	City of Cape Town	Buildings	Hospital - District	01/04/2013	30/04/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	35 000	854	7 500	(6 550)	950
14	C1810113: Stellenbosch: Victoria Street Clinic - Rehabilitation	Cancelled	Stellenbosch Municipality	Buildings	PHC - Clinic	01/04/2013	13/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	12 000	193	-	86	86
15	C1810130: Various Pharmacies upgrade & 1 - Pharmacies rehabilitation	Stage 5: Design Development	Across Various Facilities	Buildings	PHC - Clinic	30/06/2015	30/04/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	7 000	-	1 000	-	1 000
16	C1830073: Various Pharmacies upgrade & 3	Stage 5: Design Development	Across Various Facilities	Buildings	Hospital - District	30/06/2015	30/04/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	6 000	-	1 000	(500)	500
17	C1830076: Vredenburg: Vredenburg Hospital - Phase 2B Enabling Works	Stage 8: Handover	Saldanha Bay Municipality	Buildings	Hospital - District	01/04/2015	10/06/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	2 335	858	300	1 177	1 477
18	C1830080: Vredenburg: Vredenburg Hospital - Upgrade Phase 2B Completion	Stage 7: Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	Buildings	Hospital - District	31/03/2015	31/07/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	161 995	624	27 000	7 654	34 654
19	C1830048: Vredenburg: Vredenburg Hospital - Upgrade Phase 2B	On Hold	Saldanha Bay Municipality	Buildings	Hospital - District	01/04/2007	13/11/2014	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	112 814	112 614	-	200	200
20	C1860023: Worcester: WCCN Boland Campus - Nurses accommodation at Erica Hostel, R & R	Stage 8: Handover	Breede Valley Municipality	Buildings	Nursing College	01/04/2012	21/11/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	34 000	19 955	8 700	3 200	11 900
21	C1840053: Worcester: Worcester Hospital - Fire compliance	Stage 3: Preparation and Briefing	Breede Valley Municipality	Buildings	Hospital - Regional	01/04/2015	31/03/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	6 000	-	1 000	(500)	500
22	C1840031: Worcester: Worcester Hospital - Upgrade Phase 4	Stage 9: Close out	Breede Valley Municipality	Buildings	Hospital - Regional	01/04/2008	22/11/2012	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	61 958	61 378	5	575	580
23	C1840032: Worcester: Worcester Hospital - Upgrade Phase 5	Stage 7: Works	Breede Valley Municipality	Buildings	Hospital - Regional	01/04/2012	30/11/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	40 528	33 134	3 715	(158)	3 557
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											963 539	372 919	113 247	7 338	120 585
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS											963 539	372 919	113 247	7 338	120 585

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
Provincial Equitable Share															
1	MD810001: Maintenance - Prof Day-to-day - 8.1 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	6 366	5 242	1 521	6 763
2	MD820001: Maintenance - Prof Day-to-day - 8.2 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	-	200	564	764
3	MD830001: Maintenance - Prof Day-to-day - 8.3 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	18 592	8 745	11 464	20 209
4	MD840001: Maintenance - Prof Day-to-day - 8.4 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	-	2 740	4 447	7 187
5	MD850001: Maintenance - Prof Day-to-day - 8.5 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/03/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	-	-	539	539
6	MD860001: Maintenance - Prof Day-to-day - 8.6 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	-	15 166	(10 514)	4 652
7	MR810001: Maintenance - Routine - 8.1 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	2 337	4 054	1 897	5 951
8	MR820001: Maintenance - Routine - 8.2 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	513	2 857	-	2 857
9	MR830001: Maintenance - Routine - 8.3 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	17 276	10 405	-	10 405
10	MR840001: Maintenance - Routine - 8.4 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	18 292	7 980	-	7 980
11	MR850001: Maintenance - Routine - 8.5 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	19 498	3 152	-	3 152
12	MR860001: Maintenance - Routine - 8.6 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	2 073	9 552	-	9 552
13	MS820001: Maintenance - Scheduled - 8.2 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	11 263	-	250	250
14	MS840001: Maintenance - Scheduled - 8.4 Various Facilities - PES	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	191 303	27 746	(250)	27 496
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share											287 513	97 839	9 918	107 575	

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant															
1	MD810001: Maintenance - Prof Day-to-day - 8.1 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	-	1 761	10 695	12 456
2	MD830001: Maintenance - Prof Day-to-day - 8.3 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	-	22 238	3 819	26 057
3	MD840001: Maintenance - Prof Day-to-day - 8.4 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/03/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	-	6 500	4 341	10 841
4	MD850001: Maintenance - Prof Day-to-day - 8.5 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/03/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	-	-	10 800	10 800
5	MR810001: Maintenance - Routine - 8.1 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/03/2016	01/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	-	-	15 081	15 081
6	MR820001: Maintenance - Routine - 8.2 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	-	-	5 132	5 132
7	MR860001: Maintenance - Routine - 8.6 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	-	-	3 092	3 092
8	MR830001: Maintenance - Routine - 8.3 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/03/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	-	-	3 251	3 251
9	MR840001: Maintenance - Routine - 8.4 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/03/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	-	-	2 440	2 440
10	MR850001: Maintenance - Routine - 8.5 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	-	-	2 079	2 079
11	MS810001: Maintenance - Scheduled - 8.1 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	127 395	78 318	(600)	77 718
12	MS820001: Maintenance - Scheduled - 8.2 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	6 684	13 521	(5 054)	8 467
13	MS830001: Maintenance - Scheduled - 8.3 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	113 982	38 031	14 258	52 289

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
14	MS840001: Maintenance - Scheduled - 8.4 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	45 910	13 773	1 434	15 207
15	MS850001: Maintenance - Scheduled - 8.5 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	91 071	46 929	(627)	46 302
16	MS860001: Maintenance - Scheduled - 8.6 Various Facilities - HFRG	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services	Building Maintenance	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	13 157	17 254	(9 411)	7 843
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant															
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS												398 199	238 325	60 730	299 055
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS												685 712	336 164	70 648	406 812
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
Provincial equitable share															
1	C1850033: Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital - Maternity Block Neonatal Refurbishment	N/A	City of Cape Town	Transfer		01/12/2015	31/03/2017	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	5 000	-	5 000	-	5 000
2	C1850042: Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital - Neuroscience Rehabilitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	Transfer		01/06/2016	31/03/2020	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	10 000	-	5 000	(5 000)	-
3	C1850019: Rondebosch: Red N/A Cross Childrens Hospital - Paeds ICU Upgrade and Extension (in partnership with CHT)	N/A	City of Cape Town	Transfer		01/04/2015	31/03/2024	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	55 000	35 320	10 000	-	10 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL												70 000	35 320	(5 000)	15 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS												70 000	35 320	(5 000)	15 000

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE															
Provincial equitable share															
1	CO860030: Infra Unit - Bellville Engineering Workshop - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE: Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	1 263	(1 203)	60
2	CO860032: Infra Unit - Engineering and Technology Services - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE: Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	423	(6)	417
3	CO860034: Infra Unit - HT Unit - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE: Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	2 543	(647)	1 896
4	CO860036: Infra Unit - Infra Man CD - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE: Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	3 910	(693)	3 217
5	CO860038: Infra Unit - Infra Planning - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE: Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	1 705	(485)	1 220
6	CO860040: Infra Unit - Infra Prog Delivery - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE: Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	2 347	(907)	1 440
7	CH860046: Various Facilities - HT - Modernisation 8.6	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	1 000	2 422	3 422
8	CI860033: Transfer to CEI for ICT	N/A	Across Various Facilities	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2016	01/04/2020	Provincial Equitable Share	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	13 500	-	2 000	(2 000)	-
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share												15 191	(3 519)	11 672	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant															
1	CO810002: Athlone: Dr Abdurahman CDC - OD - Upgrade and additions	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services	PHC - Community Day Centre	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	260	-	-	160	160
2	CH830001: Allantais: Wesfleur Hospital - HT - Addition of EC and Paediatric Ward	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	8 000	-	3 000	-	3 000
3	CH830107: Allantais: Wesfleur Hospital - HT - PACS-RIS	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	3 500	-	500	-	500

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
4	CH860048: Beaufort West: Beaufort West Hospital - HT - Office Accommodation	N/A	Beaufort West Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/10/2016	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	500	-	-	200	200
5	CO860047: Beaufort West: Central Karoo District Office - OD - Project Support	N/A	Central Karoo District Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2014	31/03/2026	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	-	-	-	365	365
6	CH810004: Beaufort West: Hill Side Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Beaufort West Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	2 124	-	1 800	(20)	1 780
7	CO810004 & CO810004: Beaufort West: Hill Side Clinic - OD and OA - Replacement	N/A	Beaufort West Municipality	Goods and services	PHC - Clinic	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	220	-	220	(220)	-
8	CH830003: Bellville: Karl Bremer Hospital: HT - New Bulk Store	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2016	30/09/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	3 800	-	1 500	-	1 500
9	CO840059/002: Bellville: Stikland Hospital - Fire Compliance	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services	Hospital - Psychiatric	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	57	-	-	57	57
10	CH830108: Bellville: Karl Bremer - HT - PACS-RIS	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	04/01/2016	04/01/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	2 300	-	-	2 300	2 300
11	CH810048: Bothasig: Bothasig CDC - HT - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	31/03/2021	31/12/2022	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	3 500	-	-	100	100
12	CH810017: Cape Town: District Six CDC - HT - New	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2016	31/03/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	12 000	-	2 000	-	2 000
13	CO810017: Cape Town: District Six CDC - OD and OA - New	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services	PHC - Community Day Centre	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	510	-	400	(400)	-
14	CH810065: Citrusdal: Citrusdal Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	Cederberg Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2016	30/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	800	-	500	-	500
15	CH830012: Citrusdal: Citrusdal Hospital - HT - Upgrade and Additions of Childrens Ward, EC and Calming Room	N/A	Cederberg Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	3 622	1 858	1 764	-	1 764
16	CO830012: Citrusdal: Citrusdal Hospital - OD - Upgrade and Additions of Childrens Ward, EC and Calming Room	N/A	Cederberg Municipality	Goods and services	Hospital - District	01/04/2016	31/08/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	50	-	50	-	50

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
17	CH830058: Clanwilliam: Clanwilliam Hospital - HT - Calming Room	N/A	Cederberg Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	30/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	3 000	-	500	-	500
18	CH810016: Delft: Symphony Way CDC - HT - New	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	7 000	-	-	77	77
19	CH810018: Du Noon: Du Noon CHC - HT - New	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2013	31/03/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	19 000	13 501	-	56	56
20	CO830015: Eerste River: Eerste River Hospital - OA - Acute Psychiatric Unit	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services	Hospital - District	01/04/2018	30/04/2020	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	200	-	-	23	23
21	CO810021: Elsies River: Elsies River CHC - OD - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services	PHC - Community Health Centre	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	260	-	-	160	160
22	CH830061: Fish Hoek: False Bay Hospital - HT - EC and Wards upgrade	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	30/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	3 500	-	1 500	-	1 500
23	CH860027: George: Eden Nurses College - HT - Replacement	N/A	George Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2013	31/03/2015	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	2 000	-	-	3	3
24	CO810030: George: Thembalethu CDC - OD - Replacement	N/A	George Municipality	Goods and services	PHC - Community Day Centre	18/04/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	260	-	-	160	160
25	CH840008: Green Point: New Somerset Hospital - HT - Upgrading of theatres and ventilation	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	8 000	-	3 000	-	3 000
26	CO840010: Green Point: New Somerset Hospital - OA - Acute Psychiatric Unit	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services	Hospital - Regional	01/04/2019	31/10/2020	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	300	-	-	100	100
27	CO810043: Hout Bay: Hout Bay CDC - OD - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services	PHC - Community Day Centre	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	260	-	-	60	60
28	CO860030: Infra Unit - Belleville Engineering Workshop - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE, Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	4 561	463	5 024
29	CO860032: Infra Unit - Engineering and Technology Services - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE, Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	1 177	(1 065)	112

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
30	CO860034: Infra Unit - HT Unit - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE: Goods and services; Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	3 504	653	4 197
31	CO860036: Infra Unit - Infra Man CD - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE: Goods and services; Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	3 505	110	3 615
32	CO860038: Infra Unit - Infra Planning - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE: Goods and services; Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	11 040	(1 236)	9 804
33	CO860040: Infra Unit - Infra Prog Delivery - OD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE: Goods and services; Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	8 703	(1 304)	7 399
34	CH830022: Khayelitsha: Khayelitsha Hospital - HT - CT Scan	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	6 000	-	6 000	-	6 000
35	CH830075: Khayelitsha: Khayelitsha Hospital- HT - PACS-RIS	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	7 000	1 839	-	2 800	2 800
36	CH830088: Khayelitsha: Khayelitsha Hospital - HT - Ward completion	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	2 500	927	1 000	-	1 000
37	CH830062: Khayelitsha: Khayelitsha Hospital - HT - Waste Management	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	30/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	1 994	-	4 000	(2 006)	1 994
38	CH810105: Khayelitsha: Michael Mapongwana CDC - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	1 200	1 121	-	156	156
39	CH810155: Khayelitsha: Ubuntu Clinic - HT - Temporary	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2016	31/03/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	100	-	-	50	50
40	CH830023: Knysna: Knysna Hospital - HT -PACS-RIS	N/A	Knysna Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	3 300	-	2 300	-	2 300
41	CH830111: Knysna: Knysna Hospital - HT -Wards and Support Services	N/A	Knysna Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/10/2016	31/03/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	3 500	-	-	256	256
42	CO810061 & CO810061: Mfuleni: Mfuleni CDC - OD and OA - Temporary	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	PHC - Community Day Centre	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	270	-	-	104	104

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
43	CH840012: Mitchells Plain: Lentegour Hospital - HT - Conference Centre Upgrade	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	30/12/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	700	-	-	59	59
44	CO860042: Mitchells Plain: Lentegour Workshop - OD - Hub and Spoke Implementation	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE: Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Maintenance Workshop	01/04/2016	01/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	8 000	(8 000)	-
45	CH830112: Mitchells Plain: Mitchells Plain Hospital - HT - New Ward	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/10/2016	31/03/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	8 000	-	-	200	200
46	CO830072: Mitchells Plain: Mitchells Plain Hospital - OD - SCM Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE: Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	3 539	764	4 303
47	CH830087: Mitchells Plain: Mitchell's Plain - HT - PACS-RIS	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2014	31/03/2015	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	2 500	2 113	-	2 518	2 518
48	CH830063: Mossel Bay: Mossel Bay Hospital - HT - Kangaroo Unit and Digital X-Ray System	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	31/08/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	2 797	2 777	-	20	20
49	CO830089: Mossel Bay: Mossel Bay Hospital - OD - SCM Support	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	COE: Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	541	(202)	339
50	CO840059/007: Mowbray: Mowbray Maternity Hospital - Fire Compliance	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Hospital - Regional	01/04/2016	31/08/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	41	-	-	41	41
51	CH810069: Napier: Napier Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Cape Agulhas Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	2 000	-	-	20	20
52	CO810069 & CO810069: Napier: Napier Clinic - OD and OA - Replacement	N/A	Cape Agulhas Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	PHC - Clinic	01/04/2017	31/08/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	100	-	50	-	50
53	CH850021: Observatory: Groote Schuur Hospital - HT - Radiotherapy upgrade	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2013	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	12 000	-	2 000	-	2 000
54	CO860012: Observatory: Observatory FPL - OD and OA - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Mortuary	01/04/2018	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	300	-	-	100	100
55	CH840021: Observatory: Valkenberg Hospital - HT - Renovations to historical admin building Phase 1	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	31/03/2025	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	50 187	8 704	-	66	66

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
56	COB40017 & COB40017: Observatory: Valkenberg Hospital - OD and CA - Forensic Preclud - Low Security, Chronic and OT	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE, Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Hospital - Psychiatric	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	258	(258)	-
57	COB40051: Observatory: Valkenberg Hospital - OD - Commissioning Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE, Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	959	(18)	941
58	COB40043: Observatory: Valkenberg Hospital - OD - Project Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE, Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	747	247	994
59	CH830064: Oudtshoorn: Oudtshoorn Hospital - HT: Digital X-Ray system	N/A	Oudtshoorn Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	31/03/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	2 000	-	-	4	4
60	CH840023: Paarl: Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Unit	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	2 000	-	2 000	-	2 000
61	CO810080: Parow: Ravensmead CDC - OD - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	PHC - Community Day Centre	01/04/2018	19/03/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	260	-	-	110	110
62	CO8200310001: Parow: Tygerberg EMS - Fire Compliance	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Ambulance/EMS station	01/04/2016	19/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	51	-	-	51	51
63	CH850011: Parow: Tygerberg Hospital - HT - C1D West	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2016	30/09/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	4 000	-	2 000	-	2 000
64	CH850050: Parow: Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Upgrade	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/10/2016	01/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	8 000	-	-	2 000	2 000
65	CH850043: Parow: Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Replacement of Cath Lab	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/08/2015	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	20 000	38	10 000	-	10 000
66	CH850045: Parow: Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Replacement of Radiology and Paeds ICU	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	31/03/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	1 900	-	-	40	40
67	CH850028: Parow: Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Ward	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	31/03/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	5 000	4 299	1 000	-	1 000
68	CO850029: Parow: Tygerberg Hospital - OD - Project Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE, Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	3 544	(372)	3 172

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
69	CO810062: Phillipi Weltevreden CDC - OD - New	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services	PHC - Community Day Centre	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	260	-	-	60	60
70	CH820014: Pletberg Pikeberg Ambulance Station - HT - Replacement	N/A	West Coast District Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	250	-	250	-	250
71	CH830091: Pletberg: Radle Kotze Hospital - HT	N/A	Bergvliet Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	800	-	300	-	300
72	CH810079: Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	5 000	-	-	200	200
73	CO810079 & CO810079: Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	Goods and services	PHC - Clinic	01/04/2016	31/08/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	170	-	100	70	170
74	CH810122: Riviersonderend: Riviersonderend Clinic - HT	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	500	-	350	-	350
75	CO830055/006: Robertson: Robertson Hospital - Fire Compliance	N/A	Langeberg Municipality	Goods and services	Hospital - District	01/04/2019	31/05/2020	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	200	-	-	67	67
76	CO850046/001: Ronsbosch: Red Cross Childrens Hospital - Fire Compliance	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services	Hospital - Central	01/04/2016	31/08/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	69	-	-	69	69
77	CH830045: Somerset West Heiderberg Hospital - HT - EC	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	8 000	2 406	-	67	67
78	CO830077 & CO830077: Somerset West: Heiderberg Hospital - OD and OA	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services	Hospital - District	01/04/2017	31/03/2020	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	380	-	100	80	180
79	CH830047: Stellenbosch: Stellenbosch Hospital - HT - EC	N/A	Stellenbosch Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/09/2016	30/06/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	8 000	-	-	100	100
80	CO830046 & CO830046: Stellenbosch: Stellenbosch Hospital - OD and OA - Replacement	N/A	Stellenbosch Municipality	Goods and services	Hospital - District	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	380	-	200	(20)	180
81	CH810093: Strand: Nonzamo Asanda Clinic - HT - New Clinic	N/A	City of Cape Town	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	31/03/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	4 000	3 712	-	495	495

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
82	CH810126: Valdrif - Veldrif Clinic - HT	N/A	Bergvliet Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/10/2016	31/03/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	800	-	200	200	
83	CO830078: Vredenburg Hospital - OD - SCM Support	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	COE, Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	956	(465)	491
84	CH810127: Vredenburg- Louville Clinic- HT	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	30/03/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	2 000	-	500	-	500
85	CH830069: Vredenburg- Vredenburg Hospital - HT	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2004	31/03/2021	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	22 500	-	4 554	-	4 554
86	CO830048 & CO830048: Vredenburg- Vredenburg Hospital - OD and OA - Upgrade Phase 2B	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	Goods and services	Hospital - District	01/04/2004	31/03/2026	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	687	-	387	(387)	-
87	CO830082: Vredenburg- Vredenburg Hospital - OD - Project Support	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	COE, Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	490	146	636
88	CH830070: Vredendal- Vredendal Hospital - HT - Upgrade	N/A	Matzama Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2021	31/03/2024	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	10 000	-	-	68	68
89	CH810100: Wolsley- Wolsley Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2017	30/03/2018	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	5 000	-	-	200	200
90	CO810100 & CO810100: Wolsley- Wolsley Clinic - OD and OA - Replacement	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	Goods and services	PHC - Clinic	01/04/2016	31/08/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	170	-	100	70	170
91	CH840054: Worcester- Brewskloof Hospital - HT	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2015	31/10/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	1 300	-	-	1 300	1 300
92	CO840063: Worcester Hospital - OD - SCM Support	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	COE, Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	1 723	(1 723)	-
93	CH860024: Worcester- WCCN Boland Campus - HT - Additional Nurses accommodation - Erca Hostel	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2012	31/08/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	4 000	-	-	184	184
94	CH840032: Worcester- Worcester Hospital - HT - Phase 5	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	Goods and services, Machinery and equipment	Health Technology	01/04/2014	31/03/2016	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	27 029	1 647	-	212	212

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Current Status IDMS Stage	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of Infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									
95	COB40048: Worcester: Worcester Hospital - OD - Project Support	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	COE: Goods and services; Machinery and equipment	Non-Facility Specific	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	N/A	N/A	976	(921)	55	
96	COB30052: Wynberg: Victoria Hospital - OA - New EC	N/A	City of Cape Town	COE: Goods and services; Machinery and equipment	Hospital - District	01/04/2016	31/08/2017	Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	SIP 12: Revitalisation of public hospitals and other health facilities	100	-	-	100	100	
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant																
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE												334 318	44 942	108 148	(236)	107 912
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE												334 318	44 942	123 339	(3 755)	119 584
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE												13 994 854	2 414 071	806 502	61 293	867 795

Note 1: Starting Planning Date (Project Brief submitted to Implementing Department)

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R1 961 438 000	R1 963 864 000		R 2 426 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Social Development			
Administering department	Department of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Social Development			

Aim

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enables and empowers the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives or measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	2016/17					Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	185 806			1 379		1 379	187 185
2. Social Welfare Services	778 385			(9 038)	2 426	(6 612)	771 773
3. Children and Families	615 102			1 434		1 434	616 536
4. Restorative Services	334 315			4 823		4 823	339 138
5. Development and Research	47 830			1 402		1 402	49 232
Total	1 961 438				2 426	2 426	1 963 864

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	871 493			(165)	1 157	992	872 485
Compensation of employees	681 281				1 157	1 157	682 438
Goods and services	190 212			(165)		(165)	190 047
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 061 261			875		875	1 062 136
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	37						37
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 053 447			(145)		(145)	1 053 302
Households	7 777			1 020		1 020	8 797
Payments for capital assets	28 684			(710)	1 269	559	29 243
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	28 684			(710)	1 269	559	29 243
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	1 961 438				2 426	2 426	1 963 864

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 7.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Children and Families					
4. Restorative Services					
5. Development and Research					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1		(546)	Programme 1		546
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		(355)	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		355
Goods and services	Funds became available as a result of research projects being done in-house.	(355)	Goods and services	To fund increased travel costs and other administrative expenditure.	355
Total		(355)	Total		191
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		(191)	Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		189
Machinery and equipment	Funds became available due to a change in ICT refresh policy to further enhance austerity measures.	(191)	Transfers to households	Provision for payment of leave gratuity.	189
			Sub-programme 1.3: District Management		2
			Transfers to households	Provision for payment of leave gratuity.	2
Total		(191)	Total		191
Programme 2		(3 991)	Programme 2		3 991
Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support		(3 991)	Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons		2 338
Compensation of employees	Re-allocation of funds in terms of the prioritisation done for the filling of posts.	(3 985)	Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	2 338
			Sub-programme 2.3: Services to Persons with Disabilities		1 239
			Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	1 239
			Sub-programme 2.5: Social Relief		408
			Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	408
Machinery and equipment	Funds became available due to new contract for e-mobility.	(6)	Sub-programme 2.3: Services to Persons with Disabilities		6
			Machinery and equipment	Fund the shortfall of Government Garage lease payments.	6
Total		(3 991)	Total		3 991

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3		(1 009)	Programme 3		1 009
Sub-programme 3.1: Management and Support		(863)	Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		863
Compensation of employees	Re-allocation of funds in terms of the prioritisation done for the filling of posts.	(863)	Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	863
Total		(863)	Total		863
Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families		(4)	Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care		4
Machinery and equipment	Funds became available due to new contract for e-mobility.	(4)	Goods and services	Additional monitoring and evaluation being conducted.	4
Total		(4)	Total		4
Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care		(142)	Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care		142
Non-profit institutions	Underspending due to non-compliant organisations.	(142)	Goods and services	Additional monitoring and evaluation being conducted.	9
			Transfers to households	Provision for payment of leave gratuity.	133
Total		(142)	Total		142
Programme 4		(6 267)	Programme 4		6 267
Sub-programme 4.1: Management and Support		(215)	Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		215
Machinery and equipment	Funds became available due to change from financial leases to operating leases.	(215)	Machinery and equipment	Fund the shortfall of Government Garage lease payments.	215
Total		(215)	Total		215
Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment		(31)	Sub-programme 4.1: Management and Support		3
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds as a result of cost saving measures.	(31)	Goods and services	Additional monitoring and evaluation being conducted.	3
			Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		28
			Goods and services	Funding of Consumer Price Index (CPI) increases to outsourced services, property payments and security services.	28
Total		(31)	Total		31
Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		(6 021)	Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		6 021
Goods and services	Underspending due to Kensington Substance Abuse Centre being converted from an outsourced centre to own services.	(6 021)	Goods and services	Funding of Consumer Price Index (CPI) increases to outsourced services, property payments and security services.	6 021
Total		(6 021)	Total		6 021

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5		(1 029)	Programme 5		1 029
Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support		(1)	Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NGOs		1
Machinery and equipment	Funds became available due to new contract for e-mobility.	(1)	Machinery and equipment	Funding of e-mobility leases.	1
Total		(1)	Total		1
Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs			Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods		203
Compensation of employees	Re-allocation of funds in terms of the prioritisation done for the filling of posts.	(327)	Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	203
			Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development		124
			Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	124
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds as a result of cost saving measures.	(9)	Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs		9
			Transfers to households	Provision for payment of leave gratuity.	9
Total		(336)	Total		336
Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion		(692)	Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support		35
Compensation of employees	Re-allocation of funds in terms of the prioritisation done for the filling of posts.	(77)	Goods and services	Additional monitoring and evaluation being conducted.	35
Goods and services	Funds became available as a result of research projects being done in-house.	(615)	Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods		86
			Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	77
			Goods and services	Additional monitoring and evaluation being conducted.	9
			Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development		571
			Goods and services	Additional monitoring and evaluation being conducted.	6
			Non-profit institutions	To fund the Youth Innovation Programme.	565
Total		(692)	Total		692

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1		(3 008)	Programme 1		4 387
Programme 2		(11 919)	Programme 2		2 881
Programme 3		(1 509)	Programme 3		2 943
Programme 4		(1 367)	Programme 4		6 190
Programme 5		(407)	Programme 5		1 809
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		(36)	Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		36
Machinery and equipment	Funds became available due to change from financial leases to operating leases.	(36)	Machinery and equipment	Fund the shortfall of Government Garage lease payments.	36
Total		(36)	Total		36
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		(2 008)	Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support		146
Goods and services	Funds became available as a result of research projects being done in-house.	(1 484)	Goods and services	Funding of Consumer Price Index (CPI) increases to property payments and security services.	146
			Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons		37
			Goods and services	Additional monitoring and evaluation being conducted.	37
			Sub-programme 2.3: Services to Persons with Disabilities		14
			Goods and services	Additional monitoring and evaluation being conducted.	14
			Sub-programme 2.5: Social Relief		1
			Goods and services	Additional monitoring and evaluation being conducted.	1
			Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		22
			Goods and services	Additional monitoring and evaluation being conducted.	22
			Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care		1
			Goods and services	Additional monitoring and evaluation being conducted.	1
			Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		1 263
			Goods and services	Funding of Consumer Price Index (CPI) increases to outsourced services, property payments and security services.	1 263
			Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support		424
			Transfers to households	Provision for payment of leave gratuity.	424
			Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		74
			Machinery and equipment	To fund the shortfall on computer equipment.	74
			Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		26
			Machinery and equipment	To fund the shortfall on computer equipment.	26
Total		(2 008)	Total		2 008

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.3: District Management			Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds as a result of cost saving measures.	(761)	Goods and services	Funding of Consumer Price Index (CPI) increases to property payments and security services.	761
Machinery and equipment	Funds became available due to change from financial leases to operating leases.	(203)	Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		
			Transfers to households	Provision for payment of leave gratuity.	95
			Machinery and equipment	Fund the shortfall of Government Garage lease payments.	15
			Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		
			Machinery and equipment	Fund the shortfall of Government Garage lease payments.	93
Total		(964)	Total		964
Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
Compensation of employees	Re-allocation of funds in terms of the prioritisation done for the filling of posts.	(11 919)	Compensation of employees	Fund shortfall due to the back payments and allowances.	256
		(11 710)	Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		
			Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	1 736
			Sub-programme 1.3: District Management		
			Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	2 395
			Sub-programme 3.2: Care And Services to Families		
			Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	365
			Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		
			Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	271
			Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care		
			Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	2 284
			Sub-programme 4.1: Management and Support		
			Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	64
			Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		
			Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	1 942
			Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment		
			Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	510
			Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		
			Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	1 013
			Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support		
			Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	665

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Machinery and equipment	Funds became available due to change from financial leases to operating leases.	(209)	Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods		209
			Compensation of employees	To fund the shortfall of posts prioritised and filled.	209
			Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		209
			Machinery and equipment	Fund the shortfall of Government Garage lease payments.	209
Total		(11 919)	Total		11 919
Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care			Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support		
Non-profit institutions	Underspending due to non-compliant organisations.	(1 103)	Transfers to households	Provision for payment of leave gratuity.	131
Machinery and equipment	Funds became available due to new contract for e-mobility.	(6)	Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		37
			Transfers to households	Provision for payment of leave gratuity.	37
			Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development		935
			Non-profit institutions	To fund the Youth Innovation Programme	935
			Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support	6	
			Machinery and equipment	Fund the shortfall of Government Garage lease payments.	6
Total		(1 109)	Total		1 109
Sub-programme 3.5: Child and Youth Care Centres			Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		
Non-profit institutions	Underspending due to reprioritisation of transfer funding.	(400)	Goods and services	Funding of repairs and maintenance at Facilities	400
Total		(400)	Total		400
Sub-programme 4.2 : Crime Prevention and Support			Sub-programme 2.3: Services to Persons with Disabilities		
Non-profit institutions	Underspending due to reprioritisation of diversion programmes done by own services.	(1 000)	Non-profit institutions	To fund training of NPO and own staff on mental health issues dealing with intellectually disabled people and the tracking, referral and supporting of intellectually disabled children including expansion of residential care.	1 000
Total		(1 000)	Total		1 000
Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation			Sub-programme 2.3: Services to Persons with Disabilities		
Non-profit institutions	Underspending due to non-compliant organisations.	(367)	Non-profit institutions	To fund training of NPO and own staff on mental health issues dealing with intellectually disabled people and the tracking, referral and supporting of intellectually disabled children including expansion of residential care.	367
Total		(367)	Total		367

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support			Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		
Machinery and equipment	Funds became available due to change from financial leases to operating leases.	(21)	Machinery and equipment	Fund the shortfall of Government Garage lease payments.	21
Total		(21)	Total		21
Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs			Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		
Goods and services	Funds became available due to new contract for e-mobility.	(4)	Machinery and equipment	Fund the shortfall of Government Garage lease payments.	4
Total		(4)	Total		4
Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion			Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		
Goods and services	Funds became available as a result of research projects being done in-house.	(382)	Goods and services	Funding of Consumer Price Index (CPI) increases to outsourced services, property payments and security services.	382
Total		(382)	Total		382

Other adjustments - R2 426 000

Funds that became available to the province - R1 269 000

Self-financing expenditure - R1 269 000

Revenue retention 2015/16 - R1 269 000

R1 269 000 Improvement of child care and protection services to comply with statutory requirements.

Reallocation of 2015/16 Compensation of Employees - R1 157 000

R1 157 000 net increase in Compensation of Employees (CoE) upper limit for danger pay allowance.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 7.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	187 185	89 531	47.83	97 654	52.17	187 185
2. Social Welfare Services	771 773	408 606	52.94	363 167	47.06	771 773
3. Children and Families	616 536	340 886	55.29	275 650	44.71	616 536
4. Restorative Services	339 138	176 356	52.00	162 782	48.00	339 138
5. Development and Research	49 232	26 923	54.69	22 309	45.31	49 232
Total	1 963 864	1 042 302	53.07	921 562	46.93	1 963 864

Economic classification	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	872 485	430 533	49.35	441 952	50.65	872 485
Compensation of employees	682 438	335 358	49.14	347 080	50.86	682 438
Goods and services	190 047	95 175	50.08	94 872	49.92	190 047
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 062 136	599 846	56.48	462 290	43.52	1 062 136
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	37	33	89.19	4	10.81	37
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 053 302	594 474	56.44	458 828	43.56	1 053 302
Households	8 797	5 339	60.69	3 458	39.31	8 797
Payments for capital assets	29 243	11 923	40.77	17 320	59.23	29 243
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	29 243	11 923	40.77	17 320	59.23	29 243
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	1 963 864	1 042 302	53.07	921 562	46.93	1 963 864

Actual payments for the financial year 2015/16

Table 7.4: Actual payments

Programme	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	177 036	82 746	46.74	91 527	51.70	174 273
2. Social Welfare Services	725 632	380 747	52.47	339 130	46.74	719 877
3. Children and	600 199	329 015	54.82	272 049	45.33	601 064
4. Restorative Services	316 401	163 630	51.72	155 355	49.10	318 985
5. Development and Research	79 661	40 928	51.38	36 945	46.38	77 873
Total	1 898 929	997 066	52.51	895 006	47.13	1 892 072

Economic classification	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	808 634	390 167	48.25	409 851	50.68	800 018
Compensation of employees	627 467	304 684	48.56	315 586	50.30	620 270
Goods and services	181 167	85 483	47.18	94 265	52.03	179 748
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 063 373	595 133	55.97	468 021	44.01	1 063 154
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	37	32	86.49			32
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 054 423	589 814	55.94	462 741	43.89	1 052 555
Households	8 913	5 287	59.32	5 280	59.24	10 567
Payments for capital assets	26 922	11 766	43.70	16 013	59.48	27 779
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	26 922	11 766	43.70	16 000	59.43	27 766
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets				13		13
Payments for financial assets				1 121		1 121
Total	1 898 929	997 066	52.51	895 006	47.13	1 892 072

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year is at 47.83 per cent of the adjustment budget compared to the actual expenditure of 46.74 per cent for the same period in the 2015/16 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of this financial year is less than linear projections due to pay progression and performance rewards being paid in the latter part of the financial year.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year is at 52.94 per cent of the adjustment budget compared to the actual expenditure of 52.47 per cent for the same period in the 2015/16 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the financial year exceeds linear projections due to advance payments for October 2016 being released to NPOs during the first half of the financial year.

Programme 3: Children and Families

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year is at 55.29 per cent of the adjustment budget compared to the actual expenditure of 54.82 per cent for the same period in the 2015/16 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the financial year exceeds linear projections due to advance payments for October 2016 being released to Non-Profit Organisations (NPOs) during the first half of the financial year.

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year is at 52.00 per cent of the adjustment budget compared to the actual expenditure of 51.72 per cent for the same period in the 2015/16 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the financial year exceeds linear projections due to advance payments for October 2016 being released to NPOs during the first half of the financial year.

Programme 5: Development and Research

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year is 54.69 per cent of the adjustment budget compared to 51.38 per cent for the same period in the 2015/16 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the financial year exceeds linear projections due to advance payments for October 2016 being released to NPOs during the first half of the financial year.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year is at 49.35 per cent of the adjustment budget compared to the actual expenditure of 48.25 per cent for the same period in the 2015/16 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of this financial year is less than linear projections due to pay progression and performance rewards being paid in the latter part of the financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year is at 56.48 per cent of the adjustment budget compared to the actual expenditure of 55.97 per cent for the same period in the 2015/16 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the financial year exceeds linear projections due to advance payments for October 2016 being released to NPOs during the first half of the financial year.

Payments for capital assets

Actual expenditure for the 2016/17 first half of the financial year is at 40.77 per cent of the adjustment budget compared to 43.70 per cent for the same period in the 2015/16 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the financial year is lower than linear projections due to delays in procurement of assets.

Payments for financial assets

Not applicable.

Summary of receipts

Table 7.5: Summary of receipts

2016/17									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	1 904 774								1 904 774
Conditional grants	9 916								9 916
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	9 916								9 916
Financing	45 785						2 426	2 426	48 211
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	45 785						2 426	2 426	48 211
Departmental receipts	963								963
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	686								686
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	32								32
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	245								245
Total receipts	1 961 438						2 426	2 426	1 963 864

Details of revenue source

Revenue retention of 2015/16 - R1 269 000

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R1 269 000

R1 269 000 for the improvement of child care and protection services to comply with statutory requirements.

Reallocation of 2015/16 Compensation of Employees - R1 157 000

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R1 157 000

R1 157 000 allowance for danger pay.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 7.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	529			191		191	720
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	17						17
<i>Households</i>	512			191		191	703
2. Social Welfare Services	333 868			1 922		1 922	335 790
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	333 768			1 367		1 367	335 135
<i>Households</i>	100			555		555	655
3. Children and Families	594 176			(1 512)		(1 512)	592 664
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	587 682			(1 645)		(1 645)	586 037
<i>Households</i>	6 494			133		133	6 627
4. Restorative Services	99 325			(1 235)		(1 235)	98 090
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	20						20
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	98 634			(1 367)		(1 367)	97 267
<i>Households</i>	671			132		132	803
5. Development and Research	33 363			1 509		1 509	34 872
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	33 363			1 500		1 500	34 863
<i>Households</i>				9		9	9
Total	1 061 261			875		875	1 062 136

Table 7.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
5. Development and Research	9 916						9 916
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	9 916						9 916
Total	9 916						9 916

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	5 875			575		575	6 450
2. Corporate Management Services	123 775			(629)		(629)	123 146
3. District Management	56 156			1 433		1 433	57 589
Total	185 806			1 379		1 379	187 185

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	175 633			2 142		2 142	177 775
Compensation of employees	139 937			4 387		4 387	144 324
Goods and services	35 696			(2 245)		(2 245)	33 451
Transfers and subsidies to	529			191		191	720
Departmental agencies and accounts	17						17
Households	512			191		191	703
Payments for capital assets	9 644			(954)		(954)	8 690
Machinery and equipment	9 644			(954)		(954)	8 690
Total	185 806			1 379		1 379	187 185

Table 7.8.2: Social Welfare Services

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management and Support	424 837			(14 448)	2 426	(12 022)	412 815
2. Services to Older Persons	203 310			2 375		2 375	205 685
3. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	148 492			2 626		2 626	151 118
5. Social Relief	1 746			409		409	2 155
Total	778 385			(9 038)	2 426	(6 612)	771 773

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	428 465			(10 751)	1 157	(9 594)	418 871
Compensation of employees	374 607			(11 710)	1 157	(10 553)	364 054
Goods and services	53 858			959		959	54 817
Transfers and subsidies to	333 868			1 922		1 922	335 790
Non-profit institutions	333 768			1 367		1 367	335 135
Households	100			555		555	655
Payments for capital assets	16 052			(209)	1 269	1 060	17 112
Machinery and equipment	16 052			(209)	1 269	1 060	17 112
Total	778 385			(9 038)	2 426	(6 612)	771 773

Table 7.8.3: Children and Families

2016/17							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Management and Support	2 409			(863)		(863)	1 546
2. Care and Services to Families	44 151			361		361	44 512
3. Child Care and Protection	182 726			1 156		1 156	183 882
4. ECD and Partial Care	290 021			1 180		1 180	291 201
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	95 795			(400)		(400)	95 395
Total	615 102			1 434		1 434	616 536

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
Current payments	20 915			2 956		2 956	23 871
Compensation of employees	20 103			2 920		2 920	23 023
Goods and services	812			36		36	848
Transfers and subsidies to	594 176			(1 512)		(1 512)	592 664
Non-profit institutions	587 682			(1 645)		(1 645)	586 037
Households	6 494			133		133	6 627
Payments for capital assets	11			(10)		(10)	1
Machinery and equipment	11			(10)		(10)	1
Total	615 102			1 434		1 434	616 536

Table 7.8.4: Restorative Services

2016/17							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Management and Support	3 448			(148)		(148)	3 300
2. Crime Prevention and Support	201 838			9 539		9 539	211 377
3. Victim Empowerment	30 126			479		479	30 605
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	98 903			(5 047)		(5 047)	93 856
Total	334 315			4 823		4 823	339 138

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	232 041			5 574		5 574	237 615
Compensation of employees	133 894			3 529		3 529	137 423
Goods and services	98 147			2 045		2 045	100 192
Transfers and subsidies to	99 325			(1 235)		(1 235)	98 090
Departmental agencies and accounts	20						20
Non-profit institutions	98 634			(1 367)		(1 367)	97 267
Households	671			132		132	803
Payments for capital assets	2 949			484		484	3 433
Machinery and equipment	2 949			484		484	3 433
Total	334 315			4 823		4 823	339 138

Table 7.8.5: Development and Research

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management and Support	5 589			678		678	6 267
3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs	1 048			(330)		(330)	718
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	24 934			498		498	25 432
6. Youth Development	12 720			1 630		1 630	14 350
8. Population Policy Promotion	3 539			(1 074)		(1 074)	2 465
Total	47 830			1 402		1 402	49 232

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	14 439			(86)		(86)	14 353
Compensation of employees	12 740			874		874	13 614
Goods and services	1 699			(960)		(960)	739
Transfers and subsidies to	33 363			1 509		1 509	34 872
Non-profit institutions	33 363			1 500		1 500	34 863
Households				9		9	9
Payments for capital assets	28			(21)		(21)	7
Machinery and equipment	28			(21)		(21)	7
Total	47 830			1 402		1 402	49 232

Department of Human Settlements

	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R2 224 251 000	R2 244 424 000		R20 173 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Human Settlements			
Administering department	Department of Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Human Settlements			

Aim

The Department is committed to accelerating delivery, while promoting social cohesion through the development of integrated and sustainable human settlements in an open society. It aims to:

Provide settlements that offer good basic and socio-economic services;

Offer a range of rental and ownership options that respond to the varied needs and incomes of households; and

Consistently improve settlements through joint citizen and government effort supported by private sector contributions.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	97 289			(6 224)		(6 224)	91 065
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	21 493			(603)		(603)	20 890
3. Housing Development	2 068 937			1 926	20 173	22 099	2 091 036
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	36 532			4 901		4 901	41 433
Total	2 224 251				20 173	20 173	2 244 424

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	264 840			10 513		10 513	275 353
Compensation of	189 263			6 737		6 737	196 000
Goods and services	75 577			3 776		3 776	79 353
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies	1 953 651			(11 713)	20 173	8 460	1 962 111
Provinces and	27 484			5 634	17 631	23 265	50 749
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 500			(1 496)		(1 496)	4
Higher education				750		750	750
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises				200		200	200
Non-profit institutions	3 000						3 000
Households	1 921 667			(16 801)	2 542	(14 259)	1 907 408
Payments for capital	5 460			1 200		1 200	6 660
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 460			1 200		1 200	6 660
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets	300						300
Total	2 224 251				20 173	20 173	2 244 424

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 8.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning					
3. Housing Development					
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration		(6 224)	Programme 3 and 4		6 224
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			Sub-programme: 4.1: Administration		
Compensation of employees	Under expenditure due to resignation of special advisor.	(500)	Compensation of employees	Provision for higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) and redeployment of staff to fund the Title Deeds Restoration staff component.	500
Goods and services	Decrease in budget due to cost containment measures.	(220)	Sub-programme: 4.2: Housing Properties Maintenance		
			Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for municipal services due to slower than anticipated transfer of properties to the City of Cape Town (CoCT).	220
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme: 3.1: Administration		
Compensation of employees	Utilisation of Operational Capital (OPSCAP) for the appointment of contract staff.	(5 504)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the filling of professional vacant posts.	1 926
			Sub-programme: 4.1: Administration		
			Compensation of employees	Provision for higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) and redeployment of staff to fund the Title Deeds Restoration staff component.	781
			Sub-programme: 4.2: Housing Properties Maintenance		
			Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for municipal services due to slower than anticipated transfer of properties to the City of Cape Town (CoCT).	941
			Transfers and subsidies: Provinces and municipalities	Funds to be utilised for Rates and Taxes due to slower than anticipated transfer of properties to the City of Cape Town (CoCT).	1 856

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning		(603)	Programme 4: Housing Asset Management Property Management		603
Sub-programme 2.2: Planning			Sub-programme: 4.1: Administration		
Compensation of employees	Utilisation of Operational Capital (OPSCAP) for the appointment of contract staff.	(603)	Compensation of employees	Provision for higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) and redeployment of staff to fund the Title Deeds Restoration staff component.	603
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
		(1 224)			1 224
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
Goods and services	Under expenditure due to resignation of special advisor.	(20)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision for gifts and donations by the Department to households.	20
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Saving due to vacant posts.	(260)	Machinery and equipment	Provision to acquire conference facilities equipment in line with cost containment measures to decrease the need for Travel & Subsistence in the long run.	1 200
Goods and services	Saving due to cost containment on Travel and Subsistence.	(940)			
Transfers and subsidies: Households	Correction of incorrect classification in the Main Budget for TV licences.	(4)	Transfers and subsidies: Departmental agencies and accounts	Provision for TV licences.	4
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning			Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning		
		(820)			820
Sub-programme 2.2: Planning			Sub-programme 2.1: Administration		
Compensation of employees	Correction of fund allocation between Sub-programme 2.1 and 2.2.	(798)	Compensation of employees	Correction of fund allocation between Sub-programme 2.1 and 2.2.	798
			Sub-programme 2.2: Planning		
Goods and services	Underspending on registration fees for conferences, in line with cost containment measures.	(22)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision for leave gratuities for retired staff.	22
Programme 3: Housing Development			Programme 3: Housing Development		
		(48 507)			48 507
Sub-programme: 3.2: Financial Interventions			Sub-programme: 3.2: Financial Interventions		
Transfers and subsidies: Departmental agencies and accounts	Decrease in the allocation for the Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA) due to tenders awarded at a lower than anticipated price.	(1 500)	Transfers and subsidies: Higher education institutions	Transfer to the University of Cape Town (UCT) for research projects by the African Centre for Cities omitted in the Main budget.	750
			Transfers and subsidies: Public corporations and private enterprises	Sponsorship towards SA Woman in Construction (R100 000) and Ikamva Investment Holdings (R100 000).	200
			Transfers and subsidies: Provinces and municipalities	Funds to be utilised for Rates and Taxes due to slower than anticipated transfer of properties to the City of Cape Town (CoCT).	550

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme: 3.4: Social and Rental Interventions			Sub-programme: 3.2: Financial Interventions		
Transfers and subsidies: Households	Reprioritisation of budget to address various pressures.	(17 209)	Compensation of employees	Provision for budget shortfall on CoE due to the difference in Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) percentage provided in the Main budget and the actual percentage COLA increase as from 1 April 2016. Furthermore, the utilisation of Operational Capital (OPSCAP) for the appointment of contract staff.	9 794
			Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for municipal services due to slower than anticipated transfer of properties to the City of Cape Town (CoCT).	817
			Goods and services	Provision for the upgrading and maintenance of the Department's rental stock in line with the revised rental policy to provide rental accommodation to people earning up to R15 000.00 per month, not covered in any housing programme in the Housing Code.	3 000
			Transfers and subsidies: Provinces and municipalities	Funds to be utilised for Rates and Taxes due to slower than anticipated transfer of properties to the City of Cape Town (CoCT).	3 228
			Transfers and subsidies: Households: Social contributions	Provision for leave gratuities for retired staff.	370
Sub-programme: 3.4: Social and Rental Interventions			Sub-programme: 3.3: Incremental Interventions		
Transfers and subsidies: Households	Shifting of funds to Incremental interventions due to Social and Institutional projects not implemented, which resulted from amendments to the Housing Code that has not yet been finalised.	(29 798)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision for the implementation of the Upgrading of Informal Settlements programme (UISP) in terms of the National Upgrading Support Programme (NUSP).	29 798

Other adjustments - R20 173 000

Provincial: 2015/16 Revenue retention - R20 173 000

Revenue Retention to be utilised as follows:

R1 642 000: City of Cape Town(Gugulethu) in addressing dysfunctional ablution facilities for elderly and disabled;

R13 315 000: Cederberg Municipality for the Citrusdal waste water treatment works;

R3 400 000: Mossel Bay Municipality for the refurbishment of ablution facilities;

R916 000: Prince Albert Municipality for bulk infrastructure, sewerage and water reticulation; and

R900 000: Beaufort West Municipality for construction of ablution facilities.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 8.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	91 065	44 256	48.60	46 809	51.40	91 065
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	20 890	9 907	47.42	10 983	52.58	20 890
3. Housing Development	2 091 036	890 131	42.57	1 200 905	57.43	2 091 036
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	41 433	25 985	62.72	15 448	37.28	41 433
Total	2 244 424	970 279	43.23	1 274 145	56.77	2 244 424

Economic classification	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	275 353	135 895	49.35	139 458	50.65	275 353
Compensation of employees	196 000	97 349	49.67	98 651	50.33	196 000
Goods and services	79 353	38 546	48.58	40 807	51.42	79 353
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 962 111	830 865	42.35	1 131 246	57.65	1 962 111
Provinces and municipalities	50 749	9 282	18.29	41 467	81.71	50 749
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	4	100.00			4
Higher education institutions	750			750	100.00	750
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	200	100	50.00	100	50.00	200
Non-profit institutions	3 000			3 000	100.00	3 000
Households	1 907 408	821 479	43.07	1 085 929	56.93	1 907 408
Payments for capital assets	6 660	3 292	49.43	3 368	50.57	6 660
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	6 660	3 292	49.43	3 368	50.57	6 660
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	300	227	75.67	73	24.33	300
Total	2 244 424	970 279	43.23	1 274 145	56.77	2 244 424

Actual payments for the financial year 2015/16

Table 8.4: Actual payments

Programme	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	92 421	45 880	49.64	42 444	45.92	88 324
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	19 673	9 882	50.23	10 850	55.15	20 732
3. Housing Development	2 058 566	905 558	43.99	1 154 548	56.09	2 060 106
4. Housing Asset Management Property Management	40 218	17 053	42.40	24 498	60.91	41 551
Total	2 210 878	978 373	44.25	1 232 340	55.74	2 210 713

Economic classification	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	268 003	134 833	50.31	120 322	44.90	255 155
Compensation of employees	179 645	89 300	49.71	87 703	48.82	177 003
Goods and services	88 358	45 533	51.53	32 619	36.92	78 152
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 937 500	841 273	43.42	1 108 836	57.23	1 950 109
Provinces and municipalities	50 467	5 457	10.81	34 152	67.67	39 609
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 325	11	0.33	3 159	95.01	3 170
Universities and technikons	1 000	1 000	100.00			1 000
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises				22		22
Non-profit institutions	1 610			1 610	100.00	1 610
Households	1 881 098	834 805	44.38	1 069 893	56.88	1 904 698
Payments for capital assets	5 075	2 190	43.15	3 045	60.00	5 235
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	5 075	2 190	43.15	3 025	59.61	5 215
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets				20		20
Payments for financial assets	300	77	25.67	137	45.67	214
Total	2 210 878	978 373	44.25	1 232 340	55.74	2 210 713

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure for the period April 2016 to September 2016 amounts to R44.256 million or 48.60 per cent of budget. Expenditure decreased by R1.624 million as compared to the same period during 2015/16 and can be attributed to the Compensation of Employees (COE) for contract workers being re-allocated to the Operations Capital (OPSCAP). The Department could only fund contract employees from OPSCAP. The savings have been shifted to Programme 3: Housing Development.

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

The expenditure for the period April 2016 to September 2016 amounts to R9.907 million or 47.42 per cent of budget. Expenditure increased by R25 000 as compared to the same period during 2015/16 and can be attributed to the appointment of professional staff under the Sub-Programme 2.2: Planning.

Programme 3: Housing Development

The expenditure for the period April 2016 to September 2016 amounts to R890.131 million or 42.57 per cent of budget. Expenditure decreased by R15.427 million as compared to the same period during 2015/16 and can be attributed to the Social and Institutional projects not implemented, which resulted from amendments to the Housing Code that has not yet been finalised.

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management Property Management

The expenditure for the period April 2016 to September 2016 amounts to R25.985 million or 62.72 per cent of budget. Expenditure increased by R8.932 million as compared to the same period during 2015/16 due to the payment of outstanding invoices for municipal services and rates and taxes in respect of properties owned by the Department.

Per economic classification

Current payments

The expenditure for the period April 2016 to September 2016 amounts to R135.895 million or 49.35 per cent of budget. Expenditure increased by R1.062 million as compared to the same period during 2015/16 due to inflationary increases.

Transfers and subsidies

The expenditure for the period April 2016 to September 2016 amounts to R830.865 million or 42.35 per cent of budget. Expenditure decreased by R10.408 million as compared to the same period during 2015/16 and can be attributed to the Social and Institutional projects not implemented, which resulted from amendments to the Housing Code that has not yet been finalised.

Payments for capital assets

The expenditure for the period April 2016 to September 2016 amounts to R3.292 million or 49.43 per cent of budget. Expenditure increased by R1.102 million as compared to the same period during 2015/16 due to accounts from Government Motor Transport (GMT) paid up to date in the first six months of 2016/17, as well as procurement of computer Information Technology (IT) equipment as part of the IT refresh programme.

Payments for financial assets

The expenditure for the period April 2016 to September 2016 amounts to R227 000 or 75.67 per cent of budget. Expenditure increased by R150 000 as compared to the same period during 2015/16 and can be attributed to the cases related to theft and losses as well as staff debt finalised by the State Attorney and subsequently written-off.

Summary of receipts

Table 8.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2016/17								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	159 505								159 505
Conditional grants	2 004 237								2 004 237
Human Settlements Development Grant of which	2 000 811								2 000 811
City of Cape Town									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 426								3 426
Financing	509						20 173	20 173	20 682
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	509						20 173	20 173	20 682
Departmental receipts	60 000								60 000
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	99								99
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	629				9 495			9 495	10 124
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	59 272				(9 495)			(9 495)	49 777
Total receipts	2 224 251						20 173	20 173	2 244 424

Details of revenue source

In-year own revenue:

Programme 1: Administration

R9 495 000 shifted between revenue items due to interest received from the City of Cape Town (CoCT) for completed Peoples Housing Process (PHP) projects.

Financing: R20 173 000

Programme 3: Housing Development - R20 173 000

Revenue Retention relating to the 2015/16 financial year to be utilised as follows:

- R1 642 000: City of Cape Town (Gugulethu) in addressing dysfunctional ablution facilities for elderly and disabled;
- R13 315 000: Cederberg Municipality for the Citrusdal waste water treatment works;
- R3 400 000: Mossel Bay Municipality for the refurbishment of ablution facilities;
- R916 000: Prince Albert Municipality for bulk infrastructure, sewerage and water reticulation; and
- R900 000: Beaufort West Municipality for construction of ablution facilities.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 8.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2016/17 R'000
Received in cash		
Danish Government via the RDP fund for solar water heaters at Joe Slovo	Aid assistance	6 307
Department of Public Service and Administration for the Global Positioning System (GPS) (unspent balance as at 31/3/2016 carried over to 2016/17)	Aid assistance	112
Subtotal		6 419
Received in kind		
None		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		6 419

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 8.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	262			20		20	282
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				4		4	4
<i>Households</i>	262			16		16	278
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning				22		22	22
<i>Households</i>				22		22	22
3. Housing Development	1 947 405			(13 611)	20 173	6 562	1 953 967
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	21 500			3 778	17 631	21 409	42 909
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1 500			(1 500)		(1 500)	
<i>Higher education institutions</i>				750		750	750
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>				200		200	200
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	3 000						3 000
<i>Households</i>	1 921 405			(16 839)	2 542	(14 297)	1 907 108
4. Housing Asset Management	5 984			1 856		1 856	7 840
Property Management							
<i>Municipalities</i>	5 984			1 856		1 856	7 840
Total	1 953 651			(11 713)	20 173	8 460	1 962 111

Table 8.8: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
3. Housing Development	2 004 237						2 004 237
<i>Human Settlements Development Grant</i>	2 000 811						2 000 811
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	3 426						3 426
Total	2 004 237						2 004 237

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	7 143			(720)		(720)	6 423
2. Corporate Services	90 146			(5 504)		(5 504)	84 642
Total	97 289			(6 224)		(6 224)	91 065

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	91 267			(7 444)		(7 444)	83 823
Compensation of employees	73 122			(6 264)		(6 264)	66 858
Goods and services	18 145			(1 180)		(1 180)	16 965
Transfers and subsidies to	262			20		20	282
Departmental agencies and accounts				4		4	4
Households	262			16		16	278
Payments for capital assets	5 460			1 200		1 200	6 660
Machinery and equipment	5 460			1 200		1 200	6 660
Payments for financial assets	300						300
Total	97 289			(6 224)		(6 224)	91 065

Table 8.9.2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	13 206			798		798	14 004
2. Planning	8 287			(1 401)		(1 401)	6 886
Total	21 493			(603)		(603)	20 890

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	21 493			(625)		(625)	20 868
Compensation of employees	20 219			(603)		(603)	19 616
Goods and services	1 274			(22)		(22)	1 252
Transfers and subsidies to				22		22	22
Households				22		22	22
Total	21 493			(603)		(603)	20 890

Table 8.9.3: Housing Development

2016/17							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	68 126			1 926	20 173	22 099	90 225
2. Financial Interventions	175 011			17 209		17 209	192 220
3. Incremental Intervention	1 645 744			29 798		29 798	1 675 542
4. Social and Rental Intervention	180 056			(47 007)		(47 007)	133 049
Total	2 068 937			1 926	20 173	22 099	2 091 036

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	121 532			15 537		15 537	137 069
Compensation of employees	76 222			11 720		11 720	87 942
Goods and services	45 310			3 817		3 817	49 127
Transfers and subsidies to	1 947 405			(13 611)	20 173	6 562	1 953 967
Provinces and municipalities	21 500			3 778	17 631	21 409	42 909
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 500			(1 500)		(1 500)	
Higher education institutions				750		750	750
Public corporations and private enterprises				200		200	200
Non-profit institutions	3 000						3 000
Households	1 921 405			(16 839)	2 542	(14 297)	1 907 108
Total	2 068 937			1 926	20 173	22 099	2 091 036

Table 8.9.4: Housing Asset Management Property Management

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	22 191			1 884		1 884	24 075
2. Housing Properties Maintenance	14 341			3 017		3 017	17 358
Total	36 532			4 901		4 901	41 433

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	30 548			3 045		3 045	33 593
Compensation of employees	19 700			1 884		1 884	21 584
Goods and services	10 848			1 161		1 161	12 009
Transfers and subsidies to Provinces and municipalities	5 984			1 856		1 856	7 840
	5 984			1 856		1 856	7 840
Total	36 532			4 901		4 901	41 433

Vote 9

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R550 964 000	R543 699 000	(R 7 265 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			

Aim

To promote a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment in support of human well-being.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures. However changes were made to the targets of CapeNature's Annual Performance Plan (Transfer payment from Programme 5 of the Vote).

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	60 138			1 624		1 624	61 762
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	18 181			(326)		(326)	17 855
3. Compliance and Enforcement	23 396			92		92	23 488
4. Environmental Quality Management	85 185			(1 352)	5 210	3 858	89 043
5. Biodiversity Management	277 033			(214)	(12 000)	(12 214)	264 819
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	2 066			82		82	2 148
7. Development Planning	84 965			94	(475)	(381)	84 584
Total	550 964				(7 265)	(7 265)	543 699

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	252 743			(3 007)	735	(2 272)	250 471
Compensation of employees	192 625			(589)		(589)	192 036
Goods and services	60 118			(2 418)	735	(1 683)	58 435
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	293 956			1 151	(8 000)	(6 849)	287 107
Provinces and municipalities	24 400			3 000	500	3 500	27 900
Departmental agencies and accounts	261 725				(12 000)	(12 000)	249 725
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises					3 500	3 500	3 500
Non-profit institutions	7 800			(2 000)		(2 000)	5 800
Households	31			151		151	182
Payments for capital assets	4 265			1 537		1 537	5 802
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	4 265			1 537		1 537	5 802
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				319		319	319
Total	550 964				(7 265)	(7 265)	543 699

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 9.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination					
3. Compliance and Enforcement					
4. Environmental Quality Management					
5. Biodiversity Management					
6. Environmental Empowerment Services					
7. Development Planning					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 2		(556)	Programme 1		1 624
Programme 3		(89)	Programme 2		230
Programme 4		(1 403)	Programme 3		181
Programme 5		(592)	Programme 4		51
			Programme 5		378
			Programme 6		82
			Programme 7		94
Total		(2 640)	Total		2 640
Programme 2		(13)	Programme 4		13
Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning			Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management		
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funding for computer equipment due to implementation of cost containment measures.	(13)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for the procurement of machinery and equipment related to the air quality monitoring stations.	13
Programme 2		(378)	Programme 5		378
Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support			Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	(378)	Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	378

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2		(14)	Programme 4		14
Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support			Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management		
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funding for computer equipment due to implementation of cost containment measures.	(14)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for the procurement of machinery and equipment related to the air quality monitoring stations.	14
Programme 2		(149)	Programme 1		149
Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	(149)	Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	149
Programme 2		(2)	Programme 4		2
Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management			Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management		
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funding on finance leases.	(2)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for the procurement of machinery and equipment related to the air quality monitoring stations.	2
Programme 3		(32)	Programme 1		32
Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management, Compliance and Enforcement			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funding for computer equipment due to implementation of cost containment measures.	(32)	Machinery and equipment	Increase due to the acquisition of computer equipment.	15
			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for photographic equipment for the communication component.	15
			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
			Machinery and equipment	Increase due to additional data cards.	2
Programme 3		(13)	Programme 4		13
Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management, Compliance and Enforcement			Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management		
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funding for computer equipment due to implementation of cost containment measures.	(13)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for the procurement of machinery and equipment related to the air quality monitoring stations.	13
Programme 3		(44)	Programme 7		44
Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management, Compliance and Enforcement			Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation		
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funding for computer equipment due to implementation of cost containment measures.	(44)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for the procurement of computer equipment.	20
			Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support		
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for the procurement of computer equipment.	24

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4		(911)	Programme 1		911
Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	(911)	Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	165
			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
			Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	16
			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
			Compensation of employees	Increased costs due to the appointment of 10 additional Premier Advancement of Youth (PAY) interns, as well as the reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	726
			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
			Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	4
Programme 4		(8)	Programme 3		8
Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management			Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management, Compliance and Enforcement		
Goods and services	Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives.	(8)	Goods and services	Provision mainly to subscribe to electronic resources to assist the mandate of the Department.	8
Programme 4		(54)	Programme 2		54
Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management			Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support		
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of reduction in project and maintenance costs on the air quality monitoring stations.	(54)	Payments for financial assets	Provision for the Occupational Specific Dispensation debt write-offs.	54
Programme 4		(108)	Programme 3		108
Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management			Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management, Compliance and Enforcement		
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of reduction in project and maintenance costs on the air quality monitoring stations.	(108)	Goods and services	Provision mainly to subscribe to electronic resources to assist the mandate of the Department.	72
			Transfers and subsidies	Expenditure in respect of leave gratuity for officials who exited the employ of the Public Service.	15
			Payments for financial assets	Provision for the Occupational Specific Dispensation debt write-offs.	21

Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4		(143)	Programme 1		143
Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	(39)	Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	39
Goods and services	Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives as well as the reallocation of the waste entrepreneurs project.	(104)	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
			Goods and services	Provision for increased traveling expenditure.	43
			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
			Goods and services	Increase mainly due to expansion of scope in respect of the Information and Communication Technology plan.	61
Programme 4		(90)	Programme 2		90
Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management			Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management		
Goods and services	Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives as well as the reallocation of the waste entrepreneurs project.	(90)	Payments for financial assets	Provision for the Occupational Specific Dispensation debt write-offs.	90
Programme 4		(65)	Programme 3		65
Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management			Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management, Compliance and Enforcement		
Goods and services	Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives as well as the reallocation of the waste entrepreneurs project.	(65)	Goods and services	Provision mainly to subscribe to electronic resources to assist the mandate of the Department.	65
Programme 4		(24)	Programme 6		24
Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management			Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support		
Goods and services	Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives.	(24)	Goods and services	Increase is due to realignment of the waste entrepreneurs project.	24

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5		(389)	Programme 1		389
Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding for a built environment support programme project.	(389)	Goods and services	Provision for increased traveling expenditure.	39
			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for modernisation of the ground floor entrance.	260
			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
			Goods and services	Provision mainly for the refurbishment for renovated offices.	90
Programme 5		(86)	Programme 2		86
Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management			Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support		
Goods and services	Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives.	(86)	Goods and services	Provision for a new Expanded Public Works Programme project.	83
			Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management		
			Goods and services	Increase as a result of augmentation of funds for the climate change economic resilience project.	3
Programme 5		(9)	Programme 4		9
Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management			Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management		
Machinery and equipment	Funding became available due to computer equipment not being purchased.	(9)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for the procurement of machinery and equipment related to the air quality monitoring stations.	9
Programme 5		(58)	Programme 6		58
Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management			Sub-programme 6.2: Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding for a built environment support programme project.	(58)	Goods and services	Due to higher than budgeted costs, mainly on event promoters for the Greenest Municipality Competition.	58
Programme 5		(50)	Programme 7		50
Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management			Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funding for a built environment support programme project.	(50)	Goods and services	Provision for reallocation of a built environment support programme project.	50

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN A PROGRAMME					
Programme 1		(664)	Programme 1		664
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
Machinery and equipment	Funding became available due to reprioritisation on daily tariffs costs.	(71)	Machinery and equipment	Increase due to the acquisition of office and computer equipment.	71
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
Goods and services	Savings identified due to the centralisation of computerised services that are not being outsourced.	(593)	Goods and services	Increase mainly due to expansion of scope in respect of the Information and Communication Technology plan.	105
			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
			Transfers and subsidies	Increase due to leave gratuity in respect of officials who exited the employ of the Public Service.	31
			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
			Goods and services	Increased due to higher than budgeted audit fees.	442
			Transfers and subsidies	Increase due to leave gratuity in respect of officials who exited the employ of the Public Service.	15
Programme 2		(683)	Programme 2		683
Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning			Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management		
Goods and services	Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives.	(22)	Transfers and subsidies	Expenditure in respect of leave gratuity for an official who exited the employ of the Public Service.	12
			Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management		
			Goods and services	Increase as a result of augmentation of funds for the climate change economic resilience project.	10
Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support			Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	(592)	Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	452
			Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management		
			Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	140
Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management			Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	(69)	Goods and services	Provision for a new Expanded Public Works Programme project.	42
			Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management		
			Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	27

Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3		(243)	Programme 3		243
Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management, Compliance and Enforcement			Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management, Compliance and Enforcement		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	(243)	Goods and services	Provision mainly to subscribe to electronic resources to assist the mandate of the Department.	243
Programme 4		(1 757)	Programme 4		1 757
Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management			Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management		
Goods and services	Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives.	(116)	Transfers and subsidies	Expenditure in respect of leave gratuity for officials who exited the employ of the Public Service.	20
			Payments for financial assets	Provision for the Occupational Specific Dispensation debt write-offs.	96
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funding on finance leases.	(1)	Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management		
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for the procurement of machinery and equipment related to the air quality monitoring stations.	1
Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management			Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management		
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of reduction in project and maintenance costs on the air quality monitoring stations.	(966)	Transfers and subsidies	Expenditure in respect of leave gratuity for officials who exited the employ of the Public Service.	43
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for the procurement of machinery and equipment related to the air quality monitoring stations.	923
Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management			Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	(304)	Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	304
			Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management		
Goods and services	Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives as well as the reallocation of the waste entrepreneurs project.	(370)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for procurement of machinery and equipment such as survey, office and computer equipment.	369
			Payments for financial assets	Provision for the Occupational Specific Dispensation debt write-offs.	1

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5		(192)	Programme 5		192
Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management			Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management		
Goods and services	Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives.	(66)	Transfers and subsidies	Expenditure in respect of leave gratuity for officials who exited the employ of the Public Service.	9
			Payments for financial assets	Provision for the Occupational Specific Dispensation debt write-offs.	57
Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management			Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	(45)	Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	45
Goods and services	Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives.	(60)	Goods and services	Provision for increased traveling expenditure.	60
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funding for computer equipment due to implementation of cost containment measures.	(21)	Machinery and equipment	Expenditure in respect of the purchase of computer equipment.	21
Programme 7		(1 612)	Programme 7		1 612
Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation			Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	(42)	Goods and services	Reallocation towards a built environment support programme project.	133
Goods and services	Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives.	(91)			
Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation			Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation		
Goods and services	Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives.	(6)	Transfers and subsidies	Expenditure in respect of leave gratuity for officials who exited the employ of the Public Service.	6

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes			Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	(473)	Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of Compensation of employees to proactively manage the personnel expenditure upper limits.	211
			Goods and services	Reallocation towards a built environment support programme project.	262
Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes			Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes		
Goods and services	The realignment of the operational budget is mainly due to savings identified on travelling and subsistence, consultants and lower than anticipated external audit fees.	(985)	Transfers and subsidies	Provision for increased transfers to municipalities for Regional Socio-Economic Projects.	1 000
Machinery and equipment	Under expenditure on purchase of furniture and office equipment that will not take place during this financial year.	(15)			

Other adjustments - (R7 265 000)

Funds that become available to the Province - R5 000 000

Provincial - R5 000 000

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - R5 000 000

R5 000 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the Water for sustainable growth and development.

Shifting of funds between votes - R500 000

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - R500 000

R500 000 Shifted from Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for the Genius of Systems for People's Access to a Clean Environment (SPACE) project.

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R12 765 000)

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - (R290 000)

(R290 000) from 2016/17 to be reallocated in 2017/18 for the Review of the Sustainable Water Management Plan.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - (R12 000 000)

(R12 000 000) from 2016/17 to be reallocated in 2017/18 for CapeNature's capital expenditure at Kogelberg Nature Reserve.

Programme 7: Development Planning - (R475 000)

(R250 000) from 2016/17 to be reallocated in 2017/18 for the Environmental Management Framework in support of the Mossel Bay Municipal Spatial Development Framework.

(R225 000) from 2016/17 to be reallocated in 2017/18 for the Specialist environmental studies in support of the Theewaterskloof Municipal Development Framework.

*Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and
Development Planning*

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 9.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	61 762	30 996	50.19	30 766	49.81	61 762
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	17 855	7 135	39.96	10 720	60.04	17 855
3. Compliance and Enforcement	23 488	11 158	47.51	12 330	52.49	23 488
4. Environmental Quality Management	89 043	38 695	43.46	50 348	56.54	89 043
5. Biodiversity Management	264 819	144 565	54.59	120 254	45.41	264 819
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	2 148	147	6.84	2 001	93.16	2 148
7. Development Planning	84 584	38 799	45.87	45 785	54.13	84 584
Total	543 699	271 495	49.93	272 204	50.07	543 699

Economic classification	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	250 471	115 554	46.13	134 917	53.87	250 471
Compensation of employees	192 036	96 491	50.25	95 545	49.75	192 036
Goods and services	58 435	19 063	32.62	39 372	67.38	58 435
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	287 107	153 994	53.64	133 113	46.36	287 107
Provinces and municipalities	27 900	12 000	43.01	15 900	56.99	27 900
Departmental agencies and accounts	249 725	139 134	55.71	110 591	44.29	249 725
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 500			3 500	100.00	3 500
Non-profit institutions	5 800	2 709	46.71	3 091	53.29	5 800
Households	182	151	82.97	31	17.03	182
Payments for capital assets	5 802	1 628	28.06	4 174	71.94	5 802
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	5 802	1 628	28.06	4 174	71.94	5 802
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	319	319	100.00			319
Total	543 699	271 495	49.93	272 204	50.07	543 699

Actual payments for the financial year 2015/16

Table 9.4: Actual payments

Programme	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	59 145	28 284	47.82	30 987	52.39	59 271
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	17 533	7 922	45.18	9 745	55.58	17 667
3. Compliance and Enforcement	23 481	11 907	50.71	11 433	48.69	23 340
4. Environmental Quality Management	77 144	36 252	46.99	40 494	52.49	76 746
5. Biodiversity Management	267 467	135 835	50.79	127 735	47.76	263 570
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	1 417	45	3.18	1 250	88.21	1 295
7. Development Planning	63 289	20 375	32.19	40 384	63.81	60 759
Total	509 476	240 620	47.23	262 028	51.43	502 648

Economic classification	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	234 812	100 414	42.76	124 756	53.13	225 170
Compensation of employees	178 395	84 739	47.50	89 998	50.45	174 737
Goods and services	56 417	15 675	27.78	34 758	61.61	50 433
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	269 681	138 370	51.31	132 526	49.14	270 896
Provinces and municipalities	10 150	2 210	21.77	7 940	78.23	10 150
Departmental agencies and accounts	252 983	132 507	52.38	120 893	47.79	253 400
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	6 400	3 535	55.23	3 667	57.30	7 202
Households	148	118	79.73	26	17.57	144
Payments for capital assets	4 983	1 836	36.85	4 663	93.58	6 499
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 956	1 809	36.50	4 173	84.20	5 982
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	27	27	100.00	490	1 814.81	517
Payments for financial assets				83		83
Total	509 476	240 620	47.23	262 028	51.43	502 648

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 9.59 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows a decrease of 0.71 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R30.996 million or 50.19 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R28.284 million or 47.82 per cent of the adjusted budget. This increase mainly relates to Compensation of employees due to the cost of living adjustment increases.

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows a decrease of 9.93 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows an increase of 10.01 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R7.135 million or 39.96 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R7.922 million or 45.18 per cent of the adjusted budget. This decrease is mainly due to the matching and placing process in respect of the new programme created in the 2015/16 financial year (Programme 7).

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows a decrease of 6.29 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows an increase of 7.85 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R11.158 million or 47.51 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R11.907 million or 50.71 per cent of the adjusted budget. This decrease mainly relates to lower legal costs being disbursed in 2016/17 in comparison to that over the same period in the previous financial year.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 6.74 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows an increase of 24.33 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R38.695 million or 43.46 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R36.252 million or 46.99 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is mainly due to the continuation of projects that already commenced in the previous year, specifically on the Berg River and Integrated Pollution and Waste Information System (IPWIS) projects.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 6.43 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows a decrease of 5.86 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R144.565 million or 54.59 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R135.835 million or 50.79 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is mainly due to transfer payments in respect of CapeNature.

Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 226.67 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows an increase of 60.08 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R147 000 or 6.84 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R45 000 or 3.18 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is mainly due to increased capacity building and awareness raising projects that occurred earlier in comparison to the previous year.

Programme 7: Development Planning

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 90.42 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows an increase of 13.37 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R38.799 million or 45.87 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R20.375 million or 32.19 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is mainly due to increased transfer payments to municipalities in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic projects as well as the effect of the matching and placing process as a result of this new programme created in the 2015/16 financial year.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 15.08 per cent. Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows an increase of 8.14 per cent. Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R115.554 million or 46.13 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R100.414 million or 42.76 per cent of the adjusted budget. This increase mainly relates to Compensation of employees due to the cost of living adjustment increases as well as the continuation of contracts relating to projects such as the Berg River Improvement Plans.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 11.29 per cent. Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows an increase of 0.44 per cent. Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R153.994 million or 53.64 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R138.370 million or 51.31 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is mainly due to increased transfer payments to municipalities in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic projects as well as scheduled disbursements to CapeNature.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows a decrease of 11.33 per cent. Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows a decrease of 10.49 per cent. Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R1.628 million or 28.06 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R1.836 million or 36.85 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is mainly due to the purchase of less machinery and equipment required over the equivalent period.

Summary of receipts

Table 9.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2016/17								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	528 578					500	500	529 078	
Conditional grants	3 815							3 815	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 815							3 815	
Financing	15 071					(7 765)	(7 765)	7 306	
Asset finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	15 071					(7 765)	(7 765)	7 306	
Departmental receipts	3 500							3 500	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	530							530	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 880							2 880	
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	90							90	
Total receipts	550 964					500	(7 765)	543 699	

Details of revenue source

Shifting of funds between votes: R500 000

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - R500 000

R500 000 Shifted from Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for the Genius of Systems for People's Access to a Clean Environment (SPACE) project.

Financing: (R7 765 000)

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - (R4 710 000)

R5 000 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the Water for sustainable growth and development.

(R290 000) from 2016/17 to be reallocated in 2017/18 for the Review of the Sustainable Water Management Plan.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - (R12 000 000)

(R12 000 000) from 2016/17 to be reallocated in 2017/18 for CapeNature's capital expenditure at Kogelberg Nature Reserve.

Programme 7: Development Planning - (R475 000)

(R250 000) from 2016/17 to be reallocated in 2017/18 for the Environmental Management Framework in support of the Mossel Bay Municipal Spatial Development Framework.

(R225 000) from 2016/17 to be reallocated in 2017/18 for the Specialist environmental studies in support of the Theewaterskloof Municipal Development Framework.

Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 9.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2016/17 R'000
Received in cash		
ABSA Trust	Funds received from an estate late (JJC Gerber) as a bequest.	50
Subtotal		50
Received in kind		
German Development Bank (KfW)	The Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, is a signatory to the RSEP/VPUU agreement in partnership with the German government-owned development bank, KfW Entwicklungsbank (a public law legal entity). A non-profit institution was established through which grant funding is channelled as a contribution towards the implementation of this Western Cape RSEP/VPUU Programme. Over the duration of the programme, which is four years, 5 million euro will be transferred to the NPC, being the Implementing Agent. These transfers are pre-approved by the Department, meaning that the deliverables are verified before payment can be made by the KfW to the NPC and therefore ensuring that oversight is maintained.	4 356
Subtotal		4 356
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		4 406

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 9.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	36			46		46	82
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	5						5
<i>Households</i>	31			46		46	77
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination				12		12	12
<i>Households</i>				12		12	12
3. Compliance and Enforcement				15		15	15
<i>Households</i>				15		15	15
4. Environmental Quality Management	2			63	4 000	4 063	4 065
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>					500	500	500
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2						2
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>					3 500	3 500	3 500
<i>Households</i>				63		63	63
5. Biodiversity Management	262 517			9	(12 000)	(11 991)	250 526
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	261 717				(12 000)	(12 000)	249 717
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	800						800
<i>Households</i>				9		9	9
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	500						500
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	500						500
7. Development Planning	30 901			1 006		1 006	31 907
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	23 900			3 000		3 000	26 900
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1						1
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	7 000			(2 000)		(2 000)	5 000
<i>Households</i>				6		6	6
Total	293 956			1 151	(8 000)	(6 849)	287 107

Table 9.8: Summary of conditional grants

2016/17							
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
4. Environmental Quality Management	315						315
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	315						315
5. Biodiversity Management	3 500						3 500
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	3 500						3 500
Total	3 815						3 815

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	7 470			176		176	7 646
2. Senior Management	20 099			268		268	20 367
3. Corporate Services	18 481			439		439	18 920
4. Financial Management	14 088			741		741	14 829
Total	60 138			1 624		1 624	61 762

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	57 118			1 286		1 286	58 404
Compensation of employees	47 405			1 099		1 099	48 504
Goods and services	9 713			187		187	9 900
Transfers and subsidies to	36			46		46	82
Departmental agencies and accounts	5						5
Households	31			46		46	77
Payments for capital assets	2 984			292		292	3 276
Machinery and equipment	2 984			292		292	3 276
Total	60 138			1 624		1 624	61 762

Table 9.9.2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning	2 993			417		417	3 410
3. Research and Development Support	6 605			(805)		(805)	5 800
4. Environmental Information Management	3 565			(206)		(206)	3 359
5. Climate Change Management	5 018			268		268	5 286
Total	18 181			(326)		(326)	17 855

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	18 123			(453)		(453)	17 670
Compensation of employees	13 174			(569)		(569)	12 605
Goods and services	4 949			116		116	5 065
Transfers and subsidies to				12		12	12
Households				12		12	12
Payments for capital assets	58			(29)		(29)	29
Machinery and equipment	58			(29)		(29)	29
Payments for financial assets				144		144	144
Total	18 181			(326)		(326)	17 855

Table 9.9.3: Compliance and Enforcement

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement	23 396			92		92	23 488
Total	23 396			92		92	23 488

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	23 207			145		145	23 352
Compensation of employees	19 583			(243)		(243)	19 340
Goods and services	3 624			388		388	4 012
Transfers and subsidies to				15		15	15
Households				15		15	15
Payments for capital assets	189			(89)		(89)	100
Machinery and equipment	189			(89)		(89)	100
Payments for financial assets				21		21	21
Total	23 396			92		92	23 488

Table 9.9.4: Environmental Quality Management

2016/17							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Impact Management	24 563			(920)		(920)	23 643
2. Air Quality Management	17 696			194		194	17 890
3. Pollution and Waste Management	42 926			(626)	5 210	4 584	47 510
Total	85 185			(1 352)	5 210	3 858	89 043

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	84 362			(2 855)	1 210	(1 645)	82 717
Compensation of employees	60 509			(950)		(950)	59 559
Goods and services	23 853			(1 905)	1 210	(695)	23 158
Transfers and subsidies to	2			63	4 000	4 063	4 065
Provinces and municipalities					500	500	500
Departmental agencies and accounts	2						2
Public corporations and private					3 500	3 500	3 500
Households				63		63	63
Payments for capital assets	821			1 343		1 343	2 164
Machinery and equipment	821			1 343		1 343	2 164
Payments for financial assets				97		97	97
Total	85 185			(1 352)	5 210	3 858	89 043

Table 9.9.5: Biodiversity Management

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management	4 780			504		504	5 284
2. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	261 717				(12 000)	(12 000)	249 717
3. Coastal Management	10 536			(718)		(718)	9 818
Total	277 033			(214)	(12 000)	(12 214)	264 819

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	14 483			(271)		(271)	14 212
Compensation of employees	7 068			378		378	7 446
Goods and services	7 415			(649)		(649)	6 766
Transfers and subsidies to	262 517			9	(12 000)	(11 991)	250 526
Departmental agencies and accounts	261 717				(12 000)	(12 000)	249 717
Non-profit institutions	800						800
Households				9		9	9
Payments for capital assets	33			(9)		(9)	24
Machinery and equipment	33			(9)		(9)	24
Payments for financial assets				57		57	57
Total	277 033			(214)	(12 000)	(12 214)	264 819

Table 9.9.6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Environmental Capacity Development and Support	1 297			24		24	1 321
2. Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising	769			58		58	827
Total	2 066			82		82	2 148

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 566			82		82	1 648
Goods and services	1 566			82		82	1 648
Transfers and subsidies to	500						500
Provinces and municipalities	500						500
Total	2 066			82		82	2 148

Table 9.10.7: Development Planning

2016/17							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Development Facilitation	19 090			(113)		(113)	18 977
2. Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support	26 602			680	(475)	205	26 807
3. Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes	39 273			(473)		(473)	38 800
Total	84 965			94	(475)	(381)	84 584

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	53 884			(941)	(475)	(1 416)	52 468
Compensation of employees	44 886			(304)		(304)	44 582
Goods and services	8 998			(637)	(475)	(1 112)	7 886
Transfers and subsidies to	30 901			1 006		1 006	31 907
Provinces and municipalities	23 900			3 000		3 000	26 900
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Non-profit institutions	7 000			(2 000)		(2 000)	5 000
Households				6		6	6
Payments for capital assets	180			29		29	209
Machinery and equipment	180			29		29	209
Total	84 965			94	(475)	(381)	84 584

Table 9.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016)	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17
						Date: Start	Date: Finish								
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
1	Kogelberg Nature Reserve: Phase 2	Design development	Overberg/Overstrand	Buildings and other fixed structures	New Development - chalets, conference centre and eco pool	2016-04-01	2018-03-31	Equitable share	Marketing and Eco-tourism	Individual project	20 790		20 790	(17 598)	3 192
2	Grooivadersbosch Nature Reserve	Works	EdenHessequa	Buildings and other fixed structures	Construction of 15 new chalets and related management infrastructure	2015-04-01	2016-11-30	Equitable share	Marketing and Eco-tourism	Individual project	16 061	13 351		2 710	2 710
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS											13 351	20 790	(14 888)	5 902	
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
None															
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
None															
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
4. MAINTENANCE															
1	Minor Maintenance	Works	Across districts	Goods and services	Minor Maintenance to various operational tourism facilities	2016-04-01	2017-03-31	Equitable share	Marketing and Eco-tourism	Packaged program	4 477		3 500	977	4 477
2	Administrative expenses relating to the infrastructure	Works	Across districts	Compensation of employees	Administrative expenses relating to the infrastructure projects	2016-04-01	2017-03-31	Equitable share	Marketing and Eco-tourism	Packaged program	7 932		6 021	1 911	7 932
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE											12 409	9 521	2 888	12 409	
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS											49 260	13 351	(12 000)	18 311	

Vote 10

Department of Transport and Public Works

	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R6 788 528 000	R7 092 664 000		R 304 136 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works			
Administering department	Department of Transport and Public Works			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Transport and Public Works			

Aim

The Department of Transport and Public Works delivers infrastructure and services to promote socio-economic outcomes and safe, empowered and connected communities.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	2016/17 Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	180 326	2 000		(9 858)		(7 858)	172 468
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 680 774	1 622		20 004	38 405	60 031	1 740 805
3. Transport Infrastructure	3 150 803	1 980		(1 095)	104 651	105 536	3 256 339
4. Transport Operations	1 087 488			(1 640)	103 283	101 643	1 189 131
5. Transport Regulation	629 920	19 500		(7 604)	32 695	44 591	674 511
6. Community Based Programmes	59 217			193		193	59 410
Total	6 788 528	25 102			279 034	304 136	7 092 664

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	2 396 984	21 500		37 420	110 577	169 497	2 566 481
Compensation of employees	798 281			(37 444)		(37 444)	760 837
Goods and services	1 598 703	21 500		74 864	110 577	206 941	1 805 644
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 451 805	1 263		87 719	76 548	165 530	1 617 335
Provinces and municipalities	569 973	1 263		85 073	74 000	160 336	730 309
Departmental agencies and accounts	116			3		3	119
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	870 900				2 548	2 548	873 448
Non-profit institutions							
Households	10 816			2 643		2 643	13 459
Payments for capital assets	2 939 689	2 339		(127 952)	91 909	(33 704)	2 905 985
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 826 546	2 339		(134 148)	81 254	(50 555)	2 775 991
Machinery and equipment	86 449			(3 037)	955	(2 082)	84 367
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets	13 995				9 700	9 700	23 695
Software and other intangible assets	12 699			9 233		9 233	21 932
Payments for financial assets	50			2 813		2 813	2 863
Total	6 788 528	25 102			279 034	304 136	7 092 664

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs - R25 102 000

Programme 1: Administration - R2 000 000

R2 000 000 rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year to support the improvement and enhancement of the Microsoft Enterprise Project Management System to respond to Departmental specific needs.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R1 622 000

R1 622 000 rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year to provide for the development of a Better Living Model as a key game changer intervention of the Western Cape Government.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R1 980 000

R1 263 000 rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year to subsidise the Drakenstein Municipality for the upgrade of municipal proclaimed main road 208 (MR208).

R717 000 rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year to provide for the reseal of Eendekuil-Het-Kruis Keerom Road.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R19 500 000

R17 000 000 rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year to provide for road safety marketing projects inclusive of a monthly radio campaign, high quality television commercials, community based and social media initiatives and research.

R2 500 000 rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year to support the Minibus Taxi, Metered Taxi and Small Bus Operators.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 10.2: Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Works Infrastructure					
3. Transport Infrastructure					
4. Transport Operations					
5. Transport Regulations					
6. Community Based Programmes					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Administration		(12 797)	Programme 1: Administration		2 939
			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		9 858
Programme 1: Administration		(9 858)	Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		9 858
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister			Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management		
Compensation of employees	Consolidated Compensation of Employees (COE) spend and exiting of staff.	(600)	Provinces and municipalities	Provision for property rates.	9 858
Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department					
Compensation of employees	Consolidated COE spend and exiting of staff.	(150)			
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support					
Compensation of employees	Consolidated COE spend and exiting of staff.	(2 501)			
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy					
Compensation of employees	Consolidated COE spend and exiting of staff.	(6 607)			
Programme 1: Administration		(2 939)	Programme 1: Administration		2 939
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister		
Goods and services	Saving on operating leases (R200 000), stationery, printing and office supplies (R35 000), fleet services (R1 000), communication (R15 000) and catering (R15 000).	(266)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for finance lease portion of government motor transport vehicles.	266
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Goods and services	Saving on advertising (R1 226 000), audit cost (R1 221 000) and venues and facilities (R130 000).	(2 577)	Payments for financial assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	2 437
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for computer equipment refresh.	140
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Goods and services	Shifting of funding for events to departmental communication.	(35)	Goods and services	Shifting of funding for events to departmental communication.	35
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy			Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy		
Goods and services	Saving on administrative fees (R12 000), communication (R2 000) and cost containment on travel and subsistence (R47 000).	(61)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	61

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
Goods and services	Saving on fleet services (R800 000) and consumable supplies (R302 000).	(1 102)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Provision for television licence.	2
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	1 000
			Payments for financial assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	100
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of computer services.	(850)	Goods and services	Reclassification of computer services.	850
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management		
Compensation of employees	Consolidated COE spend and exiting of staff.	(17 440)	Provinces and municipalities	Provision for property rates.	17 440
Sub-programme 2.2: Planning			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritisation of the Inner City Regeneration Programme (R76 844 000) and the building condition assessment (R2 271 000).	(79 115)	Goods and services	Augmentation of implementation unit capacity to support infrastructure delivery. - Health (R10 000 000) - General Buildings (R4 000 000) - Education (R 30 000 000)	44 000
			Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management		
			Provinces and municipalities	Provision for property rates.	35 115
Sub-programme 2.3: Construction			Sub-programme 2.3: Construction		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reclassification of open plan furniture for the Modernisation Programme.	(16 500)	Goods and services	Reclassification of open plan furniture for the Modernisation Programme.	16 500
			Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management		
	Reclassification of leased property.	(4 170)	Goods and services	Reclassification of leased property.	4 170
Sub-programme 2.4: Maintenance			Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of maintenance projects.	(14 872)	Goods and services	Provision for demolition of Conradie Hospital (R3 200 000) and municipal services (R6 597 000).	9 797
			Provinces and municipalities	Provision for property rates.	5 075
Sub-programme 2.6: Facility Operations			Sub-programme 2.6: Facility Operations		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of operational maintenance projects.	(7 639)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for cleaning equipment.	200
			Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management		
			Provinces and municipalities	Provision for property rates.	7 439

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		(56 422)	Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		1 095
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		(1 095)	Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		55 327
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		(1 095)	Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		1 095
Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design			Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management		
Compensation of employees	Consolidated COE spend and exiting of staff.	(1 095)	Provinces and municipalities	Provision for property rates.	1 095
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		(55 327)	Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		55 327
Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning			Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure		
Goods and services	Saving on consultants and professional services (R129 000) and operating leases (R11 000).	(140)	Goods and services	Provision for consumable material and supplies.	140
Sub-programme 3.5 Maintenance			Sub-programme 3.1 Programme Support Infrastructure		
Machinery and equipment	Overprovision due to manufacturing and import delays on the delivery of machinery.	(2 000)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for mobile radios.	2 000
Sub-programme 3.3 Infrastructure Design			Sub-programme 3.5 Maintenance		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Saving on design fees due to projects commencing later than expected.	(20 486)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Provision for rehabilitation of bridges and projects - C958.5 Overberg Botrivier, C799.2 gabions at Chapman's Peak Drive and C1053.4 Nature's Valley.	11 123
Sub-programme 3.4: Construction			Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design		
Machinery and equipment	Provision for a main frame server for the Integrated Provincial Accident System.				130
Software and intangible assets	Provision for software development for the Road Network Information System.				9 233
Sub-programme 3.4: Construction			Sub-programme 3.5 Maintenance		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Overprovision on the rehabilitation of project C818 Ashton - Montague due to unforeseen environmental assessments.	(15 000)	Goods and services	Provision for additional supervision due to an increase in routine maintenance.	11 813
				Provision for computer services (R980 000), consumable supplies (R1 688 000) and for municipal services related to electricity on roads (R500 000).	3 168
			Payments for financial assets	Provision for theft and losses.	19

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.5 Maintenance			Sub-programme 3.1 Programme Support		
Compensation of employees	Consolidated COE spend and exiting of staff.	(2 000)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the appointment of graduates for the Professional Development Programme.	2 000
Sub-programme 3.5 Maintenance			Sub-programme 3.5 Maintenance		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Overprovision on the regravelling of project C832 Vanrhynsdorp due to unforeseen environmental assessments.	(10 000)	Goods and services	Provision for contractors (R1 366 000), fleet services (R1 466 000), consumable supplies (R1 594 000), stationery printing and office supplies (R22 000) and operating leases (R83 000) related to maintenance on plant.	4 531
Machinery and equipment	Overprovision due to manufacturing and import delays on the delivery of machinery.	(5 000)		Provision for municipal services related to electricity on roads.	10 469
Goods and services	Saving on contractors (R69 000), fleet services (R54 000), consumable supplies (R93 000), property payments (R85 000), training and development (R204 000) and cost containment on travel and subsistence (R196 000) related to routine maintenance on roads.	(701)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for finance lease portion of government motor transport vehicles.	74
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	508
			Payments for financial assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	119
Programme 4: Transport Operations		(3 654)	Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		1 640
			Programme 4: Transport Operations		2 014
Programme 4: Transport Operations		(1 640)	Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		1 640
Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services			Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management		
Compensation of employees	Consolidated COE spend and exiting of staff.	(1 040)	Provinces and municipalities	Provision for property rates.	1 640
Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems					
Compensation of employees	Consolidated COE spend and exiting of staff.	(600)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Transport Operations			Programme 4: Transport Operations		
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Operations			Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services		
Goods and services	Saving on administrative fees (R6 000), communication (R14 000), computer services (R400 000), consumable supplies (R1 000), stationery, printing and office supplies (R5 000) and cost containment on travel and subsistence (R101 000).	(527)	Goods and services	Provision for travel and subsistence cost (R173 000) and consultants and professional fees (R335 000) related to George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN) project.	508
			Payments for financial assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	6
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	13
Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance			Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems		
Goods and services	Saving on legal services.	(22)	Goods and services	Provision for travel and subsistence.	22
Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems			Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services		
Goods and services	Saving on consultants and professional fees.	(1 165)	Goods and services	Provision for legal services related to the George Integrated Public Transport Network.	1 165
Machinery and equipment	Saving on machinery and equipment.	(10)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for finance lease portion of government motor transport vehicles.	10
Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems			Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance		
Goods and services	Saving on consultants and professional fees.	(290)	Goods and services	Provision for the review and development of the road safety strategy.	290
Programme 5: Transport Regulation			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
			Programme 5: Transport Regulation		
			Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		
Programme 5: Transport Regulation			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation			Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management		
Compensation of employees	Consolidated CoE spend and exiting of staff.	(427)	Provinces and municipalities	Provision for property rates.	7 411
Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licencing					
Compensation of employees	Consolidated CoE spend and exiting of staff.	(1 830)			
Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits					
Compensation of employees	Consolidated CoE spend and exiting of staff.	(3 370)			
Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement					
Compensation of employees	Consolidated CoE spend and exiting of staff.	(1 784)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5: Transport Regulation			Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		
			193		
Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation			Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment		
Compensation of employees	Consolidated CoE spend and exiting of staff.	(193)	Compensation of Employees	Provision for improvement of conditions of service.	193
Programme 5: Transport Regulation			Programme 5: Transport Regulation		
			3 466		
Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation			Sub-programme 5.3 Operator Licence and Permits		
Goods and services	Cost containment on travel and subsistence.	(285)	Goods and services	Provision for the gazetting of new applications and renewals in respect of operating licences and permits.	277
			Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation		
			Households	Provision for a claim against the State.	8
Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licencing			Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licencing		
Goods and services	Cost containment on travel and subsistence.	(140)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	140
Sub-programme 5.3 Operator Licence and Permits			Sub-programme 5.3 Operator Licence and Permits		
Goods and services	Saving on computer services (R200 000) and contractors (R4 000).	(204)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for finance lease portion of government motor transport vehicles (R111 000) and computer equipment refresh (R88 000).	199
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Provision for television licence.	1
			Payments for financial assets	Provision for theft and losses.	4
Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement			Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement		
Goods and services	Savings on operating payments (R116 000), fleet services (R684 000), consultants (R91 000), stationery (R85 000), operating leases (R195 000) and cost containment on travel and subsistence (R1 666 000).	(2 837)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for equipment: computer (R488 000), office (R24 000), domestic (R8 000), vehicle inspection (R28 000), air-conditioning (R48 000), tents, flags and accessories (R37 000) and transport equipment (R1 171 000).	1 804
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	913
			Payments for financial assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	120

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 6: Community Based Programmes			Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		
Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support Community Based			Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment		
Goods and services	Savings on communication (R54 000), stationery printing and office supplies (R89 000) and operating leases (R57 000).	(200)	Goods and services	Provision for agency, support and outsourced services.	200
Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring			Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment		
Compensation of employees	Consolidated COE spend and exiting of staff.	(800)	Compensation of employees	Provision for improvement of conditions of service.	800
Goods and services	Savings on communication (R34 000), operating leases (R22 000), training and development (R250 000) and cost containment on travel and subsistence (R394 00).	(700)	Goods and services	Provision for travel and subsistence.	700
Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring			Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring		
Goods and services	Saving on minor assets.	(8)	Payments for financial assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	8

Other adjustments - R279 034 000

Funds that become available to the Province - R75 000 000

Provincial - R75 000 000

Asset Financing Reserve - R75 000 000

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R74 000 000

R70 000 000 from 2014/15 over collected motor vehicle licence fees retained in the Asset Finance Reserve (AFR) to be transferred to the Municipality of George for additional operational and infrastructure support for the George Integrated Public Transport Network.

R4 000 000 Transfer to the Municipality of Stellenbosch for the development of Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) infrastructure as part of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R1 000 000

R740 000 revenue retention from 2014/15 over collected motor vehicle licence fees retained in the AFR to be utilised for the roll out of District Safety Plans in order to develop a safe road based transport system across the Western Cape.

R260 000 revenue retention 2014/15 from over collected motor vehicle licence fees retained in the AFR to be utilised for the acquisition of evidentiary breath alcohol testing machines.

Shifting of funds between votes - R35 857 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R35 857 000

R1 016 000 Shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the installation of a perimeter fence and electric gate at the Provincial Training Institute, Kromme Rhee.

(R5 651 000) Shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier as a contribution towards the procurement of ICT infrastructure to finalise projects on the Modernisation Programme.

R30 000 000 Shifted from Vote 5: Education for the continued provision of co-funding for the implementation unit capacity to deliver Education Infrastructure relating to new schools and maintenance.

R9 700 000 Shifted from Vote 5: Education for the acquisition of land for educational purposes.

R392 000 Shifted from Vote 5: Education for the leasing of new office accommodation for the Provincial Minister of Education.

R400 000 Shifted from Vote 5: Education for refurbishment and relocation in respect of new office accommodation for the Provincial Minister of Education.

Self-financing expenditure - R168 177 000

Increased own revenue 2016/17 - R15 746 000

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R7 746 000

R7 746 000 reallocation of an unspent transfer payment received from the City of Cape Town to provide for additional routine road maintenance projects on the provincial proclaimed road network.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R8 000 000

R8 000 000 from increased motor vehicle licence fees collections to provide for increased agency fees payable to municipalities.

Revenue retention 2015/16 - R152 431 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R2 548 000

R2 548 000 revenue retention from the collection of arrear rental fees to be utilised for the payment of rental fees for Riverlands Primary School in Malmesbury as per court order.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R96 905 000

R39 951 000 revenue retention from over collected motor vehicle licence fees to be utilised for project C1040, Reseal Eendekuil-Hef-Kruis Keerom Road.

R30 000 000 revenue retention from over collected motor vehicle licence fees; sales of goods and services; fees, penalties and forfeits; interest, dividends, rent on land; sales of capital assets and financial transactions in assets and liabilities to be utilised for project C982, Reseal Holgaten-Uniondale.

R16 954 000 revenue retention from over collected motor vehicle licence fees to be utilised for project, C821 Rehabilitation Porterville-Piketberg Road.

R10 000 000 revenue retention from over collected motor vehicle licence fees to be utilised for the maintenance of the Average Speed Over Distance system.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R29 283 000

R2 349 000 revenue retention from over collected motor vehicle licence fees to be utilised for the acquisition of kiosks for the distribution network required by the George Integrated Public Transport Network.

R26 934 000 revenue retention from over collected motor vehicle licence fees to be utilised for the acquisition of an Integrated Fare Management Service required for the George Integrated Public Transport Network.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R23 695 000

R695 000 revenue retention from over collected motor vehicle licence fees to be utilised for the installation of video conferencing facilities at Gene Louw Traffic College and traffic centres.

R23 000 000 revenue retention from over collected motor vehicle licence fees to be utilised for increased agency fees payable to municipalities in respect of the collection of motor vehicle licence fees.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 10.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	172 468	81 012	46.97	91 456	53.03	172 468
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 740 805	930 280	53.44	810 525	46.56	1 740 805
3. Transport Infrastructure	3 256 339	1 343 602	41.26	1 912 737	58.74	3 256 339
4. Transport Operations	1 189 131	421 702	35.46	767 429	64.54	1 189 131
5. Transport Regulation	674 511	334 988	49.66	339 523	50.34	674 511
6. Community Based Programmes	59 410	26 835	45.17	32 575	54.83	59 410
Total	7 092 664	3 138 419	44.25	3 954 245	55.75	7 092 664

Economic classification	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	2 566 481	1 121 773	43.71	1 444 708	56.29	2 566 481
Compensation of employees	760 837	365 600	48.05	395 237	51.95	760 837
Goods and services	1 805 644	756 173	41.88	1 049 471	58.12	1 805 644
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 617 335	797 215	49.29	820 120	50.71	1 617 335
Provinces and municipalities	730 309	413 686	56.65	316 623	43.35	730 309
Departmental agencies and accounts	119	12	10.08	107	89.92	119
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	873 448	376 719	43.13	496 729	56.87	873 448
Non-profit institutions						
Households	13 459	6 798	50.51	6 661	49.49	13 459
Payments for capital assets	2 905 985	1 219 113	41.95	1 686 872	58.05	2 905 985
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 775 991	1 183 991	42.65	1 592 000	57.35	2 775 991
Machinery and equipment	84 367	22 274	26.40	62 093	73.60	84 367
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets	23 695	2 116	8.93	21 579	91.07	23 695
Software and other intangible assets	21 932	10 732	48.93	11 200	51.07	21 932
Payments for financial assets	2 863	318	11	2 545	89	2 863
Total	7 092 664	3 138 419	44.25	3 954 245	55.75	7 092 664

Actual payments for the financial year 2015/16

Table 10.4: Actual payments

Programme	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	197 735	87 089	44.04	94 640	47.86	181 729
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 711 505	739 558	43.21	826 331	48.28	1 565 889
3. Transport Infrastructure	3 114 793	1 168 698	37.52	2 005 779	64.40	3 174 477
4. Transport Operations	1 042 841	352 338	33.79	686 702	65.85	1 039 040
5. Transport Regulation	634 238	306 611	48.34	354 064	55.83	660 675
6. Community Based Programmes	58 163	21 387	36.77	25 198	43.32	46 585
Total	6 759 275	2 675 681	39.59	3 992 714	59.07	6 668 395

Economic classification	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	2 413 082	1 022 181	42.36	1 268 656	52.57	2 290 837
Compensation of employees	742 411	337 847	45.51	354 605	47.76	692 452
Goods and services	1 670 668	684 333	40.96	914 051	54.71	1 598 384
Interest and rent on land	3	1	33.33			1
Transfers and subsidies to	1 449 330	671 403	46.33	794 774	54.84	1 466 177
Provinces and municipalities	641 273	334 888	52.22	312 789	48.78	647 677
Departmental agencies and accounts	100	51	51.00	8 848	8 848.00	8 899
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private Non-profit institutions	796 775	328 402	41.22	468 373	58.78	796 775
Households	11 182	8 062	72.10	4 764	42.60	12 826
Payments for capital assets	2 896 475	981 709	33.89	1 929 149	66.60	2 910 858
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 706 703	938 140	34.66	1 747 711	64.57	2 685 851
Machinery and equipment	74 709	34 010	45.52	65 007	87.01	99 017
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets	103 253	3 104	3.01	104 375	101.09	107 479
Software and other intangible assets	11 810	6 455	54.66	12 056	102.08	18 511
Payments for financial assets	388	388	100	135	34.79	523
Total	6 759 275	2 675 681	39.59	3 992 714	59.07	6 668 395

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows a decrease of 6.98 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows a decrease of 3.36 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R81.012 million or 46.97 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R87.089 million or 44.04 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is mainly due to a municipal transfer payment relating to integrated transport planning made in 2015/16 and lower audit cost paid in 2016/17.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 25.79 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows a decrease of 1.91 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R930.280 million or 53.44 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R739.558 million or 43.21 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is mainly due to increased property rates payments as a result of municipal valuation and accelerated spending on delivery on the modernisation programme.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 14.97 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows a decrease of 4.64 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/2017 was R1.344 billion or 41.26 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/2016, expenditure was R1.169 billion or 37.52 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance is due to a higher number of projects in execution stage.

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 19.69 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows an increase of 11.76 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R421.702 million or 35.46 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R352.338 million or 33.79 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance is mainly due to an increase in the Public Transport Operations Grant expenditure, Dial-a-Ride being paid earlier in 2016 and expenditure on GIPTN operations.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 9.26 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows a decrease of 4.11 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R 334.988 million or 49.66 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R306.611 million or 48.34 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is mainly due to improved conditions of service cost and increased agency fees for collection of motor vehicle licence fees by municipalities.

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 25.47 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows an increase of 29.28 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R26.835 million or 45.17 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R21.387 million or 36.77 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance is mainly due to improved conditions of service.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 9.73 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows an increase of 14.07 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R 1.122 billion or 43.67 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R1.023 billion or 42.37 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is mainly due to improved conditions of service cost, increased expenditure on GIPTN operations and agency fees on collection of motor vehicle licence fees by municipalities.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 18.74 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows an increase of 3.19 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R797.215 million or 49.29 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R671.403 million or 46.33 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is mainly due to the increase of property rates payments as a result of municipal valuation in 2016/17.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 shows an increase of 24.18 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2015/16 shows a decrease of 12.56 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 was R1.219 billion or 41.95 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2015/16, expenditure was R981.789 million or 33.89 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is mainly due to higher number of projects in execution phase.

Summary of receipts

Table 10.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2016/17								Adjusted Budget
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation						Total	
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	3 409 093					35 857		35 857	3 444 950
Conditional grants	1 716 320								1 716 320
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	830 729								830 729
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant									
Disaster Management Grant: Transport									
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	14 691								14 691
Public Transport Operations Grant	870 900								870 900
Financing	297 643			25 102			227 431	252 533	550 176
Asset Finance Reserve	296 250						75 000	75 000	371 250
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 393			25 102			152 431	177 533	178 926
Departmental receipts	1 365 472				15 746			15 746	1 381 218
Tax receipts	1 277 065				8 000			8 000	1 285 065
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	87 833								87 833
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	232								232
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	342				7 746			7 746	8 088
Total receipts	6 788 528			25 102	15 746	35 857	227 431	304 136	7 092 664

Details of revenue source

Roll-overs - R25 102 000

Programme 1: Administration - R2 000 000

R2 000 000 rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year to support the improvement and enhancement of the Microsoft Enterprise Project Management System to respond to Departmental specific needs.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R1 622 000

R1 622 000 rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year to provide for the development of a Better Living Model as a key game changer intervention of the Western Cape Government.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R1 980 000

R1 263 000 rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year to subsidise the Drakenstein Municipality for the upgrade of municipal proclaimed main road 208 (MR208).

R717 000 rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year to provide for the reseal of Eendekuil-Het-Kruis Keerom Road.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R19 500 000

R17 000 000 rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year to provide for road safety marketing projects inclusive of a monthly radio campaign, high quality television commercials, community based and social media initiatives and research.

R2 500 000 rolled over from the 2015/16 financial year to support the Minibus Taxi, Metered Taxi and Small Bus Operators.

Increased own revenue 2016/17 - R15 746 000

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R7 746 000

R7 746 000 reallocation of an unspent transfer payment received from the City of Cape Town to provide for additional routine road maintenance projects on the provincial proclaimed road network.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R8 000 000

R8 000 000 from increased motor vehicle licence fees collections to provide for increased agency fees payable to municipalities.

Shifting of funds between votes - R35 857 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R35 857 000

R1 016 000 Shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the installation of a perimeter fence and electric gate at the Provincial Training Institute.

(R5 651 000) Shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier as a contribution towards the procurement of ICT infrastructure to finalise projects on the Modernisation Programme.

R30 000 000 Shifted from Vote 5: Education for the continued provision of co-funding for the implementation unit capacity to deliver Education Infrastructure relating to new schools and maintenance.

R9 700 000 Shifted from Vote 5: Education for the acquisition of land for educational purposes.

R392 000 Shifted from Vote 5: Education for the leasing of new office accommodation for the Provincial Minister of Education.

R400 000 Shifted from Vote 5: Education for refurbishment and relocation in respect of new office accommodation for the Provincial Minister of Education.

Financing - R227 431 000

Asset Financing Reserve - R75 000 000

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R74 000 000

R70 000 000 from 2014/15 over collected motor vehicle licence fees retained in the Asset Finance Reserve (AFR) to be transferred to the Municipality of George for additional operational and infrastructure support for the George Integrated Public Transport Network.

R4 000 000 Transfer to the Municipality of Stellenbosch for the development of Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) infrastructure as part of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R1 000 000

R740 000 revenue retention from 2014/15 over collected motor vehicle licence fees retained in the AFR to be utilised for the roll out of District Safety Plans in order to develop a safe road based transport system across the Western Cape.

R260 000 revenue retention 2014/15 from over collected motor vehicle licence fees retained in the AFR to be utilised for the acquisition of evidentiary breath alcohol testing machines.

Revenue retention 2015/16 - R152 431 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R2 548 000

R2 548 000 revenue retention from the collection of arrear rental fees to be utilised for the payment of rental fees for Riverlands Primary School in Malmesbury as per court order.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R96 905 000

R39 951 000 revenue retention from over collected motor vehicle licence fees to be utilised for project C1040, Reseal Eendekuil-Het-Kruis Keerom Road.

R30 000 000 revenue retention from over collected motor vehicle licence fees; sales of goods and services; fees, penalties and forfeits; interest, dividends, rent on land; sales of capital assets and financial transactions in assets and liabilities to be utilised for project C982, Reseal Holgaten-Uniondale.

R16 954 000 revenue retention from over collected motor vehicle licence fees to be utilised for project, C821 Rehabilitation Porterville-Piketberg Road.

R10 000 000 revenue retention from over collected motor vehicle licence fees to be utilised for the maintenance of the Average Speed Over Distance system.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R29 283 000

R2 349 000 revenue retention from over collected motor vehicle licence fees to be utilised for the acquisition of kiosks for the distribution network required by the George Integrated Public Transport Network.

R26 934 000 Revenue retention from over collected motor vehicle licence fees to be utilised for the acquisition of an Integrated Fare Management Service required for the George Integrated Public Transport Network.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R23 695 000

R695 000 revenue retention from over collected motor vehicle licence fees to be utilised for the installation of video conferencing facilities at Gene Louw Traffic College and traffic centres.

R23 000 000 revenue retention from over collected motor vehicle licence fees to be utilised for increased agency fees payable to municipalities in respect of the collection of motor vehicle licence fees.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 10.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	8 718			61		61	8 779
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>	3						3
<i>Households</i>	8 715			61		61	8 776
2. Public Works Infrastructure	413 000			86 075	2 548	88 623	501 623
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	413 000			85 073		85 073	498 073
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>					2 548	2 548	2 548
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>				2		2	2
<i>Households</i>				1 000		1 000	1 000
3. Transport Infrastructure	68 513	1 263		508		1 771	70 284
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	66 397	1 263				1 263	67 660
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>	110						110
<i>Households</i>	2 006			508		508	2 514
4. Transport Operations	961 445			13	74 000	74 013	1 035 458
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	90 544				74 000	74 000	164 544
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>	1						1
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	870 900						870 900
<i>Households</i>				13		13	13
5. Transport Regulation	129			1 062		1 062	1 191
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	32						32
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>	2			1		1	3
<i>Households</i>	95			1 061		1 061	1 156
Total	1 451 805	1 263		87 719	76 548	165 530	1 617 335

Table 10.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Public Works	14 691						14 691
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	14 691						14 691
3. Transport Infrastructure	830 729						830 729
<i>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant</i>	830 729						830 729
4. Transport Operations	870 900						870 900
<i>Public Transport Operations Grant</i>	870 900						870 900
Total	1 716 320						1 716 320

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	7 133			(600)		(600)	6 533
2. Management of the Department	4 899			(150)		(150)	4 749
3. Corporate Support	129 847	2 000		(2 466)		(466)	129 381
4. Departmental Strategy	38 447			(6 642)		(6 642)	31 805
Total	180 326	2 000		(9 858)		(7 858)	172 468

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	169 590	2 000		(12 762)		(10 762)	158 828
Compensation of employees	122 331			(9 858)		(9 858)	112 473
Goods and services	47 259	2 000		(2 904)		(904)	46 355
Transfers and subsidies to	8 718			61		61	8 779
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Households	8 715			61		61	8 776
Payments for capital assets	2 018			406		406	2 424
Machinery and equipment	2 018			406		406	2 424
Payments for financial assets				2 437		2 437	2 437
Total	180 326	2 000		(9 858)		(7 858)	172 468

Table 10.8.2: Public Works Infrastructure

2016/17							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	223 333			26 560	30 000	56 560	279 893
2. Planning	132 714	1 622		(79 115)		(77 493)	55 221
3. Construction	390 686			(4 170)	(5 651)	(9 821)	380 865
4. Maintenance	140 196			(14 872)	1 016	(13 856)	126 340
5. Immovable Asset Management	726 522			99 040	13 040	112 080	838 602
6. Facility Operations	67 323			(7 439)		(7 439)	59 884
Total	1 680 774	1 622		20 004	38 405	60 031	1 740 805

2017/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	732 278			34 264	31 808	66 072	798 350
Compensation of employees	183 719			(17 440)		(17 440)	166 279
Goods and services	548 559			51 704	31 808	83 512	632 071
Transfers and subsidies to	413 000			86 075	2 548	88 623	501 623
Provinces and municipalities	413 000			85 073		85 073	498 073
Departmental agencies and accounts				2		2	2
Public corporations and private enterprises					2 548	2 548	2 548
Households				1 000		1 000	1 000
Payments for capital assets	535 496	1 622		(100 435)	4 049	(94 764)	440 732
Buildings and other fixed structures	523 400	1 622		(99 785)	(5 651)	(103 814)	419 586
Machinery and equipment	5 101			(650)		(650)	4 451
Land and subsoil assets	6 995				9 700	9 700	16 695
Payments for financial assets				100		100	100
Total	1 680 774	1 622		20 004	38 405	60 031	1 740 805

Table 10.8.3: Transport Infrastructure

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	34 640			4 140		4 140	38 780
2. Infrastructure Planning	70 822			(140)		(140)	70 682
3. Infrastructure Design	203 234			(12 218)		(12 218)	191 016
4. Construction	1 423 496	1 263		(15 000)	16 954	3 217	1 426 713
5. Maintenance	1 418 611	717		22 123	87 697	110 537	1 529 148
Total	3 150 803	1 980		(1 095)	104 651	105 536	3 256 339

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	699 639			28 185	17 746	45 931	745 570
Compensation of employees	172 929			(1 095)		(1 095)	171 834
Goods and services	526 710			29 280	17 746	47 026	573 736
Transfers and subsidies to	68 513	1 263		508		1 771	70 284
Provinces and municipalities	66 397	1 263				1 263	67 660
Departmental agencies and accounts	110						110
Households	2 006			508		508	2 514
Payments for capital assets	2 382 601	717		(29 926)	86 905	57 696	2 440 297
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 303 146	717		(34 363)	86 905	53 259	2 356 405
Machinery and equipment	61 835			(4 796)		(4 796)	57 039
Land and subsoil assets	7 000						7 000
Software and other intangible assets	10 620			9 233		9 233	19 853
Payments for financial assets	50			138		138	188
Total	3 150 803	1 980		(1 095)	104 651	105 536	3 256 339

Table 10.8.4: Transport Operations

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Operations	2 881			(527)		(527)	2 354
2. Public Transport Services	1 025 400			662	99 283	99 945	1 125 345
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	8 302			268		268	8 570
4. Transport Systems	50 905			(2 043)	4 000	1 957	52 862
Total	1 087 488			(1 640)	103 283	101 643	1 189 131

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	125 764			(1 659)	29 283	27 624	153 388
Compensation of employees	17 373			(1 640)		(1 640)	15 733
Goods and services	108 391			(19)	29 283	29 264	137 655
Transfers and subsidies to	961 445			13	74 000	74 013	1 035 458
Provinces and municipalities	90 544				74 000	74 000	164 544
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Public corporations and private enterprises	870 900						870 900
Households				13		13	13
Payments for capital assets	279						279
Machinery and equipment	279						279
Payments for financial assets				6		6	6
Total	1 087 488			(1 640)	103 283	101 643	1 189 131

Table 10.8.5: Transport Regulation

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Regulation	7 967			(897)		(897)	7 070
2. Transport Administration and Licencing	297 745			(1 830)	31 000	29 170	326 915
3. Operator Licence and Permits	56 217	2 500		(3 093)		(593)	55 624
4. Law Enforcement	267 991	17 000		(1 784)	1 695	16 911	284 902
Total	629 920	19 500		(7 604)	32 695	44 591	674 511

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	611 938	19 500		(10 793)	31 740	40 447	652 385
Compensation of employees	269 618			(7 604)		(7 604)	262 014
Goods and services	342 320	19 500		(3 189)	31 740	48 051	390 371
Transfers and subsidies to	129			1 062		1 062	1 191
Provinces and municipalities	32						32
Departmental agencies and accounts	2			1		1	3
Households	95			1 061		1 061	1 156
Payments for capital assets	17 853			2 003	955	2 958	20 811
Machinery and equipment	15 784			2 003	955	2 958	18 742
Software and other intangible assets	2 069						2 069
Payments for financial assets				124		124	124
Total	629 920	19 500		(7 604)	32 695	44 591	674 511

Table 10.8.6: Community Based Programmes

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Community Based	2 104			(200)		(200)	1 904
2. Innovation and Empowerment	40 413			1 893		1 893	42 306
3. EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring	16 700			(1 500)		(1 500)	15 200
Total	59 217			193		193	59 410

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	57 775			185		185	57 960
Compensation of employees	32 311			193		193	32 504
Goods and services	25 464			(8)		(8)	25 456
Payments for capital assets	1 442						1 442
Machinery and equipment	1 432						1 432
Software and other intangible assets	10						10
Payments for financial assets				8		8	8
Total	59 217			193		193	59 410

Annexure B to Vote 10

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
					Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads; public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.)	Other	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
	Transport and Public Works											750 882	141 721	132 714	(77 493)	55 221
	Transport and Public Works											1 393 238	61 892	17 083	9 344	26 427
	TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS											2 144 120	203 613	149 797	(68 149)	81 648
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
	Transport and Public Works											4 375 442	1 016 353	623 177	31 553	654 730
	Transport and Public Works											4 375 442	1 016 353	623 177	31 553	654 730
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
	Transport and Public Works											1 460 223	260 678	390 686	(26 321)	364 365
	Transport and Public Works											11 652 168	1 188 178	1 669 886	12 362	1 682 197
	TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS											13 112 391	1 448 856	2 060 572	(13 959)	2 046 562
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																
	Transport and Public Works											805 967	575 958	207 519	(21 295)	186 224
	Transport and Public Works											3 842 219	507 956	609 452	45 026	654 478
	TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS											4 648 186	1 083 916	816 971	23 731	840 702
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																
	Transport and Public Works											20 234	2 568	3 500		3 500
	Transport and Public Works											20 234	2 568	3 500		3 500
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																
	Transport and Public Works											357 336	48 292	59 813	1 263	61 076
	Transport and Public Works											357 336	48 292	59 813	1 263	61 076
	TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL											357 336	48 292	59 813	1 263	61 076
	TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS											377 570	50 860	63 313	1 263	64 576
	TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE											24 657 709	3 803 618	3 713 830	(25 561)	3 688 218

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table 10.10.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
1	Regeneration Programme Planning	Design development	Cape Town Metro	New infrastructure assets	Planning	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	72 890	35 413	4 917	(3 917)	1 000
2	Building Conditions Assessment	Design development	Across districts	New infrastructure assets	Planning	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	41 744	40 453	26 520	(2 271)	24 249
3	General Infrastructure Planning	Infrastructure planning	Across districts	New infrastructure assets	Planning	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	29 091	11 290	2 000		2 000
4	Artscape Founders Garden Precinct	Design development	Cape Town Metro	New infrastructure assets	Planning	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	14 777	5 150	2 384	(884)	1 500
5	Somerset Development Precinct	Design development	Cape Town Metro	New infrastructure assets	Planning	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	156 412	14 751	5 920	(5 620)	300
6	Government Head Office Precinct	Design development	Cape Town Metro	New infrastructure assets	Planning	01/04/2013	31/03/2018	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	11 270	2 055	5 478	(1 620)	3 858
7	Prestwich Precinct	Design development	Cape Town Metro	New infrastructure assets	Planning	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	37 400	5 352	5 466	(4 384)	1 082
8	Government Garage Precinct	Design development	Cape Town Metro	New infrastructure assets	Planning	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	113 064	20 156	5 563	(5 451)	102
9	Two Rivers Urban Park Precinct	Design development	Cape Town Metro	New infrastructure assets	Planning	01/04/2014	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	19 234	2 062	61 577	(56 590)	4 987
10	Better Living Model Conradie Game Changer	Design development	Cape Town Metro	New infrastructure assets	Planning	01/04/2014	31/03/2019	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	255 000	5 039	12 899	3 244	16 143
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS											750 882	141 721	132 714	(77 493)	55 221
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
None															
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															

Table 10.10.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016)	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
1	Access control: All provincial government buildings managed by general buildings	Works	Across districts	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	16 266	3 766	3 000	500	3 500
2	Health and Safety Compliance issues all buildings in CBD managed by general buildings	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	1 718	18	500	(300)	200
3	Health and Safety Compliance 7 Wale Street	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2018	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	43 500	13 369	27 214	(4 514)	22 700
4	MEC Residences security upgrade	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Residences	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	2 000	530	110	(27)	83
5	Open plan furniture: Own Department	Works	Across districts	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Furniture	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	60 770	7 270	3 500	(3 500)	
6	Retention: Various Projects on general buildings	Retention	Across districts	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	17 050	5 512	2 850	750	3 600
7	27 Wale Street façade repair	Retention	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Façade Repair	01/04/2013	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	16 505	14 736	2 746	(1 582)	1 164
8	Beilville Regional Offices for Dept Health Karl Bremer	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	162 388	80 227	73 900	1 775	75 675
9	Shared Services Centre - South East Metro	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	89 914	1 993	1 500	(1 000)	500
10	Alexandra Precinct - upgrade exam reographic centre and EDO Central	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Exam Reprographic Centre & Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	101 169	6 244	44 737	(17 600)	27 137
11	CTL: EDULIS facility relocation from Middelstad mall to Kulis River	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices & Library	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	22 553	2 360	17 200	3 000	20 200
12	Smart Metering Water meters	Works	Across districts	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Smart Metering	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	2 807	353	647		647
13	CBD Rooftop PV	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	PV Solar Panel Installation	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	9 346	196	5 000	(200)	4 800
14	Eisenburg New Research Facility	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Agricultural facilities	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000		2 000	(1 500)	500
15	Eisenburg Sewer and Water upgrade	Works	Cape Winelands District	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Plumbing and Drainage	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	16 401	1 382	12 175	1 705	13 880

Table 10.10.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
16	DCAS Additional wing at Archives at Roeland Street	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Archives	01/04/2016	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	75 000	1 000	(800)	200	
17	PGWC Relocation new storage space facility Alfred Street	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Storage	01/04/2017	31/03/2021	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	70 000				
18	Dan de Villiers refurbishment	Works	Central Karoo District	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/05/2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	19 042	4 466	13 131	1 000	14 131
19	Stikland Registry Department of Health	Completion	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Registry	01/04/2015	31/10/2016	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	8 845	3 250	6 560	1 128	7 688
20	Cape Town Museum Upgrade for Department of Cultural Affairs	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Museum Services	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	9 913	4 913	5 154	(5 154)	
21	Modernisation - Social Development Langa Local Office	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/05/2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	17 650	2 533	9 565	3 530	13 095
22	Modernisation - House De Klerk Hostel reconfiguration & upgrade	Works	Eden District	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	37 000	1 566	2 500	(800)	1 700
23	Modernisation - Union House 4 th , 6 th & 8 th Floor	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2013	31/05/2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	32 509	3 296	20 592	(7 669)	12 923
24	Modernisation - 3 Dorp Street	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	55 000	1 640	3 500	(2 100)	1 400
25	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street 6 th Floor	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	18 500				
26	Modernisation - 4 Dorp Street 4 th Floor	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2013	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	21 739	8 419	11 095	(1 900)	9 195
27	Modernisation - 27 Wale Street 4 th & 5 th Floors	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2014	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	20 785	9 341	12 240		12 240
28	Modernisation - York Park ground and 1 st Floors	Infrastructure planning	George	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	13 800	1 440	1 000	(1 000)	
29	Modernisation - Goulburn Centre	Completion	Cape Town Metro	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/12/2016	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	6 306	3 600	4 108	(500)	3 608
30	Modernisation - Alfred Street Complex Phase II	Completion	Cape Town Metro	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/06/2016	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	3 392	3 487	1 038	(9)	1 029
31	Modernisation - Decanting	Works	Across districts	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	3 400	500	500	200	700
32	WC Forum for Intellectual Disabilities Infrastructure upgrade	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Facilities for children with severe and profound intellectual disabilities	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	10 097		3 307	(3 107)	200
33	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street Ground Floor	Works	Cape Town Metro	Non-residential buildings	Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	16 914	8 183	10 436	(2 000)	8 436
34	Modernisation - 4 Dorp 7 th , 8 th and 9 th floors	Works	Across districts	Non-residential buildings	Offices	01/04/2015	31/05/2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	26 970	9 128	20 730	(1 706)	19 024

Table 10.10.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
35	Modernisation - 4 Leeuwen Street	Works	Cape Town Metro	Non-residential buildings	Offices	01/04/2014	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	4 298	1 150	1 550	1 500	3 050
36	GMT Rusper Street - Office Accommodation	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Non-residential buildings	Offices	01/11/2015	31/03/2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	15 000	6 398	14 000	(12 000)	2 000
37	Kogelberg Phase 2 Management Infrastructure	Completion	Overberg District	Non-residential buildings	Offices	01/11/2015	31/06/2016	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	7 910	4 464	3 446		3 446
38	Grootvadersbosch Water Purification and sewage plant Cape Nature	Completion	Eden District	Non-residential buildings	Offices	01/11/2015	31/10/2016	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	2 732	1 803	500	429	929
39	De Novo Roads Infrastructure upgrade	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Non-residential buildings	Offices	01/11/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	4 120		4 120		4 120
40	Modernisation - 1 Dorp Street	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	10 283				
41	Modernisation - 4 Dorp 11 th Floor	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	17 330				
42	Modernisation - 4 Dorp 24 th Floor	Completion	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2014	31/07/2016	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	11 213	9 527	1 874	(658)	1 216
43	Modernisation - York Park 3 rd Floor	Infrastructure planning	Eden District	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	9 000				
44	Modernisation - York Park Lifts upgrade	Works	Eden District	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/07/2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	10 705	250	9 705	(900)	8 805
45	Modernisation - York Park HVAC upgrade	Works	Eden District	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	15/11/2016	31/03/2018	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	37 300	250	2 877	18 361	21 238
46	Modernisation - Waldorf Building 10 th Floor	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	7 012	7 000	50	(50)	
47	Modernisation - Waldorf Building 11 th Floor	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	6 358	6 200	50	(50)	
48	Modernisation - Waldorf Building 6 th Floor	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	4 075	4 548	50	(50)	
49	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street 3 rd , 4 th and 7 th Floors	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	5 976	600	250	5 250	5 500
50	Modernisation - Union House 2 nd , 5 th and 10 th Floors	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	27 800			5 200	5 200
51	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street 5 th Floor	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/07/2018	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	17 461			4 370	4 370
52	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street enablement various Floors	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/12/2016	31/03/2018	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	500			500	500
53	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street 1 st Floor	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	17 542	8 320	13 480	(2 380)	11 100

Table 10.10.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
54	Modernisation - 27 Wale Street 6 th Floor	Works	Cape Town Metro	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	12 449				
55	Modernisation - 35 Wale Street 1 st Floor	Terminated	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/08/2016	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	141	1 228	4 500	(4 359)	141
56	Modernisation - Paarl Cheve Building (CapeNature)	Works	Cape Winelands District	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/05/2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	5 350	1 200	4 500	(1 000)	3 500
57	Modernisation - Head Office for CapeNature Woodstock Hospital	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/08/2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	102 000				
58	Modernisation - Khayelitsha 2 Metropolitan Building (DSD)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	2 150				
59	Modernisation - Decanting Aterbury House 1 st Floor (DEADP)	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/05/2017	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	2 000		2 000		2 000
60	Modernisation - Decanting Aterbury House 2 nd Floor (DTPW)	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	4 879	4 022		857	886
61	Modernisation - Lease Aterbury House 2 nd Floor (DTPW)	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2015	31/03/2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	2 870		2 870	(2 870)	
62	Modernisation - Lease Aterbury House 2 nd Floor (DEADP)	Works	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2016	31/03/2018	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	1 300		1 300	(1 300)	
63	Modernisation - Town Square 5 th Floor	Terminated	City of Cape Town	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	01/04/2016	31/10/2016	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	12 820			209	209
64	Modernisation - York Park Electrical bulk services upgrade	Works	Eden District	Refurbishment and rehabilitation	Offices	31/03/2016	31/05/2017	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	8 400			6 000	6 000
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS											1 460 223	260 678	390 686	(26 321)	364 365
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
Own Funds															
1	Scheduled maintenance	Works	Across districts	Maintenance and repair	Offices	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	536 394	373 542	125 505	(13 856)	111 649
2	Operational maintenance	Works	Across districts	Maintenance and repair	Offices	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	128 850	87 604	36 850	(7 439)	29 411
3	Cleaning of Erven	Works	Across districts	Maintenance and repair	Cleaning of erven	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	30 400	16 278	7 900		7 900
4	Cleaning Services	Works	Across districts	Maintenance and repair	Cleaning services	01/04/2013	31/03/2020	Equitable Share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	86 875	63 948	22 573		22 573
Sub-total: Own Funds											782 519	541 372	192 828	(21 295)	171 533

Table 10.10.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>								
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant															
5	Scheduled maintenance EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	Works	Across districts	Maintenance and repair	Offices	01/04/2013	31/03/2017	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	23 448	34 586	14 691		14 691
Sub-total: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant											23 448	34 586	14 691		14 691
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS											805 967	575 958	207 519	(21 295)	186 224
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS															
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE															
											3 017 072	978 357	730 919	(125 109)	605 810

Note 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table 10.10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016)	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17
					Surfaced roads (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Other fixed structures	Date: Start <small>Min 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Max 2</small>								
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
Own Funds																
1	FMS on N1	Works	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	01/04/2013	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	85 000	29 496	500	9 344	9 844	
2	C574.5 Gouda weighbridge	Design documentation	Drakenstein	Other fixed structures	Weighbridge	15/10/2017	20/04/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	147 800					
3	Planning fees New	Works	Across districts	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	54 000	10 247	4 563		4 563	
4	C967 Malmesbury Bypass	Infrastructure planning	Swartland	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	13/01/2018	22/01/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	345 600					
5	C975 Saldanha Bay Design fees AFR	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	03/03/2014	03/08/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	24 755	22 149	2 000		2 000	
6	C975.1 Saldanha Bay IDZ AFR	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	09/06/2015	14/06/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	330 250					
7	C968 Hermanus Bypass	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	10/07/2018	23/07/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	207 833					
8	Design fees New	Works	Across districts	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	68 000		10 000		10 000	
9	C415.2 Saldanha TR77 AFR	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	130 000					
Sub-total: Own Funds												61 892	17 083	9 344	26 427	
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS												61 892	17 083	9 344	26 427	
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
Own Funds																
1	C835.1 Reedinghuys - Elendsbaai	Handover	Bergriver	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	15/10/2013	30/06/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	170 500	92 181	1 000	2 100	3 100	
2	C1007 Dysselsdorp upgrade	Infrastructure planning	Oudtshoorn	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	02/11/2014	26/06/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	5 000	2 846	400	1 062	1 462	
3	C846.1 Plettenberg Bay Airport	Works	Blou	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	13/08/2015	28/11/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	90 843	42 742	48 000		48 000	
4	C850.1 Sandringham Road	Design documentation	Stellenbosch	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	02/08/2016	31/03/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	49 600		8 000		8 000	
5	C834.4 Lutzville	Works	Matzikama	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	06/10/2014	03/06/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	22 973	8 613	200	144	344	

Table 10.10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
					Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Gravel roads	Date: Start <small>Month</small>	Date: Finish <small>Month</small>								
6	C1003 Silent road	Design development	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	08/06/2015	21/06/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	105 000		50 696		50 696
7	C488.2 Stellenbosch Arterial	Works	Stellenbosch	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	24/10/2013	02/10/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	300 044	160 955	1 000	5 600	6 600
8	C1046 N1 Durban Road i/c AFR	Design development	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	26/11/2015	24/11/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	488 040	16 457	150 000		150 000
9	C1038 N7 Potstam & Meikbos i/c	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	17/11/2017	29/11/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	152 500				
10	C733.5 Mariner's Way	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	03/10/2017	18/10/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	150 000				
11	C974 Somerset West - Stellenbosch safety improvements	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch	Other fixed structures	Bridge	Bridge	12/12/2017	29/10/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	257 500				
12	Planning fees Upgrade	Works	Across districts	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	186 069	70 129	29 561		29 561
13	Expropriation	Works	Across districts	Other fixed structures	Expropriation of Land	Expropriation of Land	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	39 400		7 000		7 000
14	Friemersheim Road DM	Design documentation	Eden District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	15/01/2017	23/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	75 000		25 800	(2 860)	22 940
15	C1039 Realign Borchers Quarry Phase 2 AFR	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	07/01/2016	18/01/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	300 000				
16	C776.3 Gansbaai - Elim 3 rd phase	Works	Overstrand	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	22/01/2013	30/06/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	442 715	270 021	1 000		1 000
17	C1025 Wingfield i/c Design fees AFR	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	05/01/2015	05/08/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 000		8 000		8 000
18	C1034 DM	Works	West Coast District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	01/04/2014	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	36 805	44 503	4 000		4 000
19	Kluisieskraal Road DM	Works	Cape Wineands District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	01/04/2014	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	56 964	50 160	5 000		5 000
20	C1007.4 Dysseisdorp upgrade	Works	Oudtshoorn	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	27/08/2015	26/04/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	3 101	110	100	312	412
21	C1007.5 Dysseisdorp upgrade	Design documentation	Oudtshoorn	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	27/08/2015	26/02/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	2 301		2 100		2 100
22	C1007.6 Dysseisdorp upgrade	Design documentation	Oudtshoorn	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	27/08/2015	27/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	2 500		2 100		2 100

Table 10.10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016)	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17
						Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>								
23	C964.1 Mossel Bay - Hartenbos phase 1	Design development	Mossel Bay	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/08/2015	01/04/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	R'000 30 025		R'000 25 000		R'000 25 000
24	C1025 Wingfield i/c AFR	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	18/05/2016	11/06/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	170 000				
25	C850 Simonsvllei	Design documentation	Drakenstein	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	16/03/2017	17/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	24 000				
26	C1010 Vredenburg - Stompneusbaai	Design documentation	Saldanha Bay	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	23/10/2018	28/10/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	98 000				
27	C838-4A Caledon - Heme-len- Aarde	Works	Overstrand	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	05/02/2014	11/08/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	251 326	185 143	1 000	25 400	26 400
28	Elandsbaai - Lambertsbaai DM	Works	West Coast District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	29 000	22 145	29 000		29 000
29	C1039.1 Realign Borchards Quarry phase 1	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	08/10/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	227 000	17 865	130 000		130 000
30	Dysselsdorp DM	Works	Eden District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	19/06/2014	19/12/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 628	7 389	200	812	1 012
31	Twee Jonge Gesellen DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	16 000		3 000		3 000
32	Haasekraal DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	21 000				
33	Hangklip DM	Works	Overberg District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	27 000				
34	Graymead DM	Works	Overberg District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	20 000				
35	C1038.1 Streetlighting Bosmansdam - Potstam	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Streetlighting Bosmansdam - Potstam	08/12/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	15 053	7 085	5 000	812	5 812
36	C964.2 Mossel Bay - Hartenbos phase 2	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	35 000				
37	C964.3 Mossel Bay - Hartenbos phase 3	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	30 000				
38	Design fees Upgrade	Works	Across districts	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	189 000		50 000		50 000
39	Tulbagh DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/08/2015	31/03/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	14 000	5 104	4 000		4 000

Table 10.10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016)	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17
						Date: Start <small>Min 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Max 2</small>								
40	Olivedale DM	Works	Overberg District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/08/2015	31/03/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	R'000 15 200	11 035	R'000 9 000	R'000	9 000
41	C834.2 Lutzville	Works	Mazikama	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 000				
42	C733.6 N2 Mariner's Way	Works	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	5 000		4 000	(4 000)	
43	C975.2 Upgrade of Saldanha Bay AFR	Works	Saldanha Bay	Other fixed structures	Upgrade of Saldanha Bay	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	30 000				
44	Rawsonville DM	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	4 000	1 190	4 000		4 000
45	Wansbek DM	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	3 000				
46	Koringberg DM	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	3 000				
47	Algeria Road DM	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	30 000				
48	Ceres - Citrusdal DM	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	25 000		7 000		7 000
49	Campbell DM	Infrastructure planning	Overberg District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	8 000	680	8 000	(267)	7 733
50	Bredasdorp Golf course DM	Infrastructure planning	Overberg District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	3 000				
51	Slangivier DM	Infrastructure planning	Eden District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	11 000				
52	C838.7 Emergency flood damage repairs to MR 269	Handover	Theewaterskloof	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	17/11/2014	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	1 684			26	26
53	C1007.3 Dysselecorp culvert	Works	Eden District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/10/2015	30/06/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	671			415	415
54	Callizdorp DM	Handover	Eden District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/05/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	12 000			1 997	1 997
Sub-total: Own Funds											4 375 442	1 016 353	623 177	31 553	654 730
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS											4 375 442	1 016 353	623 177	31 553	654 730

Table 10.10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	
					Surfaced roads (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Other fixed structures	Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>									
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																	
Own Funds																	
1	C747.2 Worcester - Bainskloof	Works	Breedee Valley	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	12/09/2011	12/05/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	330 093	100	3 971	4 071			
2	C820 Robertson - Bonnievale	Design documentation	Langeberg	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	20/08/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	227 000						
3	C819 Windmeul	Works	Drakenstein	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	07/11/2013	06/07/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	134 343	1 000	2 000	3 000			
4	C822.2 Glenlana	Works	Mossel Bay	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	02/10/2013	01/08/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	119 036	2 000	1 700	3 700			
5	C823 Blanco	Works	George	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	03/02/2014	11/05/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	121 766	2 000	2 209	4 209			
6	C914.1 Spier road	Works	Stellenbosch	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	24/07/2013	18/07/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	244 559	1 000	3 200	4 200			
7	C915 Stormsvlei - Bonnievale	Works	Langeberg	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	12/08/2013	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	157 543	5 537		1 000			
8	C917 Piketberg - Veldrift	Works	Bergvliet	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	15/01/2015	26/07/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	351 431	144 000	(7 200)	136 800			
9	C749.2 Paarl - Franschoek	Design documentation	Drakenstein	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	01/08/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	209 420						
10	C817 Manre - Darling	Works	Swartland	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	09/07/2015	23/07/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	108 824	60 000	3 300	63 300			
11	C921 Ammandale	Design documentation	Stellenbosch	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	04/02/2016	05/02/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	134 120	1 880	(11 700)	12 300			
12	C918 Oudshoorn - De Rust	Design documentation	Oudshoorn	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	19/10/2017	20/08/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	248 400		(6 600)	3 400			
13	C920 Mooresburg	Works	Swartland	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	19/03/2015	31/12/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	174 960	85 000	2 800	87 800			
14	C999 Suid Agter Paarl road	Works	Drakenstein	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	09/07/2015	12/07/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	68 875	26 000	12 700	38 700			
15	C1003 Kraaifontein - MR 174	Works	Stellenbosch	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	05/03/2015	02/11/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	64 822	29 000	(1 900)	27 100			
16	C1009.1 Kalbaskraal	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	08/09/2015	14/08/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	114 000	60 000	(7 400)	52 600			

Table 10.10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016)	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Adjustments	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17
						Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>								
17	Planning fees Rehabilitation	Works	Across districts	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	R'000	R'000	23 836	R'000	23 836
18	C992 Milnerton - Melkbosstrand resaal	Works	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	02/03/2015	22/02/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	123 229	63 942	1 000	250	1 250
19	C993 Outeniqua Pass - Holgaten Oudtshoorn resaal	Works	George	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	20/10/2014	04/08/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	63 659	33 045	1 000		1 000
20	C981 De Hoek/Aurora/ Versveldt pass resaal	Works	Bergvliet	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	14/09/2015	12/08/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	47 883				
21	C988 Hopefield - Vredenburg / Langebaan resaal	Works	Saldanha Bay	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	18/06/2015	22/12/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	173 452				
22	C995 Stomsiviel - Bredasdorp resaal	Works	Cape Agulhas	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	20/10/2015	29/05/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	75 964				
23	C996 Riverdale - Ladismith resaal	Works	Cape Agulhas	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	23/10/2014	22/05/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	89 780	54 288	1 000		1 000
24	C997 Walseley resaal	Works	Witzenberg	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	03/11/2015	07/11/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	54 654				
25	C1030 Caledon - Bredasdorp resaal	Works	Theewaterskloof	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	19/03/2015	19/02/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	133 408				
26	C1049 Kromme Rhee Road/Protea/ Waarburgh Road resaal	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	04/09/2018	24/04/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	120 800				
27	C1031 Op-de-Tradouw Barrydale Ladismith	Works	Swellendam	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	08/09/2015	18/08/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	86 542				
28	C832 Van Rhynsdorp regraavel	Design documentation	Matzikama	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	06/08/2015	03/12/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	135 850		10 000	(10 000)	
29	C835 Redelinghuys Aurora regraavel	Design documentation	Bergvliet	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	22/10/2015	22/10/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	43 300				
30	C830 Bitterfontein regraavel	Design documentation	Matzikama	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	11/02/2017	14/02/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	33 378				
31	Regravel CW DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	33 050	13 357	10 500		10 500
32	Regravel OB DM	Works	Overberg District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	49 670	13 047	15 750		15 750
33	Regravel WC DM	Works	West Coast District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	52 830	26 776	16 800		16 800

Table 10.10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
					Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Gravel roads	Date: Start <small>Month 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Month 2</small>								
34	Regravel ED DM	Works	Eden District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	46 370	15 299	14 700		14 700
35	Regravel CK DM	Works	Central Karoo District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	59 580	18 942	18 900		18 900
36	C957.1 Langkloof Unionsdale	Works	George	Other fixed structures	Bridge	Bridge	30/09/2013	01/04/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	37 552		400	272	672
37	C958.2 George Knysna	Works	Knysna	Other fixed structures	Bridge	Bridge	17/02/2014	20/05/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	23 135		400		400
38	C959.1 Oudshoorn Calitzdorp Langkloof	Works	Oudshoorn	Other fixed structures	Bridge	Bridge	15/11/2013	31/04/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	26 614		400		400
39	C960.1 Van Wyksdorp	Handover	Kannaland	Other fixed structures	Bridge	Bridge	04/03/2013	23/09/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	38 455		400	(252)	148
40	C960.2 Ladismith	Works	Kannaland	Other fixed structures	Bridge	Bridge	20/01/2014	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	21 857		400	(304)	96
41	C961.3 Herbertsdale	Handover	Mossel Bay	Other fixed structures	Bridge	Bridge	02/09/2013	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	28 385		400		400
42	Bridge joints	Design documentation	Across districts	Other fixed structures	Bridge joints	Bridge joints	01/04/2018	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	30 000				
43	C958.4 Victoria Road at Lundudho	Handover	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	21/10/2014	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	22 000	17 234	200	284	484
44	C1052.1 Castle Rock	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	02/03/2015	31/03/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	9 291	91	200	(100)	100
45	C991 Vredendal - Van Rhynsdorp reseal	Works	Matzikama	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	13/08/2015	12/05/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	37 000	32 216	2 000	(688)	1 312
46	C1032 Wilzenberg area reseal	Works	Witzenberg	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	25/08/2015	13/04/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	36 000	23 616	6 000	6 161	12 161
47	C1033 Yzerfontein - Langebaan reseal	Works	Saldanha Bay	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	02/09/2015	11/05/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	85 876				
48	C1034 Botrivier - Hermanus reseal	Works	Overstrand	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	09/07/2015	10/05/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	52 158	46 892	6 000	(1 783)	4 217
49	C1048 Paarl - Wellington reseal	Works	Drakenstein	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	24/09/2015	22/09/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	106 658	36 297	62 000	(4 344)	57 656
50	C1042 Matjiesfontein reseal	Handover	Langsburg	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	04/11/2015	18/08/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	42 273				

Table 10.10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
					Surfaced roads (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Other fixed structures	Date: Start <small>Month 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Month 2</small>								
51	C1044 Philadelphia Road reseal	Handover	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		17/09/2015	20/07/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	57 000				
52	Buffeljagsrivier DM	Works	Overberg District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads		01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	14 000	14 613	3 000	267	3 267
53	Reseal OB DM	Works	Overberg District	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	17 400	5 047	9 900		9 900
54	Reseal CW DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	40 000	12 508	11 500		11 500
55	Reseal WC DM	Works	West Coast District	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	37 123	17 340	9 900		9 900
56	Reseal ED DM	Works	Eden District	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		01/04/2016	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	40 000	16 012	14 800		14 800
57	C799.2 Flood damage repairs & gabions Chapmans Peak Drive	Works	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Bridge		18/02/2014	11/12/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	66 814		500	1 352	1 852
58	C1041 Melkbos reseal	Works	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		02/09/2015	08/09/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	86 000				
59	C958.5 Overberg Botrivier	Works	Theewaterskloof	Other fixed structures	Bridge		02/03/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	23 008		500	2 916	3 416
60	C914 Spler Road phase 3	Design development	Stellenbosch	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		28/11/2017	11/12/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	232 351				
61	C1049.2 North of N1 reseal	Handover	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		19/02/2015	07/07/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	55 073	23 962	1 000	404	1 404
62	C960.5 Grootrivier bridge	Works	Kannaland	Other fixed structures	Bridge		25/02/2015	22/05/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	13 236		200	83	293
63	C1052.2 Miller's Point	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		18/06/2015	18/12/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	12 944		3 000	4 769	7 769
64	C960.4 Overberg Greyton	Works	Theewaterskloof	Other fixed structures	Bridge		08/02/2015	31/05/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	9 673		200	(158)	42
65	C1054.3 Culvert failure Somerset West - Stellenbosch	Handover	Stellenbosch	Other fixed structures	Bridge		03/11/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 000	5 489	3 000	126	3 126
66	C822 Hartenbos - Grootbrak River	Design documentation	Mossel Bay	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		18/01/2018	19/12/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	75 680				
67	C1036 Vredenburg - Patemosier	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		07/02/2017	06/02/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	62 150				

Table 10.10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
					Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Bridge	Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>								
68	C1050.1 Montagu area	Design development	Langeberg	Other fixed structures	Bridge		01/04/2015	31/08/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	2 000				
69	C1051.2 Worcester area	Design development	Breede Valley	Other fixed structures	Bridge		01/04/2015	31/07/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	16 000				
70	C1054.5 Robertson area	Design development	Langeberg	Other fixed structures	Bridge		14/03/2014	31/08/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 000				
71	C1053.2 Montagu East area	Infrastructure planning	Langeberg	Other fixed structures	Bridge		31/05/2016	06/06/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	15 550		9 000		9 000
72	C845.1 Ceres regravel	Infrastructure planning	Witzenberg	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads		30/04/2018	03/10/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	15 200				
73	Design fees Rehabilitation	Works	Across districts	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		01/04/2016	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	240 920		68 000	(20 486)	47 514
74	C794.2 Knysna Lagoon	Works	Knysna	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		17/04/2020	01/02/2021	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	8 750		6 000	(6 000)	
75	C751.2 TR233 Gouda - Kleinbergvliet	Design documentation	Witzenberg	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		15/03/2017	23/03/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	238 100				
76	C818 Ashton - Montagu	Works	Langeberg	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		25/06/2015	12/11/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	579 913		190 000	(52 300)	137 700
77	C1054.4 Gourits bridge & Albertinia area	Works	Hessequa	Other fixed structures	Bridge		15/01/2016	18/01/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	12 000		1 000	1 770	2 770
78	C815 Worcester (Neekies)	Works	Breede Valley	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		02/03/2015	15/07/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project					
79	C1051.1 Laingsburg area	Design development	Laingsburg	Other fixed structures	Bridge		08/10/2015	11/10/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	16 465				
80	C1052.3 Heidelberg area	Design documentation	Hessequa	Other fixed structures	Bridge		18/02/2016	23/05/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	14 900				
81	C1090 N7 Wingfield - Melkbos	Works	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	35 000				
82	C1081 Gordon's Bay reseal	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 000				
83	C1083 De Rust - Uniondale reseal	Infrastructure planning	George	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	50 000				
84	C1084 Paarl - Malmesbury reseal	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads		01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	45 000				

Table 10.10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
					Surfaced roads (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Other fixed structures	Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>								
85	C1085 Beaufort West - Willowmore resal	Infrastructure planning	Beaufort West	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	28 000					
86	C1086 Callitsoop - Oudshoorn resal	Infrastructure planning	Kannaland	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	30 000					
87	C1053.6 Seweweekspoort regravel	Infrastructure planning	Lalingsburg	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	16 000					
88	C821 Porterville - Piketberg	Design documentation	Bergniver	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	18/01/2017	31/03/2020	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	147 526				16 954	16 954
89	C1040 Endekull - Het Kruis Keerom resal	Design documentation	Cederberg	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	11/08/2018	13/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	117 000				40 668	40 668
90	C982 Holgaten - Uniondale	Design documentation	George	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	16/08/2017	20/08/2018	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	97 747				30 000	30 000
91	C919 Blackheath - Stellenbosch	Design documentation	Cape Winelands District	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	25/06/2013	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	105 000				52	52
92	C958.1 Riversdale Albertinia	Works	Eden District	Other fixed structures	Bridge	18/06/2013	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	22 350				58	58
93	C1053.4 Keurboomstrand - Naturevalley	Works	Eden District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	25/07/2016	27/01/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	11 885				3 281	3 281
94	C054.1 Franschoek Pass	Works	Cape Winelands District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	04/03/2014	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	29 098				1 902	1 902
95	C1054.2 Accident damage to Refine l/c	Handover	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	10/11/2014	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	3 314				67	67
96	N2 Swartvlei DM	Handover	Eden District	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	01/04/2015	30/11/2016	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	18 000				51	51
Sub-total: Own Funds												7 443 336	988 886	12 362	981 197	

Table 10.10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
					Surfaced roads (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Other fixed structures	Date: Start <small>Min 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Max 2</small>								
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant																
97	C984 Grabouw - Villiersdorp reseal PRMG	Design documentation	Theewaterskloof	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	12/09/2017	31/03/2018	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	93 000		55 000			55 000
98	C988 Oudtshoorn - Cargo Caves reseal PRMG	Design documentation	Oudtshoorn	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	31/08/2017	04/09/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	58 223					
99	C1047 George - Airport, White's road, Wilderness Heights PRMG	Design documentation	George	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	27/10/2017	31/03/2018	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	61 650		30 000			30 000
100	C917 Pletberg - Veldrift PRMG	Works	Bergivier	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	15/01/2015	26/07/2018	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	351 431					
101	C820 Robertson - Bonnievale PRMG	Design documentation	Langeberg	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	20/08/2015	31/03/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	227 000		25 000			25 000
102	C749.2 Paarl - Franschoek PRMG	Design documentation	Drakenstein	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	01/08/2017	31/03/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	209 420					
103	C751.2 TR233 Gouda - Kleinbergivier PRMG	Design documentation	Witzenberg	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	15/03/2017	23/03/2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	238 100					
104	C1000 Hermanus - Gansbaai PRMG	Design documentation	Overstrand	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	14/02/2017	18/02/2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	283 000					
105	C918 Oudtshoorn - De Rust PRMG	Design documentation	Oudtshoorn	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	19/10/2016	20/08/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	248 400					
106	C815 Worcester (Nekies) PRMG	Works	Breda Valley	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	02/03/2015	15/07/2018	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	245 000	62 812	90 000			90 000
107	C1036 Vredenburg - Patemosier PRMG	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	07/02/2017	06/02/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	62 150					
108	C1037 Prince Albert Road reseal PRMG	Design documentation	Prince Albert	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	26/07/2017	31/03/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	97 250					
109	C1035 Mossgas - Herbitstale reseal PRMG	Design documentation	Mossel Bay	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	22/11/2017	31/03/2018	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	52 505		35 000			35 000
110	C989 NZ Stilbaai PRMG	Design development	Hessequa	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	27/08/2015	03/03/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	155 398		80 000			80 000

Table 10.10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
					Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Bridge	Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>								
111	C1051.1 Laingsburg area PRMG	Design development	Laingsburg	Other fixed structures	Bridge	08/10/2015	11/10/2016	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	16 465	3 558	11 000			11 000
112	C1052.3 Heidelberg area PRMG	Design development	Hessequa	Other fixed structures	Bridge	18/02/2016	23/03/2017	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	14 900	1 000	10 000			10 000
113	C1053.1 Ladismith area	Design development	Kannaland	Other fixed structures	Bridge	19/05/2015	23/08/2017	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	21 856	1 000	13 000			13 000
114	C1050.1 Montagu area PRMG	Design development	Langeberg	Other fixed structures	Bridge	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	16 000	897	15 000			15 000
115	C1054.5 Robertson area PRMG	Design development	Langeberg	Other fixed structures	Bridge	14/03/2014	31/03/2016	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 000	1 903	10 000			10 000
116	C1051.2 Worcester area PRMG	Design documentation	Bredde Valley	Other fixed structures	Bridge	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	16 000	2 043	11 000			11 000
117	C983.2 Holgatien Oudshoorn reseal PRMG	Infrastructure planning	George	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	15/09/2017	02/07/2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	26 250					
118	C914 Spier Road phase 3 PRMG	Design documentation	Stellenbosch	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	28/11/2017	11/12/2020	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	232 351					
119	C981 De Hoek/Aurora/ Versveldt pass reseal PRMG	Works	Bergvliet	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	14/09/2015	31/03/2017	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	47 883	22 136	15 000			15 000
120	C988 Hopefield - Vredenburg/ Langebaan reseal PRMG	Works	Saldanha Bay	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	18/06/2015	31/03/2017	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	173 452	82 625	78 000			78 000
121	C985 Stomsivlei - Bredasdorp reseal PRMG	Works	Cape Agulhas	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	20/10/2015	31/03/2017	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	75 964	13 940	50 000			50 000
122	C987 Wolsley reseal	Design documentation	Witzenberg	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	03/11/2015	31/03/2017	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	54 654	15 586	27 000			27 000
123	C1030 Caledon - Bredasdorp reseal PRMG	Works	Theewaterskloof	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	19/03/2015	19/02/2017	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	103 000	83 073	11 000			11 000
124	C1031 Op-de-Tradouw Barrydale Ladismith PRMG	Works	Swellendam	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	08/09/2015	31/03/2017	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	86 542	30 623	53 000			53 000

Table 10.10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
					Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Surfaced roads	Date: Start <small>Note 1</small>	Date: Finish <small>Note 2</small>								
125	C1033 Yzerfontein - Langebaan reseal PRMG	Works	Saldanha Bay	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	02/09/2015	11/03/2017	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	85 876	53 818	13 000	R'000	13 000
126	C1041 Melkbos reseal PRMG	Works	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	02/09/2015	08/09/2016	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	86 000	29 467	38 000		38 000
127	C1042 Matjiesfontein reseal PRMG	Handover	Langsburg	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	16/10/2015	30/11/2016	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	42 273	18 720	16 000		16 000
128	C1044 Philadelphia Road reseal PRMG	Handover	City of Cape Town	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	17/09/2015	20/07/2016	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	57 000	20 641	15 000		15 000
129	Regravel CW DM PRMG	Works	Cape Winelands District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	22 550				
130	Regravel OB DM PRMG	Works	Overberg District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	33 920				
131	Regravel WC DM PRMG	Works	West Coast District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	36 180				
132	Regravel ED DM PRMG	Works	Eden district	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	31 670				
133	Regravel CK DM PRMG	Works	Central Karoo District	Other fixed structures	Gravel roads	Gravel roads	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	40 680				
134	Reseal OB DM PRMG	Works	Overberg District	Other fixed structures	Surfaced roads	Surfaced roads	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	33 500				
135	Reseal CW DM PRMG	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	Other fixed structures	Surfaced Roads	Surfaced Roads	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	24 000				
136	Reseal WC DM PRMG	Infrastructure planning	West Coast District	Other fixed structures	Surfaced Roads	Surfaced Roads	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	21 700				
137	Reseal ED DM PRMG	Infrastructure planning	Eden District	Other fixed structures	Surfaced Roads	Surfaced Roads	01/04/2017	31/03/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	20 900				
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant												443 842	701 000		701 000	
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS												1 188 178	1 689 886	12 362	1 682 197	

Table 10.10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
Own Funds															
1	Maintenance Cape Town	Works	City of Cape Town	Compensation of employees and goods and services	Surfaced roads	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	1 354 299	81 666	327 397	46 039	373 436
2	Maintenance Cape Winelands	Works	Cape Winelands District	Compensation of employees and goods and services	Surfaced roads	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	855 210	156 241	71 927	(1 554)	70 373
3	Maintenance West Coast	Works	West Coast District	Compensation of employees and goods and services	Surfaced roads	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	429 612	96 699	26 501	(93)	26 408
4	Maintenance Eden	Works	Eden District	Compensation of employees and goods and services	Surfaced roads	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	711 065	146 352	53 898	634	54 532
Sub-total: Own Funds											480 958	479 723	45 026	524 749	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant															
5	Maintenance Cape Town PRMG	Works	City of Cape Town	Goods and services	Surfaced roads	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	492 033	27 000	129 729		129 729
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant											27 000	129 729	129 729	129 729	
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS											3 842 219	507 958	609 452	45 026	654 478
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
Own Funds															
1	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CUR)	Works	Across districts	Provinces and municipalities	Surfaced roads	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	20 234	2 588	3 500		3 500
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT											20 234	2 588	3 500		3 500

Table 10.10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Project name	Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Economic Classification (Buildings and other fixed structures, Goods and services, Plant, Machinery and equipment, COE)	Type of infrastructure Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2016) R'000	Main Appropriation 2016/17 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Adjusted Appropriation 2016/17 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
Own Funds															
1	Financial assistance to municipalities for construction of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Infrastructure planning	Across districts	Provinces and municipalities	Surfaced roads	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	259 194	23 737	33 900	1 263	35 163
2	Municipal Land Transport fund - construction (CAP)	Works	City of Cape Town	Provinces and municipalities	Surfaced roads	01/04/2015	31/03/2017	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	60 300	20 000	18 000		18 000
3	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Works	Across districts	Provinces and municipalities	Surfaced roads	01/04/2015	31/03/2019	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	37 842	4 555	7 913		7 913
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL											48 292	59 813	1 263	61 076	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS											377 570	50 880	63 313	1 263	64 576
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE											21 640 637	2 825 261	2 982 911	99 548	3 082 408

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Vote 11

Department of Agriculture

	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R787 855 000	R815 871 000		R28 016 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Economic Opportunities			
Administering department	Department of Agriculture			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Agriculture			

Aim

Unlock the full potential of agriculture to enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of all the people of the Western Cape through:

- Encouraging sound stakeholder engagements;
- Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food, fibre and agricultural products;
- Ensuring sustainable management of natural resources;
- Executing cutting edge and relevant research and technology development;
- Developing, retaining and attracting skills and human capital;
- Providing a competent and professional extension support service;
- Enhancing market access for the entire agricultural sector;
- Contributing towards alleviation of poverty and hunger; and
- Ensuring transparent and effective governance

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	130 633	6 417		(1 611)	960	5 766	136 399
2. Sustainable Resource Management	97 710	1 158		13 134	9 747	24 039	121 749
3. Farmer Support and Development	259 849			(6 004)		(6 004)	253 845
4. Veterinary Services	86 035			(2 563)	6 000	3 437	89 472
5. Research and Technology Development Services	109 653			(455)	3 734	3 279	112 932
6. Agricultural Economics Services	23 448			(698)		(698)	22 750
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	58 737			(1 103)		(1 103)	57 634
8. Rural Development	21 790			(700)		(700)	21 090
Total	787 855	7 575			20 441	28 016	815 871

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	505 414	6 417		(17 315)	2 694	(8 204)	497 210
Compensation of employees	346 896			(14 686)		(14 686)	332 210
Goods and services	158 518	6 417		(2 631)	2 694	6 480	164 998
Interest and rent on land				2		2	2
Transfers and subsidies	251 562	1 158		11 184	9 747	22 089	273 651
Provinces and municipalities	80			7		7	87
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 101			52		52	1 153
Higher education institutions	440						440
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	240 976	1 158		9 407	9 747	20 312	261 288
Non-profit institutions	4 200			670		670	4 870
Households	4 765			1 048		1 048	5 813
Payments for capital assets	30 879			5 687	8 000	13 687	44 566
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 430			(1 517)		(1 517)	913
Machinery and equipment	27 843			7 202	8 000	15 202	43 045
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	606			2		2	608
Payments for financial assets				444		444	444
Total	787 855	7 575			20 441	28 016	815 871

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Roll-overs - R7 575 000

Programme 1: Administration - R6 417 000

R6 417 000 rolled over from 2015/16 to pay for outstanding accruals and payables.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R1 158 000

R1 158 000 rolled over from 2015/16 for the current drought aid to assist farmers in the West Coast and Central Karoo districts.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 11.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Farmer Support and Development					
4. Veterinary Services					
5. Research and Technology Development Services					
6. Agricultural Economics Services					
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training					
8. Rural Development					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Total Shifting of funds between programmes		(13 253)			13 253
Programme 1: Administration		(1 611)	Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		13 174
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to slower than expected filling of post.	(300)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Funds shifted due to unforeseen and unavoidable drought disaster.	13 174
			Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		68
			Sub-programme 5.1: Research		
			Goods and services	Inter-departmental services: Laboratory services rendered	68
Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management					
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to slower than expected filling of post.	(1 311)			
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		(40)	Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		11
Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services			Sub-programme 6.2: Macroeconomics Support		
Goods and services	Inter-departmental cost incurred, to provide for expenses taken up by Sub-programme 5.1: Research (Lab).	(40)	Goods and services	Services rendered by the Departmental Green Committee.	11

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		(6 004)			
Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement and Development					
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to slower than expected filling of post.	(3 958)			
Goods and services	Inter-departmental cost incurred, to provide for expenses taken up by Sub-programme 5.1: Research (Lab).	(19)			
Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services					
Goods and services	Inter-departmental cost incurred, to provide for expenses taken up by Sub-programme 5.1: Research (Lab).	(2)			
Sub-programme 3.3: Food Security					
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to slower than expected filling of post.	(2 021)			
Goods and services	Inter-departmental cost incurred, to provide for expenses taken up by Sub-programme 5.1: Research (Lab).	(4)			
Programme 4: Veterinary Services		(2 563)			
Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health					
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to slower than expected filling of post.	(2 563)			
Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		(523)			
Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer Services					
Goods and services	Budget shift for expenses incurred by Programme 6 for the Departmental Green committee.	(11)			
Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services					
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to slower than expected filling of post.	(512)			
Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		(709)			
Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Support and Development					
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to slower than expected filling of post.	(571)			
Sub-programme 6.2: Macroeconomics Support					
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to slower than expected filling of post.	(138)			
Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Education and Training		(1 103)			
Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training					
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to slower than expected filling of post.	(1 100)			
Goods and services	Inter-departmental cost incurred, to provide for expenses taken up by Sub-programme 5.1: Research (Lab).	(3)			
Programme 8: Rural Development		(700)			
Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination					
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to slower than expected filling of post.	(449)			
Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation					
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to slower than expected filling of post.	(251)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
Compensation of employees	Re-alignment of savings on Compensation of Employees (CoE).	(1 300)	Goods and services	To provide funding for the over expenditure on finance leases with the sub-programme.	156
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme for operational purposes.	(163)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Supplementary funding for the payment of Radio and TV licenses.	1
			Machinery and equipment	Supplementary funding for the cost associated with Finance Leases (Motor Vehicles).	6
			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
			Compensation of employees	Provision made for increase in COE resulting from Pay Interns, salary increases.	1 300
Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme for operational purposes.	(4 890)	Goods and services	To provide funding for the over expenditure on finance leases with the sub-programme.	100
Machinery and equipment	Supplementary funding for the cost associated with Finance Leases (Motor Vehicles).	(71)	Machinery and equipment	Supplementary funding for the cost associated with Finance Leases (Motor Vehicles).	290
			Payments for asset and liabilities	Bad debt written off. Damage to GG Vehicle (GBJ337G).	290
			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
			Goods and services	Funds required for cost associated with the usage of contractors that was under budgeted for. Increase inflation results in higher cost of contractors.	624
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Towards co-sponsoring the hosting of Africa Day Business Seminar event with WESGRO.	15
			Public corporations and private enterprises	For the Cape Town Maker Faire which was held at the Cape Town Science Centre.	50
			Non-profit institutions	Towards Wines of South Africa for Wine Promotion in China and Angola.	590
			Machinery and equipment	Replacement of Tablet.	60
			Payments for asset and liabilities	Loss of GPS and laptop.	21
			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
			Goods and services	Budgeted shifted to provide for increased property payment services that cannot be pre-empted.	2 435
			Interest and rent on land	Interest paid on water accounts, not paid on time.	2
			Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services		
			Goods and services	Budget shifted to make provision for printing and publications. The over expenditure resulted from increase in prices and inflation.	484

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme.	(948)	Goods and services	Budget shifted to aid the new telephone system that has been under budgeted for.	973
Households	Savings realised to make provision for expenditure on Machinery and Equipment.	(159)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Supplementary funding for the payment of Radio and TV licenses.	1
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of Capital budget to provide for finance leases as well as machinery and equipment.	(178)	Provinces and municipalities	Payment for Vehicle Licenses.	1
			Machinery and equipment	Supplementary funding for the cost associated with Finance Leases (Motor Vehicles).	277
			Payments for asset and liabilities	Bad debt written off. Damage to GG Vehicle (GBB227G and GCG397G). Damage to property and repairs to the Bosbraai.	33
Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
Goods and services	Realignment of various Goods and Service budget items to provide for unforeseen Goods and Services expenditure.	(4 368)	Goods and services	Supplementary funds added to provide for additional expenditure on PERSAL, LOGIS and BAS.	824
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of Capital budget to provide for finance leases as well as machinery and equipment.	(257)	Households	Payments on retirement benefits. (Leave gratuity)	97
			Machinery and equipment	Supplementary funding for the cost associated with Finance Leases (Motor Vehicles) and other machinery and equipment.	3 082
			Software and other intangible assets	Purchase of software for the new telephone system (Data Centrix).	602
			Payments for asset and liabilities	Damage to hired car.	20
Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services			Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme.	(871)	Goods and services	Additional funding to aid augmenting for the overspending on consumable supplies.	871
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of capital budget item.	(10)	Machinery and equipment	Towards funding for Paint, Sculpture and Ornaments.	10

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management			Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		
Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services			Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacant posts. Savings realised will be utilised for the Drought disaster.	(626)	Goods and services	Appoint consultant for field work and training as part of continuation of Fruitlook project.	1 388
Goods and services	Realignment of operational budget.	(1 708)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Towards the SANCID Symposium.	20
Buildings and other fix structures	Realignment of capital budget.	(50)	Households	Payments on retirement benefits. (Leave gratuity)	24
Machinery and equipment	Savings identified on computer equipment to realign budget for expenditure on Households and Consultants.	(24)			
Sub-programme 2.2: Land Care			Sub-programme 2.2: Land Care		
			Goods and services	Unforeseen cost escalation on Travel and Subsistence and communication.	300
Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management			Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management		
			Goods and services	Budget shifted to provide for unforeseen consultant services.	50
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Savings realised to be used for Drought disaster.	626
Sub-programme 2.2: Land Care			Sub-programme 2.2: Land Care		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacant posts. Savings realised will be utilised for the Drought disaster.	(572)	Goods and services	Budget shifted to offset expenditure on resettlement cost of a new employee and unforeseen Travel and Subsistence cost for the delegates who attended the LandCare conference in Kimberly.	454
Goods and services	Realignment of operational budget.	(605)	Households	Payments on retirement benefits. (Leave gratuity)	97
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of Capital budget, resulting from savings on computer and office equipment.	(69)	Machinery and equipment	Funding needed for the purchasing of new network printers and a printer plotter.	123
Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management			Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management		
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Funds shifted due to unforeseen and unavoidable drought disaster.	572
Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management			Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management		
Goods and services	Overestimation on cons supply item, resulted in savings.	(4)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for Rental and Hiring and the purchasing of a Operating System Software that will be used by the Land Use Manager.	9
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of Capital budget, resulting from savings on Network equipment.	(15)	Machinery and equipment	Funds shifted to acquire Trailers for Land Use Manager.	10

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management			Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacant posts. Savings realised will be utilised for the Drought disaster.	(384)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Funds shifted due to unforeseen and unavoidable drought disaster.	314
Goods and services	Realignment of operational budget.	(5)	Goods and services	Budget shifted to augment expenditure on Fleet services.	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	Realignment of Transfers and Subsidies budget to defray expenditure on consultants.	(5 350)	Households	Payments on retirement benefits. (Leave gratuity) and payment for Act of Grace after the Prince Albert Fire.	354
			Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management		
			Compensation of employees	Funding of salary increases shortfall.	70
			Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services		
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for correct expenditure to take place at the right responsibility for the Fruitlook project.	5 000
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development			Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		
(30 720)			30 720		
Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement and Development			Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement and Development		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacant posts.	(200)	Goods and services	Budget realignment to provide for expenditure relating to property payments (cleaning services) at the district offices. Inflationary cost should be noted.	948
Goods and services	Realignment of operational budget.	(1 011)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Supplementary funding for the payment of Radio and TV licenses.	1
Households	Realignment of Transfers and Subsidies budget (Households).	(45)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Reclassification of voted and conditional grant projects.	27 911
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reclassification of Ilima, CASP fund from Public to Private enterprises.	(27 911)	Households	Payments on retirement benefits. (Leave gratuity).	50
			Payments for asset and liabilities	Theft of Laptop, Damage and collision with a GG Vehicle.	57
			Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services		
			Compensation of employees	Funding of salary increases shortfall.	200
Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services			Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services		
Goods and services	Overestimation on cons supply item, resulted in savings.	(1 381)	Goods and services	Funds shifted for the renewal of the digital pen subscription fee (CASP 32). To provide supplementary funding for the GG Vehicles (Fleet services).	1 380
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of Finance Leases (Motor Vehicles) - CASP and Voted.	(26)	Machinery and equipment	Budget shifted to provide for other machinery and equipment, relating to printing and computer equipment (CASP and Voted)	26
			Payments for asset and liabilities	Bad debt written off.	1

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.3: Food Security			Sub-programme 3.3: Food Security		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme.	(121)	Goods and services	Budget realignment to provide for expenditure relating to property payments (cleaning services) at the district offices. Inflationary cost should be noted. Installation of a water purification system at the Moorreesburg office.	112
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of Finance Leases (Motor Vehicles).	(25)	Provinces and municipalities	Payment for Vehicle Licenses	1
			Payments for asset and liabilities	Bad debt written off.	8
			Machinery and equipment	Budget shifting's to provide supplementary funds for the acquisition of Laptops.	25
Programme 4: Veterinary Services			Programme 4: Veterinary Services		
		(3 710)			3 710
Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health			Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health		
Compensation of employees	Slower than expected filling of vacant posts.	(844)	Goods and services	Funds shifted to make provision for expenditure relating to a new alarm system at the new state veterinary office at Oudtshoorn, monthly rent of a security system at the Beaufort West office, unforeseen expenses on Legal cost and medical waste.	597
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme mainly at Fleet service, Assets < R5 000 and Consumables Supplies.	(1 229)	Provinces and municipalities	Payment for Vehicle Licenses	1
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of capital budget to provide for higher than expected capital cost. Savings realised from computer equipment.	(17)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Supplementary funding for the payment of Radio and TV licenses.	2
			Households	Payments on retirement benefits. (Leave gratuity).	263
			Machinery and equipment	Supplementary funding for the Finance Leases (Motor Vehicles) and to accommodate for laboratory equipment.	375
			Payments for asset and liabilities	Damage of fence and electric gate and damage to GG vehicle - (GCH663G).	8
			Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control		
			Compensation of employees	Funds needed to provide unforeseen critical post and salary adjustments.	226
			Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health		
			Compensation of employees	Funds needed to provide unforeseen critical post and salary adjustments.	618

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control			Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of operational funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme, mainly on Cons Supplies, Travel and Subsistence and Cons: Sta, Print and Office Supplies.	(438)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for gardening services at the Milnerton office, to relief cost pressures on Fleet Services (Motor Vehicles), appointment of a consultant (Professional staff) and to augment the budget of operating leases (Photocopiers) to provide for unexpected expenditure incurred.	249
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds to make provision for Capital expenditure.	(91)	Households	Payments on retirement benefits. (Leave gratuity).	39
			Machinery and equipment	Supplementary funding for the Finance Leases (Motor Vehicles).	241
Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health			Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health		
Goods and services	Reallocation of budget due to savings on Goods and services.	(343)	Goods and services	Budget shifted to make provision for expenses on the renewal membership registration, Training and Development and communication expenses.	161
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds to make provision for Capital expenditure.	(10)	Machinery and equipment	Supplementary funding for the Finance Leases (Motor Vehicles).	192
Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services			Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services		
Goods and services	Reallocation of budget due to savings realised to accommodate expenditure incurred on critical items.	(738)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for the purchasing of a I-Tech system, repairs done to the stay cold refrigerator, Bio safety cabinets, biological hazard procedure, cost associated with contractors and operating leases (photocopiers).	638
			Machinery and equipment	Supplementary funding for the Finance Leases (Motor Vehicles).	100

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services			Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		
Sub-programme 5.1: Research			Sub-programme 5.1: Research		
Goods and services	Reclassification of budget from item: Consumable: Animal Food & Med Suppl and Consumable: Gardening Supplies.	(2 541)	Goods and services	Funding toward Agencies and Support Services for Veterinary Services, Consultants for Research and Advisory Services and Property Payments for repairs and maintenance.	796
Provinces and municipalities	Realignment of Transfers and Subsidies budget Provincial and Local Governments).	(4)	Provinces and municipalities	Payment for Vehicle Licenses.	5
Public corporations and private enterprises	Realignment of allocated budget.	(50)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Towards the Western Cape Society of Animal Sciences.	50
			Households	Payments on retirement benefits. (Leave gratuity).	173
			Non-profit institutions	Donation to the Soilborne Plant Diseases Symposium - (20 000). R60 000 towards the Prince Albert Agricultural Society.	80
			Machinery and equipment	Funds towards the purchasing of the ICP machine and Farm/Agriculture equipment.	1 488
			Payments for asset and liabilities	Bad debt written off and damage to GG Vehicle - (GDC649G).	3
Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer Services			Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme.	(374)	Goods and services	Funds required for unforeseen expenditure against Operating Payments and Consultants.	243
Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services			Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services		
			Machinery and equipment	Funding towards Farm/Agriculture equipment (Red Hay Rick).	131
Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services			Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support Services		
Compensation of employees	Savings, due to slower than expected filling of vacant post.	(245)	Goods and services	Provision made for cost associated with the repairs and maintenance of Farm/Agriculture Equipment, removal of chemical waste and increases of gardening supplies (Pesticides etc.).	1 748
Goods and services	Budget reallocation required to accommodate outsourced contractors expenditure. Its imperative that funds be shifted to enable these machinery and equipment to function for service delivery. Additional funding made available to provide for unforeseen expenditure realised.	(1 853)	Provinces and municipalities	Payment for Vehicle Licenses.	1

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Provinces and municipalities	Realignment of budget between divisions to ensure sufficient funds is available for expenditure.	(1)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Supplementary funding for the payment of Radio and TV licenses.	1
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Transnet Permits (To gain access and make use of their roads).	1
			Households	Payments on retirement benefits. (Leave gratuity).	34
			Machinery and equipment	Funding towards the acquisition of a GPS including installation for a tractor.	68
			Payments for asset and liabilities	Bad debt written off and damage to gate motor at Worcester office.	1
			Sub-programme 5.1: Research		
			Compensation of employees	Funding needed to provide for shortfall on Salaries and Wages.	245
Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		(412)	Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		412
Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Support and Development			Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Support and Development		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme mainly on Agencies.	(145)	Goods and services	Funding towards the acquisition of new office furniture and additional for Fleet Services (Motor Vehicles).	154
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of Capital budget to provide for finance leases (Motor Vehicles) and office furniture.	(109)	Machinery and equipment	Supplementary funding for Finance Leases (Motor Vehicles).	100
Sub-programme 6.2: Macroeconomics Support			Sub-programme 6.2: Macroeconomics Support		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme on mainly on Agencies.	(158)	Goods and services	Towards Administrative Fees: Payments to accommodate expenditure incurred on System access and Information fees.	134
			Households	Payments on retirement benefits. (Leave gratuity).	24
Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Education and Training		(3 944)	Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Education and Training		3 944
Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training			Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training		
Compensation of employees	Savings, due to slower than expected filling of vacant post.	(307)	Goods and services	Towards the maintenance and repairs of Farm/Agriculture equipment at the Pomology section and additional funding for excursions.	890
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme mainly on Travel and Subsistence and Assets < R5 000.	(407)	Provinces and municipalities	Payment for Vehicle Licenses.	3
Buildings and other fix structures	Reclassification of capital budget defray expenditure Machinery and equipment (CASP).	(1 500)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Supplementary funding for the payment of Radio and TV licenses and Payment to SARS for excise duties (Export of Elsenburg wines).	29

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Software and intangible assets	Reallocation of budget to Goods and Services.	(600)	Households	Payments on retirement benefits. (Leave gratuity).	50
			Machinery and equipment	Towards the capital budget to provide for Intercom System at the Training College (CASP).	1 500
			Buildings and other fix structures	Funding to defray expenditure on the new parking area.	33
			Payments for asset and liabilities	Damage to GG Vehicle - (GDB190G)	2
			Sub-programme 7.2: Further Education and Training (FET)		
			Compensation of employees	Funding of salary increases shortfall.	307
Sub-programme 7.2: Further Education and Training (FET)			Sub-programme 7.2: Further Education and Training (FET)		
Goods and services	Savings identified to re-align operational budget on sub-programme.	(1 130)	Goods and services	Funding towards cost associated with the appointment of a cleaning company at the FET college Overberg, provision for Burgundy Exchange Programme, Travel and Subsistence and the appointment of professional staff.	519
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Supplementary funding for the payment of Radio and TV licenses.	2
			Households	Payments on retirement benefits. (Leave gratuity).	9
Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training					
			Goods and services	Unforeseen expenses relating the appointment of a Transformation Manager, to do maintenance and repairs at the Pomology section and to provide for expenses on excursions.	600
Programme 8: Rural Development			Programme 8: Rural Development		
		(737)			737
Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination			Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination		
Compensation of employees	Savings, due to slower that expected filling of vacant post.	(47)	Goods and services	Provisions made for items on Rental and Hiring, Training and Development and Assets < R5 000 for office furniture.	128
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget due to savings identified on travelling and subsistence.	(141)	Households	Payments on retirement benefits. (Leave gratuity).	13
			Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development		
			Compensation of employees	Funding of salary increases shortfall.	47
Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation			Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation		
Goods and services	Reallocation of Goods and services budget.	(42)	Goods and services	Operational cost pressure.	10
			Households	Payments on retirement benefits. (Leave gratuity).	32

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development			Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development		
Goods and services	Savings has been realised on items under Goods and services.	(13)	Goods and services	Provision for items on Operating payments and Bursaries (Employees). Promotional items purchased for distribution to all regional coordinators at the 2016 WC Prestige Agri Award Gala ceremony.	20
Households	Reallocation of Transfers and Subsidies (Households) to Goods and Services.	(494)	Households	Payments on retirement benefits (Leave gratuity) and prize money for the Farm Worker competition.	487

Other Adjustments - R20 441 000

Funds that became available to the Province - R10 000 000

Provincial - R10 000 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R7 500 000

R7 500 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for an Earmarked allocation towards Food security and drought.

Programme 5: Research and Technology and Development Services - R2 500 000

R2 500 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for an Earmarked allocation towards Food security and drought.

Self-financing expenditure - R10 441 000

Revenue Retention - R8 247 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R2 247 000

R2 247 000 from 2015/16 revenue retention for the current drought aid to stock farmers in the West Coast and Central Karoo districts.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R6 000 000

R6 000 000 from 2015/16 revenue retention to purchase equipment for an existing laboratory to be an international accredited testing centre.

Increased own revenue 2016/17 - R2 194 000

Programme 1: Administration - R960 000

R960 000 increased own revenue collected in 2016/17 due to the installation of prepaid electricity meter boxes, and energy monitoring services allocated to cover additional cost in this regard.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - R1 234 000

R326 000 revenue received in 2016/17 from the Ostrich Auction, for the preparation of the ostriches.

R83 000 revenue received in 2016/17 from the Percheron Auction, to be used against expenditure for auction and cost incurred through veterinary services.

R825 000 revenue received in 2016/17 from the sale of crops to be used for production cost on the research farms (fuel, fertiliser, agro-chemicals and seed).

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 11.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	136 399	63 837	46.80	72 562	53.20	136 399
2. Sustainable Resource Management	121 749	65 297	53.63	56 452	46.37	121 749
3. Farmer Support and Development	253 845	141 865	55.89	111 980	44.11	253 845
4. Veterinary Services	89 472	37 704	42.14	51 768	57.86	89 472
5. Research and Technology Development Services	112 932	52 640	46.61	60 292	53.39	112 932
6. Agricultural Economics Services	22 750	9 638	42.36	13 112	57.64	22 750
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	57 634	23 058	40.01	34 576	59.99	57 634
8. Rural Development	21 090	11 767	55.79	9 323	44.21	21 090
Total	815 871	405 806	49.74	410 065	50.26	815 871

Economic classification	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	497 210	233 332	46.93	263 878	53.07	497 210
Compensation of employees	332 210	165 708	49.88	166 502	50.12	332 210
Goods and services	164 998	67 622	40.98	97 376	59.02	164 998
Interest and rent on land	2	2	100.00			2
Transfers and subsidies to	273 651	162 421	59.35	111 230	40.65	273 651
Provinces and municipalities	87	26	29.89	61	70.11	87
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 153	25	2.17	1 128	97.83	1 153
Higher education institutions	440	190	43.18	250	56.82	440
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	261 288	157 133	60.14	104 155	39.86	261 288
Non-profit institutions	4 870	2 416	49.61	2 454	50.39	4 870
Households	5 813	2 631	45.26	3 182	54.74	5 813
Payments for capital assets	44 566	9 637	21.62	34 929	78.38	44 566
Buildings and other fixed structures	913	39	4.27	874	95.73	913
Machinery and equipment	43 045	9 598	22.30	33 447	77.70	43 045
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	608			608	100.00	608
Payments for financial assets	444	416	93.69	28	6.31	444
Total	815 871	405 806	49.74	410 065	50.26	815 871

Actual payments for the financial year 2015/16

Table 11.4: Actual payments

Programme	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	124 163	60 582	48.79	63 014	50.75	123 596
2. Sustainable Resource Management	82 812	37 414	45.18	45 308	54.71	82 722
3. Farmer Support and Development	256 923	130 971	50.98	121 848	47.43	252 819
4. Veterinary Services	78 123	36 477	46.69	41 487	53.10	77 964
5. Research and Technology Development Services	112 627	49 170	43.66	62 539	55.53	111 709
6. Agricultural Economics Services	22 838	9 263	40.56	13 780	60.34	23 043
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	59 612	23 378	39.22	33 820	56.73	57 198
8. Rural Development	21 110	11 330	53.67	10 252	48.56	21 582
Total	758 208	358 585	47.29	392 048	51.71	750 633

Economic classification	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	484 736	222 650	45.93	227 872	47.01	450 522
Compensation of employees	315 587	155 818	49.37	154 186	48.86	310 004
Goods and services	168 934	66 832	39.56	73 432	43.47	140 264
Interest and rent on land	215			254	118.14	254
Transfers and subsidies to	243 990	123 673	50.69	138 427	56.73	262 100
Provinces and municipalities	54	18	33.33	28	51.85	46
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 157	1 560	72.32	1 584	73.44	3 144
Universities and technikons	440	190	43.18	96	21.82	286
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	227 351	118 229	52.00	126 632	55.70	244 861
Non-profit institutions	4 201	605	14.40	3 120	74.27	3 725
Households	9 787	3 071	31.38	6 967	71.19	10 038
Payments for capital assets	29 353	12 107	41.25	25 025	85.26	37 132
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 075			2 051	66.70	2 051
Machinery and equipment	26 263	12 107	46.10	20 897	79.57	33 004
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	15			2 077	13 846.67	2 077
Payments for financial assets	129	155	120.16	724	561.24	879
Total	758 208	358 585	47.29	392 048	51.71	750 633

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year amounts to R63.837 million or 46.80 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2015/16 for the same period, spending amounted to R60.582 million or 48.79 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R3.255 million. The increase can mainly be attributed to the increase in municipal service tariffs.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year amounts to R65.297 million or 53.63 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2015/16 for the same period, spending amounted to R37.414 million or 45.18 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R27.883 million. The increase is mainly as a result of an increase allocation received for the National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASAP) towards Disasters within Provinces.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year amounts to R141.865 million or 55.89 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2015/16 for the same period, spending amounted to R130.971 million or 50.98 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R10.894 million. The increase observed can mainly be attributed to a greater budget allocation towards transfer and subsidies for Public corporations and Private enterprises as well as Non-Profit Institutions funding for Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASAP) projects.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year amounts to R37.704 million or 42.14 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2015/16 for the same period, spending amounted to R36.477 million or 46.69 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R1.227 million which can mainly be attributed to the filling of posts for additional personnel and operational costs.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year amounts to R52.640 million or 46.61 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2015/16 for the same period, spending amounted to R49.170 million or 43.66 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R3.470 million. The increase is predominantly to provide for higher than inflationary increases operating costs as well as the cost of living adjustments.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year amounts to R9.638 million or 42.36 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2015/16 for the same period, spending amounted to R9.263 million or 40.56 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a slight increase of R375 000. The slight increase can mainly be ascribed to the Compensation of Employees due to the cost-of-living adjustment increases

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year amounts to R23.058 million or 40.01 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2015/16 for the same period, spending amounted to R23.378 million or 39.22 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a decrease of R320 000. The decrease is mainly due to less transfers made during the period under review hence the programme will utilise the allocated budget in the remainder of the financial year.

Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year amounts to R11.767 million or 55.79 per cent of the adjusted budget. In comparison to 2015/16 for the same period, spending amounted to R11.330 million or 53.67 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a minor increase of R437 000. The minor increase can mainly be attributed to an increase in the budget for transfers to Farm Worker Development projects.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Current payments reflect a spending of R233.332 million or 46.93 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year. In comparison to 2015/16 for the same period, spending amounted to R222.650 million or 45.93 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R10.682 million. The increase relates to the cost of living adjustments as well as municipal services tariffs.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and Subsidies reflect a spending of R162.421 million or 59.35 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year. In comparison to 2015/16 for the same period, spending amounted to R123.673 million or 50.69 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows an increase of R38.748 million. The increase is mainly due to additional allocation towards Disasters within the Province.

Payments for capital assets

The expenditure of R9.637 million or 21.62 per cent of the adjusted budget was recorded for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year. In comparison to 2015/16 for the same period, spending amounted to R12.107 million or 41.25 per cent of the adjusted budget, which shows a decrease of R2.470 million. The decrease in spending relates to the delay in procurement processes. The expenditure will progressively increase over the latter part of the financial year.

Summary of receipts

Table 11.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2016/17								
	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	516 250								516 250
Conditional grants	220 966								220 966
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	4 106								4 106
Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant	164 199								164 199
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	50 593								50 593
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 068								2 068
Financing	23 980			7 575			18 247	25 822	49 802
Asset Finance Reserve Provincial Revenue Fund	23 980			7 575			18 247	25 822	49 802
Departmental receipts	26 659				2 194			2 194	28 853
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	25 335				2 194			2 194	27 529
Transfers received	24								24
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 300								1 300
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	787 855			7 575	2 194		18 247	28 016	815 871

Details of revenue source

Roll-overs: R7 575 000

Programme 1: Administration - R6 417 000

R6 417 000 rolled over from 2015/16 to pay for outstanding accruals and payables.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R1 158 000

R1 158 000 rolled over from 2015/16 for the current drought aid to assist farmers in the West Coast and Central Karoo districts.

In-year own revenue 2016/17: R2 194 000**Programme 1: Administration - R960 000**

R960 000 increased own revenue collected in 2016/17 due to the installation of prepaid electricity meter boxes, and energy monitoring services allocated to cover additional cost in this regard.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services - R1 234 000

R326 000 revenue received in 2016/17 from the Ostrich Auction, for the preparation of the ostriches.

R83 000 revenue received in 2016/17 from the Percheron Auction, to be used against expenditure for auction and cost incurred through veterinary services.

R825 000 revenue received in 2016/17 from the sale of crops to be used for production cost on the research farms (fuel, fertiliser, agro-chemicals and seed).

Financing: R18 247 000

2015/16 Revenue Retention - R8 247 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R2 247 000

R2 247 000 from 2015/16 revenue retention for the current drought aid to assist farmers in the West Coast and Central Karoo districts.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R6 000 000

R6 000 000 from 2015/16 revenue retention to purchase equipment for an existing laboratory to be an international accredited testing centre.

Provincial Revenue Fund - R10 000 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R7 500 000

R7 500 000 additional allocation from the Provincial Revenue Fund for an Earmarked allocation towards Food security and drought.

Programme 5: Research and Technology and Development Services - R2 500 000

R2 500 000 additional allocation from the Provincial Revenue Fund for an Earmarked allocation towards Food security and drought.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 11.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2016/17 R'000
Received in cash		
South African Brandy Foundation	Received a cash donation to be utilised by the final year Cellar Technology students of 2016	21
Subtotal		21
Received in kind		
University of Free State	Present a poster at the 67 th annual congress from 29 August to 2 September 2016 in Belfast, Northern Ireland and University of Glasgow.	18
Western Cape Agriculture Research Trust	Present a poster at the 67 th annual congress from 29 August to 2 September 2016 in Belfast, Northern Ireland and University of Glasgow.	54
Van Schaik Bookshop	8 Agricultural study books from various authors	4
Etienne Boeke	Animal nutrition, Veld condition and various agricultural books	6
Vanessa Barends, Zakhele Msimango, Johannes Links, Gareth Williams	Developing a suitable carbon calculator for small holder mixed farming systems in WC. Screening of olive cultivars. Effect of shoot removal on bud fruitfulness. Application of innovative beverage.	1
Agri Connect	Handleiding vir veediefstal voorkoming	1
Marius Pause	Fire water and living countrysides	1
Villa Academy	Fertiliser guidelines for the wine industry	14
WC Agricultural Research Trust	Presentation at the fifth Mediterranean poultry summit of the world's poultry science association to be held in Italy, Spain and France from 20 - 25 October 2016	70
Subtotal		169
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		190

Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2016/17 R'000
Granted in cash		
Wesgro	Towards co-sponsoring the hosting of Africa Day Business Seminar event with Wesgro on 25 May 2016 in Cape Town	15
Agri Western Cape	Towards the hosting of the annual congress 2016 on 28 July 2016 at Goudini Spa	30
Elsenburg Cellar Technology Old Student Organisation	Towards a celebration dinner giving recognition to those who have successfully presented the Cellar Technology course over the years and invite them to the event	30
Prince Albert Agricultural Society	To make a financial donation to the Prince Albert Agricultural Society as part of the Departmental Connect Agri Campaign	60
Samaritan Help the Poor and Needy	To assist the organisation in helping many farm workers and communities that lives in abject poverty	20
Soilborne Plant Diseases Interest	Towards the Soilborne Plant Diseases Symposium from 20 - 22 September 2016	20
The Protein Research Foundation Trust	Towards the Canola Symposium on 19 July (Bredasdorp) and 20 July 2016 (Paarl)	10
Western Cape Society of Animal Sciences	Towards the hosting of the 6 th International Ratite Symposium in conjunction with the 49 th annual SASAS congress during July in Stellenbosch	50
Agri Connect	Towards the compilation of a Manual on Integrated Predation Management	50
Maker Projects	For Cape Town Maker Faire which will be held from 26 th to the 28 th of August 2016 at the Cape Town Science Centre	50
Jan Maritz	Category Winner Farm Worker of the year Competition 2015	3
Jerome Robertson	Category Winner Farm Worker of the year Competition 2015	3
Anastasia's Fresh Farm Produce	Female Entrepreneur Awards 2016	80
Ashley-Ann May	Female Entrepreneur Awards 2016	35
Birds of Xairu Manufacturing Co-op Ltd	Female Entrepreneur Awards 2016	10
Dawn Ehrenreich	Female Entrepreneur Awards 2016	35
D&M Fresh Produce	Female Entrepreneur Awards 2016	10
Elize Boer	Female Entrepreneur Awards 2016	15
Hopefield Abattoir	Female Entrepreneur Awards 2016	70
Lindelwa Mabuya	Female Entrepreneur Awards 2016	40
Pella Vroue Landbou Vereniging	Female Entrepreneur Awards 2016	20
Samantha Janine Smiles	Female Entrepreneur Awards 2016	10
Siyahlulwa Food Garden	Female Entrepreneur Awards 2016	20
Themba Trees (Pty) Ltd	Female Entrepreneur Awards 2016	50
Viona Elizabeth Kapank	Female Entrepreneur Awards 2016	60
Agri Klein Karoo	Regional Farm Worker of the year competition	30

Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted (continued)

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2016/17 R'000
Bergrivier Tafeldruifprodusente Vereniging	Regional Farm Worker of the year competition	30
Bethany's Rural Families Life Skills & Development Project	Regional Farm Worker of the year competition	30
Breërivier Wynland Landelike Ontwikkelings Vereniging	Regional Farm Worker of the year competition	36
Community Action Partnership	Regional Farm Worker of the year competition	33
Durbanville Hills Wines	Regional Farm Worker of the year competition	16
Franschhoek Wine Valley	Regional Farm Worker of the year competition	27
Hex Valley Table Grape Association	Regional Farm Worker of the year competition	29
Koue Bokkeveld Training Centre	Regional Farm Worker of the year competition	26
Olifants River Table Grape Producers Association	Regional Farm Worker of the year competition	36
Piket Bo Berg Inwoners Vereniging	Regional Farm Worker of the year competition	32
Shine Development Project	Regional Farm Worker of the year competition	30
Stellenbosch Agricultural Society	Regional Farm Worker of the year competition	33
Swartland Wine and Olive Route	Regional Farm Worker of the year competition	20
Worcester Wine & Olive Route	Regional Farm Worker of the year competition	23
Subtotal		1 227
Granted in kind		
JJ Rhode Primary School	30 Blue Imitation leather chairs 6 Brown Imitation leather chairs 10 Wood/Steel Rectangular tables 10 Wood/Steel Trapezium tables	0
Subtotal		
Remissions, Refunds, Act of Grace		
None.		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		1 227

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 11.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	3 516			596		596	4 112
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	1			1		1	2
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				17		17	17
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>				50		50	50
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	250			590		590	840
<i>Households</i>	3 265			(62)		(62)	3 203
2. Sustainable Resource Management	55 908	1 158		9 831	9 747	20 736	76 644
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	1						1
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	55 907	1 158		9 356	9 747	20 261	76 168
<i>Households</i>				475		475	475
3. Farmer Support and Development	177 711			7		7	177 718
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	40			1		1	41
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				1		1	1
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	177 171						177 171
<i>Households</i>	500			5		5	505
4. Veterinary Services	650			305		305	955
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>				1		1	1
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				2		2	2
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	650						650
<i>Households</i>				302		302	302
5. Research and Technology Development Services	1 038			290		290	1 328
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	38			1		1	39
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				1		1	1
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	1 000			1		1	1 001
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>				80		80	80
<i>Households</i>				207		207	207
6. Agricultural Economics Services	5 539			24		24	5 563
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1 101						1 101
<i>Higher education institutions</i>	190						190
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	1 248						1 248
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	3 000						3 000
<i>Households</i>				24		24	24

Table 11.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

Programme	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	550			93		93	643	
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>				3		3	3	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				31		31	31	
<i>Higher education institutions</i>	250						250	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	300						300	
<i>Households</i>				59		59	59	
8. Rural Development	6 650			38		38	6 688	
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	5 650						5 650	
<i>Households</i>	1 000			38		38	1 038	
Total	251 562	1 158		11 184	9 747	22 089	273 651	

Table 11.9: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
2. Sustainable Resource Management	47 027						47 027	
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant</i>	40 853						40 853	
<i>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</i>	4 106						4 106	
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 068						2 068	
3. Farmer Support and Development	169 406						169 406	
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant</i>	118 813						118 813	
<i>Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant</i>	50 593						50 593	
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	4 533						4 533	
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant</i>	4 533						4 533	
Total	220 966						220 966	

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 11.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	7 709			(920)		(920)	6 789
2. Senior Management	23 348			(3 601)		(3 601)	19 747
3. Corporate Services	50 717	6 417		3 737	960	11 114	61 831
4. Financial Management	42 741			(1 311)		(1 311)	41 430
5. Communication Services	6 118			484		484	6 602
Total	130 633	6 417		(1 611)	960	5 766	136 399

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	124 671	6 417		(6 382)	960	995	125 666
Compensation of employees	65 650			(1 611)		(1 611)	64 039
Goods and services	59 021	6 417		(4 773)	960	2 604	61 625
Interest and rent on land				2		2	2
Transfers and subsidies to	3 516			596		596	4 112
Provinces and municipalities	1			1		1	2
Departmental agencies and accounts				17		17	17
Public corporations and private enterprises				50		50	50
Non-profit institutions	250			590		590	840
Households	3 265			(62)		(62)	3 203
Payments for capital assets	2 446			3 811		3 811	6 257
Machinery and equipment	2 446			3 209		3 209	5 655
Software and other intangible assets				602		602	602
Payments for financial assets				364		364	364
Total	130 633	6 417		(1 611)	960	5 766	136 399

Table 11.10.2: Sustainable Resource Management

2016/17							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Engineering Services	18 350			3 984		3 984	22 334
2. LandCare	29 949			(272)		(272)	29 677
3. Land Use Management	981			70		70	1 051
4. Disaster Risk Management	48 430	1 158		9 352	9 747	20 257	68 687
Total	97 710	1 158		13 134	9 747	24 039	121 749

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	39 796			3 328		3 328	43 124
Compensation of employees	29 386			(1 512)		(1 512)	27 874
Goods and services	10 410			4 840		4 840	15 250
Transfers and subsidies to	55 908	1 158		9 831	9 747	20 736	76 644
Provinces and municipalities	1						1
Public corporations and private enterprises	55 907	1 158		9 356	9 747	20 261	76 168
Households				475		475	475
Payments for capital assets	2 006			(25)		(25)	1 981
Buildings and other fixed structures	280			(50)		(50)	230
Machinery and equipment	1 726			25		25	1 751
Total	97 710	1 158		13 134	9 747	24 039	121 749

Table 11.10.3: Farmer Support and Development

2016/17							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Farmer-settlement and Development	191 585			(4 177)		(4 177)	187 408
2. Extension and Advisory Services	35 010			198		198	35 208
3. Food Security	12 154			(2 025)		(2 025)	10 129
4. Casidra SOC Ltd	21 100						21 100
Total	259 849			(6 004)		(6 004)	253 845

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	76 109			(6 077)		(6 077)	70 032
Compensation of employees	55 966			(5 979)		(5 979)	49 987
Goods and services	20 143			(98)		(98)	20 045
Transfers and subsidies to	177 711			7		7	177 718
Provinces and municipalities	40			1		1	41
Departmental agencies and accounts				1		1	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	177 171						177 171
Households	500			5		5	505
Payments for capital assets	6 029						6 029
Machinery and equipment	6 029						6 029
Payments for financial assets				66		66	66
Total	259 849			(6 004)		(6 004)	253 845

Table 11.10.4: Veterinary Services

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Animal Health	42 796			(3 407)		(3 407)	39 389
2. Export Control	12 099			226		226	12 325
3. Veterinary Public Health	6 077			618		618	6 695
4. Veterinary Laboratory Services	25 063				6 000	6 000	31 063
Total	86 035			(2 563)	6 000	3 437	89 472

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	74 864			(3 666)		(3 666)	71 198
Compensation of employees	60 897			(2 563)		(2 563)	58 334
Goods and services	13 967			(1 103)		(1 103)	12 864
Transfers and subsidies to	650			305		305	955
Provinces and municipalities				1		1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts				2		2	2
Non-profit institutions	650						650
Households				302		302	302
Payments for capital assets	10 521			790	6 000	6 790	17 311
Buildings and other fixed structures	150						150
Machinery and equipment	10 371			790	6 000	6 790	17 161
Payments for financial assets				8		8	8
Total	86 035			(2 563)	6 000	3 437	89 472

Table 11.10.5: Research and Technology Development Services

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Research	70 068			313	3 734	4 047	74 115
2. Technology Transfer Services	1 534			(142)		(142)	1 392
3. Infrastructure Support Services	38 051			(626)		(626)	37 425
Total	109 653			(455)	3 734	3 279	112 932

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	104 529			(2 436)	1 734	(702)	103 827
Compensation of employees	75 163			(512)		(512)	74 651
Goods and services	29 366			(1 924)	1 734	(190)	29 176
Transfers and subsidies to	1 038			290		290	1 328
Provinces and municipalities	38			1		1	39
Departmental agencies and accounts				1		1	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 000			1		1	1 001
Non-profit institutions				80		80	80
Households				207		207	207
Payments for capital assets	4 086			1 687	2 000	3 687	7 773
Machinery and equipment	4 086			1 687	2 000	3 687	7 773
Payments for financial assets				4		4	4
Total	109 653			(455)	3 734	3 279	112 932

Table 11.10.6: Agricultural Economics Services

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Agric-Business Support and Development	16 691			(571)		(571)	16 120
2. Macroeconomics Support	6 757			(127)		(127)	6 630
Total	23 448			(698)		(698)	22 750

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	17 392			(713)		(713)	16 679
Compensation of employees	13 987			(709)		(709)	13 278
Goods and services	3 405			(4)		(4)	3 401
Transfers and subsidies to	5 539			24		24	5 563
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 101						1 101
Higher education institutions	190						190
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 248						1 248
Non-profit institutions	3 000						3 000
Households				24		24	24
Payments for capital assets	517			(9)		(9)	508
Machinery and equipment	511			(9)		(9)	502
Software and other intangible assets	6						6
Total	23 448			(698)		(698)	22 750

Table 11.10.7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Higher Education and Training	44 736			(810)		(810)	43 926
2. Further Education and Training (FET)	14 001			(293)		(293)	13 708
Total	58 737			(1 103)		(1 103)	57 634

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	53 240			(631)		(631)	52 609
Compensation of employees	33 585			(1 100)		(1 100)	32 485
Goods and services	19 655			469		469	20 124
Transfers and subsidies to	550			93		93	643
Provinces and municipalities				3		3	3
Departmental agencies and accounts				31		31	31
Higher education institutions	250						250
Non-profit institutions	300						300
Households				59		59	59
Payments for capital assets	4 947			(567)		(567)	4 380
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 000			(1 467)		(1 467)	533
Machinery and equipment	2 347			1 500		1 500	3 847
Software and other intangible assets	600			(600)		(600)	
Payments for financial assets				2		2	2
Total	58 737			(1 103)		(1 103)	57 634

Table 11.10.8: Rural Development

2016/17							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Rural Development Coordination	5 206			(496)		(496)	4 710
2. Social Facilitation	1 049			(251)		(251)	798
3. Farm Worker Development	15 535			47		47	15 582
Total	21 790			(700)		(700)	21 090

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	14 813			(738)		(738)	14 075
Compensation of employees	12 262			(700)		(700)	11 562
Goods and services	2 551			(38)		(38)	2 513
Transfers and subsidies to	6 650			38		38	6 688
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 650						5 650
Households	1 000			38		38	1 038
Payments for capital assets	327						327
Machinery and equipment	327						327
Total	21 790			(700)		(700)	21 090

Vote 12

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R486 769 000	R573 266 000		R 86 497 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Economic Opportunities			
Administering department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism			

Aim

To achieve the vision statement as noted above, the Department of Economic Development and Tourism will provide leadership to the Western Cape economy through the Department's understanding of the economy, its ability to identify economic opportunities and potential, and its contribution to government economic priorities.

The Department will also act as a catalyst for the transformation of the economy and respond to the challenges and opportunities of its economic citizens, in order to support the government's goal of creation of opportunities for businesses and citizens to grow the economy and employment.

Lastly, it will contribute to the provision of a predictable, competitive, equitable and responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	49 919			2 395		2 395	52 314
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	40 938			(878)	(250)	(1 128)	39 810
3. Trade and Sector Development	59 586			(314)		(314)	59 272
4. Business Regulation and Governance	11 311			(400)		(400)	10 911
5. Economic Planning	215 185			(5 285)	88 447	83 162	298 347
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	46 588			4 922	(1 700)	3 222	49 810
7. Skills Development and Innovation	63 242			(440)		(440)	62 802
Total	486 769				86 497	86 497	573 266

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	255 575			(12 546)	(13 103)	(25 649)	229 926
Compensation of employees	115 580			(7 055)		(7 055)	108 525
Goods and services	139 995			(5 491)	(13 103)	(18 594)	121 401
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	230 393			9 860	99 600	109 460	339 853
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	95 835			8 617	100 000	108 617	204 452
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises				5 418		5 418	5 418
Non-profit institutions	107 300			9 466	(400)	9 066	116 366
Households	27 258			(13 641)		(13 641)	13 617
Payments for Capital Assets	801			2 553		2 553	3 354
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	801			2 538		2 538	3 339
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets				15		15	15
Payments for financial assets				133		133	133
Total	486 769				86 497	86 497	573 266

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 12.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Integrated Economic Development Services					
3. Trade and Sector Development					
4. Business Regulation and Governance					
5. Economic Planning					
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment					
7. Skills Development and Innovation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENT					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		(3 854)	Programme 1		2 084
			Programme 6		1 770
Total		(3 854)	Total		3 854
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD			Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to delays in filling of posts.	(1 500)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To provide funding for the Air Access project undertaken by Wesgro.	1 250
			Departmental agencies and accounts	To provide funding for the real time data project undertaken by Wesgro as part of the Khulisa initiative.	250
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised due to delays in filling of posts.	(440)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To provide funding for the real time data project undertaken by Wesgro as part of the Khulisa initiative.	270
			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate services		
			Compensation of employees	To account for a correction of an allocation within the Corporate services.	170
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(1 614)	Machinery and equipment	Shift in economic classification due to the purchase of additional assets as part of the technology refresh project.	1 565
			Software and intangible assets	Shift in economic classification due to the purchase of additional software as part of the technology refresh project.	1
			Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to provide for losses as a result of theft.	24
			Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service.	24

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(101)	Machinery and equipment	Shift in economic classification due to the purchase of additional assets as part of the technology refresh project.	61
			Software and intangible assets	Shift in economic classification due to the purchase of additional software as part of the technology refresh project.	1
			Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to provide for losses as a result of theft.	20
			Goods and services	Shift to provide for operational expenditure within the sub-programme.	19
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate services		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(199)	Machinery and equipment	Shift in economic classification due to the purchase of additional assets as part of the technology refresh project.	175
			Software and intangible assets	Shift in economic classification due to the purchase of additional software as part of the technology refresh project.	12
			Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to provide for losses as a result of theft.	4
			Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service.	8
Programme 2		(10 682)	Programme 1		330
			Programme 2		9 804
			Programme 5		90
			Programme 6		458
Total		(10 682)	Total		10 682
Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate services		
Goods and services	Shift in economic classification to provide funding for the call to appoint Premier's Entrepreneurship Recognition Awards (PERA) project adjudicators.	(330)	Goods and services	Shift in economic classification to provide funding for the call to appoint PERA project adjudicators.	330
Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development		
Goods and services	Shift in economic classification to provide funding for the Cape Capital Fund for financial support to beneficiaries of the Fund (R168 000) and losses as a result of theft (R14 000).	(182)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Shift in economic classification to provide for transfer to the Cape Capital Fund for financial support to beneficiaries of the Fund.	168
			Payments for Financial Assets	Shift in economic classification to accommodate for losses as a result of theft.	14

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development		
Households	Shift in economic classification to provide funding for the compensation of Premier's Entrepreneurship Recognition Awards (PERA) project adjudicators.	(350)	Goods and services	Shift in economic classification to provide funding for the compensation of PERA project adjudicators.	350
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(4 150)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Shift in economic classification to provide for the implementation of the Small Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME) Loan fund with Casidra (R2 100 000) and the implementation of the Supplier Development Programme (R2 050 000).	4 150
Sub-programme 2.2: Regional Local Economic Development			Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development		
Compensation of employees	To account for a correction of allocation within the Enterprise Development Sub-programme.	(628)	Compensation of employees	To account for a correction of an allocation within the Enterprise Development Sub-programme.	628
Sub-programme 2.2: Regional Local Economic Development			Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing		
Compensation of employees	Underspending as a result of delays in filling of posts.	(420)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To provide for the real time data project undertaken by Wesgro as part of the Khulisa initiative.	330
			Sub-programme 5.8: Green Economy		
			Non-profit institutions	Shift in Economic Classification to accommodate for the Eco system project to support development of the Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) market.	90
Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape			Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development		
Compensation of employees	To account for a correction of allocation within the Enterprise Development Sub-programme.	(1 800)	Compensation of employees	To account for a correction of an allocation within the Enterprise Development Sub-programme.	1 800
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(1 260)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Shift in economic classification to provide for the implementation of the Small Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME) Loan fund with Casidra (R900 000); the Supplier Development Programme (R50 000) and Lean Summit donation (R100 000).	1 050
			Goods and services	To provide funding for the Smart Procurement World Initiative.	205
			Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape		
			Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for the donation to the Department of Home Affairs.	5

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape			Sub-programme 2.2: Regional Local Economic Development		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(934)	Goods and services	To provide for the additional funds needed in the Business Process Improvement (BPI 2) and Municipal Services 2 Business (MS2B) projects.	278
Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape			Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape		
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Shift in economic classification to provide for the transfer to the Saldanha Bay IDZ LiCo (R400 000) to enhance the procurement portal.	400
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Shift in economic classification to provide for a Donation to the SALGA Western Cape Provincial Conference 2016 (R50 000) and Lean Summit donation (R100 000).	150
			Machinery and equipment	Shift in economic classification due to the purchase of additional assets as part of the technology refresh project.	106
Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape			Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape		
Compensation of employees	Underspending as a result of delays in filling of posts.	(500)	Goods and services	Shift to provide for an additional business improvement process in the Saldanha Bay Municipality.	500
Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape			Sub-programme 6.3: Tourism Sector Transformation		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(128)	Machinery and equipment	Shift in economic classification due to the purchase of additional assets as part of the technology refresh project.	42
			Households	Shift in economic classification to accommodate for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service.	72
			Goods and services	To provide for the purchase of gifts for the Lillizela Awards.	14

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3		(3 779)	Programme 3		3 459
			Programme 6		320
Total		(3 779)	Total		3 779
Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development			Sub-programme 3.1: Trade and Investment Promotion		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(1 667)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Shift in economic classification to provide funding to Wesgro for the wine and brandy export promotion to China and Angola project.	1 667
Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development			Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(20)	Machinery and equipment	Shift in economic classification due to the purchase of additional assets as part of the technology refresh project.	20
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(22)	Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to accommodate for losses as a result of theft.	22
Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development			Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing		
Compensation of employees	Underspending as a result of delays in filling of posts	(20)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Shift in economic classification to provide funding to Wesgro for the real time data project undertaken by Wesgro as part of the Khulisa initiative.	20
Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development			Sub-programme 3.1: Trade and Investment Promotion		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(1 750)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Shift in economic classification to provide funding to Wesgro for the Halaal export promotion.	1 750
Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development			Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing		
Compensation of employees	Underspending as a result of delays in filling of posts.	(300)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Shift in economic classification to provide funding to Wesgro for the real time data project.	300
Programme 4		(442)	Programme 4		42
			Programme 6		400
Total		(442)	Total		442
Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection			Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing		
Compensation of employees	Underspending as a result of delays in filling of posts.	(400)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Shift in economic classification to provide funding to Wesgro for the real time data project.	400
Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection			Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(42)	Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to accommodate for losses as a result of theft.	42

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5		(16 758)	Programme 1		3 835
			Programme 5		11 383
			Programme 6		1 540
Total		(16 758)	Total		16 758
Sub-programme 5.1: Economic Policy and Planning			Sub-programme 5.8: Green Economy		
Compensation of employees	Underspending as a result of delays in filling of posts.	(310)	Non-profit institutions	Shift in Economic Classification to provide for the Eco system project to support development of the Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) market.	310
Sub-programme 5.1: Economic Policy and Planning			Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing		
Compensation of employees	Underspending as a result of delays in filling of posts.	(250)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Shift in economic classification to provide funding to Wesgro for the real time data project.	250
Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development			Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing		
Compensation of employees	Underspending as a result of delays in filling of posts.	(40)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Shift in economic classification to provide funding to Wesgro for the Air Access project.	40
Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development			Sub-programme 5.1: Economic Policy and Planning		
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(77)	Machinery and equipment	Shift to Capital Assets for the technology refresh project.	77
Sub-programme 5.6: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiative			Sub-programme 5.7: Broadband for the Economy		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(351)	Goods and services	Shift to Content Stimulation (Game) Project in order to initiate this project. The aim is to stimulate and incentivise businesses to develop online content as a driver of broadband usage and skills, and thereby increase the competitiveness of the Province.	351
Sub-programme 5.6: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiative			Sub-programme 5.6: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiative		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(1 972)	Non-profit institutions	Shift in Economic Classification to provide funding for the Cape Craft and Design Institute to support the Cape Craft and Design Institute Growth Fund.	1 972
Sub-programme 5.6: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiative			Sub-programme 5.8: Green Economy		
Compensation of employees	Shift in Economic Classification to accommodate for the Eco system project to support development of the Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) market.	(655)	Non-profit institutions	Shift in Economic Classification to accommodate for the Eco system project to support development of the Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) market.	655

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 5.6: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiative			Sub-programme 5.6: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiative		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(31)	Machinery and equipment	Shift to Capital Assets for the technology refresh project.	31
Sub-programme 5.6: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiative			Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing		
Compensation of employees	Under spending as a result of delays in filling of posts.	(750)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Shift in economic classification to provide funding to Wesgro for the Air Access project.	750
Sub-programme 5.7: Broadband for the Economy			Sub-programme 5.7: Broadband for the Economy		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(750)	Non-profit institutions	Shift in Economic Classification to provide funding for the Genesis IT project.	750
Sub-programme 5.7: Broadband for the Economy			Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(23)	Goods and services	Shift in Sub-programmes to provide funding for the Halaal Export Market Intelligence Project.	23
Sub-programme 5.7: Broadband for the Economy			Sub-programme 5.8: Green Economy		
Compensation of employees	Shift in Economic Classification to accommodate for the Eco system project to support development of the Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) market.	(700)	Non-profit institutions	Shift in Economic Classification to accommodate for the Eco system project to support development of the Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) market.	700
Sub-programme 5.7: Broadband for the Economy			Sub-programme 5.7: Broadband for the Economy		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(225)	Machinery and equipment	Shift to Capital Assets for the technology refresh project.	225
Sub-programme 5.7: Broadband for the Economy			Sub-programme 5.1: Economic Policy and Planning		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(296)	Goods and services	Shift to Goods and services for the Chief Directorate's operational expenditure not provided for.	296
Sub-programme 5.7: Broadband for the Economy			Sub-programme 5.8: Green Economy		
Compensation of employees	Under spending as a result of delays in filling of posts.	(750)	Compensation of employees	Shift in programmes to provide funding for the Compensation of Employees.	750

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 5.7: Broadband for the Economy			Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing		
Compensation of employees	Under spending as a result of delays in filling of posts.	(500)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Shift in economic classification to provide funding to Wesgro for the Air Access project undertaken by Wesgro.	500
Sub-programme 5.8: Green Economy			Sub-programme 5.6: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme: LNG Project (R1 011 323) and Water Business Case (R516 231).	(1 528)	Non-profit institutions	Shift in Economic Classification to provide funding for the Cape Craft and Design Institute to support the Cape Craft and Design Institute Growth Fund.	1 528
Sub-programme 5.8: Green Economy			Sub-programme 5.8: Green Economy		
Goods and services	Shift in Economic Classification to provide funding for the key projects within Green Economy.	(2 470)	Non-profit institutions	Shift in Economic Classification to provide funding for the Smart Grids (R1 650 000) and Water as a Decision Making Tool (R820 000).	2 470
Non-profit institutions	Savings on various projects due to efficiencies realised from cost saving initiatives within the Sub-programme.	(600)	Goods and services	Shift in Economic Classification to provide funding for the Waste Business Case (R600 000).	600
Sub-programme 5.8: Green Economy			Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development		
Goods and Services	Savings on various projects due to efficiencies realised from cost saving initiatives within the Sub-programme: Water for Growth (R283 769), Waste Business Case (R13 527) and Water as a Decision Making Tool (R80 000).	(377)	Goods and Services	Shift in Sub-programmes to provide funding for the Halaal Export Market Intelligence Project.	377
Sub-programme 5.8: Green Economy			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Goods and Services	Savings on various projects due to efficiencies realised from cost saving initiatives within the Sub-programme.	(3 835)	Goods and Services	Shift in programmes to provide funding for the Energy projects (R3 835 000).	3 835
Sub-programme 5.8: Green Economy			Sub-programme 5.1: Economic Policy and Planning		
Machinery and equipment	Savings on various projects due to efficiencies realised from cost saving initiatives within the Sub-programme.	(11)	Machinery and equipment	Shift to Capital Assets for the technology refresh project.	11
Sub-programme 5.8: Green Economy			Sub-programme 5.1: Economic Policy and Planning		
Goods and services	Savings on various projects due to efficiencies realised from cost saving initiatives within the Sub-programme.	(7)	Machinery and equipment	Shift to Capital Assets for the technology refresh project.	7

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 5.8: Green Economy			Sub-programme 5.1: Economic Policy and Planning		
Goods and services	Savings on various projects due to efficiencies realised from cost saving initiatives within the Sub-programme.	(250)	Goods and services	Shift to Goods and services for the Chief Directorate's operational expenditure.	250
Programme 6		(11)	Programme 3		6
			Programme 6		5
Total		(11)	Total		11
Sub-programme 6.3: Tourism Sector Transformation			Sub-programme 6.3: Tourism Sector Transformation		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(5)	Machinery and equipment	Shift to Capital Assets for the technology refresh project.	1
			Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to accommodate for losses as a result of theft.	4
Sub-programme 6.3: Tourism Sector Transformation			Sub-programme 3.3: Sector Development		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(6)	Machinery and equipment	Shift in economic classification to provide for additional furniture within Sector Development Sub-programme.	6
Programme 7		(14 734)	Programme 7		14 294
			Programme 6		440
Total		(14 734)	Total		14 734
Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships			Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(4)	Software and intangible assets	Shift in economic classification to provide for software within the Sub-programme.	1
			Payments for financial assets	Shift in economic classification to accommodate for losses as a result of theft.	3
Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects			Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(591)	Non-profit institutions	To provide funding to support a six month implementation plan for the JAVA Programming project managed by the Cape IT Initiative.	591
Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects			Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme.	(299)	Machinery and equipment	Shift in economic classification to provide for additional furniture within the sub-programme.	299

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects			Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects		
Households	Shift in economic classification to realign with the Skills Game Changer.	(13 400)	Goods and services	To provide Artisan training to youth who enters the Artisan Development Programme.	12 400
			Non-profit institutions	To provide funding for the implementation of a skills programme that will address the shortage of skilled toolmakers in the country and in particular the Western Cape.	1 000
Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects			Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised as a result of delays in filling of posts.	(440)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Shift in economic classification to provide funding to Wesgro for the implementation of the Real Time Tourism Data project.	440

Other Adjustments - R86 497 000

Shifting of funds between Votes - (R750 000)

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services - (R250 000)

(R250 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to conduct a regulatory impact assessment on the draft Alcohol Harms Reduction Green Paper.

Programme 5: Economic Planning - (R500 000)

(R500 000) shifted to Vote 9: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the Genius of Systems for People's Access to a Clean Environment (SPACE) project.

Funds that become available - R100 000 000

Programme 5: Economic Planning - R100 000 000

R100 000 000 earmarked, allocated from the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) for the land sale agreement between the Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) and the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Licencing Company (SBIDZ LiCo).

Realignment of provincial budgets - (R12 753 000)

Programme 5: Economic Planning - (R11 053 000)

(R11 053 000) from 2016/17 to be reallocated to 2017/18 for Broadband.

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment - (R1 700 000)

(R1 700 000) from 2016/17 reallocated in the 2017/18 financial year for the Project Khulisa: Madiba Legacy Project.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 12.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	52 314	21 716	41.51	30 598	58.49	52 314
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	39 810	10 713	26.91	29 097	73.09	39 810
3. Trade and Sector Development	59 272	28 989	48.91	30 283	51.09	59 272
4. Business Regulation and Governance	10 911	5 124	46.96	5 787	53.04	10 911
5. Economic Planning	298 347	131 276	44.00	167 071	56.00	298 347
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	49 810	24 070	48.32	25 740	51.68	49 810
7. Skills Development and Innovation	62 802	15 640	24.90	47 162	75.10	62 802
Total	573 266	237 528	41.43	335 738	58.57	573 266

Economic classification	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	229 926	80 379	34.96	149 547	65.04	229 926
Compensation of employees	108 525	52 114	48.02	56 411	51.98	108 525
Goods and services	121 401	28 265	23.28	93 136	76.72	121 401
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	339 853	155 787	45.84	184 066	54.16	339 853
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	204 452	63 663	31.14	140 789	68.86	204 452
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 418	141	2.60	5 277	97.40	5 418
Non-profit institutions	116 366	87 070	74.82	29 296	25.18	116 366
Households	13 617	4 913	36.08	8 704	63.92	13 617
Payments for Capital Assets	3 354	1 235	36.82	2 119	63.18	3 354
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 339	1 233	36.93	2 106	63.07	3 339
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	15	2	13.33	13	86.67	15
Payments for financial assets	133	127	95.49	6	4.51	133
Total	573 266	237 528	41.43	335 738	58.57	573 266

Actual payments for the financial year 2015/16

Table 12.4: Actual payments

Programme	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	1. Administration	41 904	17 784	42.44	22 546	53.80
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	54 968	12 158	22.12	41 644	75.76	53 802
3. Trade and Sector Development	176 622	71 244	40.34	100 207	56.74	171 451
4. Business Regulation and Governance	50 137	22 604	45.08	27 174	54.20	49 778
5. Economic Planning	25 816	10 205	39.53	14 792	57.30	24 997
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	40 271	20 391	50.63	19 491	48.40	39 882
7. Skills Development and Innovation	54 545	19 524	35.79	33 020	60.54	52 544
Total	444 263	173 910	39.15	258 874	58.27	432 784

Economic classification	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	Current payments	228 305	79 783	34.95	130 504	57.16
Compensation of employees	104 772	47 915	45.73	50 314	48.02	98 229
Goods and services	123 533	31 868	25.80	80 190	64.91	112 058
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	212 156	91 958	43.34	124 723	58.79	216 681
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	122 691	53 368	43.50	71 824	58.54	125 192
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 000			2 831	94.37	2 831
Non-profit institutions	73 713	32 285	43.80	43 408	58.89	75 693
Households	12 752	6 305	49.44	6 660	52.23	12 965
Payments for Capital Assets	3 802	2 162	56.86	3 530	92.85	5 692
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	3 536	1 985	56.14	3 441	97.31	5 426
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	266	177	66.54	89	33.46	266
Payments for financial assets		7		117		124
Total	444 263	173 910	39.15	258 874	58.27	432 784

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Programme 1: Administration has spent 41.51 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first half of the 2016/17 financial year compared to 42.44 per cent in the previous financial year for the same period. When comparing the two financial years, it is evident that the expenditure trend is fairly consistent and similar to previous financial years.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services has spent 26.91 per cent of its adjusted budget during the first half of the 2016/17 financial year compared to 22.12 per cent in the previous financial year for the same period. It should be noted that most procurement processes for Programme related projects were successfully undertaken in the first half of the financial year, with implementation set for the second half of the year.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development has spent 48.91 per cent of its adjusted budget during the first half of the 2016/17 financial year compared to 40.34 per cent in the previous financial year for the same period. It should be noted that the Programme structure was amended during the main budget process of 2016/17 as the entire Strategic Initiatives unit was relocated to Programme 5. The Department does not foresee any risks relating to the expenditure of the Programme.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance has spent 46.96 per cent of its adjusted budget during the first half of the 2016/17 financial year compared to 45.08 per cent in the previous financial year for the same period.

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Programme 5: Economic Planning has spent 44 per cent of its budget during the first half of the 2016/17 financial year compared to 39.53 per cent in the previous financial year for the same period. It should be noted that the Programme structure was amended during the main budget process of 2016/17 as the entire Strategic Initiatives unit was relocated to Programme 5. Planned expenditure for the second half of the financial year is usually higher, as the bulk of the Programmes' projects are expended in this period.

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment has spent 48.32 per cent of its adjusted budget during the first half of the 2016/17 financial year compared to 50.63 per cent in the previous financial year for the same period. When comparing the two financial years, it is evident that the expenditure trend is fairly consistent and similar to previous financial year. The Department does not foresee any risks relating to the expenditure of the Programme.

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation has spent 24.90 per cent of its adjusted budget during the first half of the 2016/17 financial year compared to 35.79 per cent in the previous financial year for the same period. The decrease in expenditure is mainly due to the later than expected finalisation of the Skills Game Changer. No major risks to expenditure have been identified by the Department for the Programme.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Current payments reflect spending of R80.379 million or 34.96 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year. In comparison to 2015/16 for the same period, spending amounted to R79.783 million or 34.95 per cent of the adjusted budget.

Transfers and Subsidies

Transfers and subsidies reflects expenditure of R155.787 million or 45.84 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year. For the same period of the 2015/16 financial year, expenditure was recorded as 43.34 per cent or R91.958 million of the adjusted budget. Transfers and Subsidies budget has increased in 2016/17 when compared to the previous financial year. The primary reason for this increase is due to the rollover of funds for the expansion of the Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC) project as well as the provision of support to two Departmental Agencies and the payment of stipends as part of the Apprenticeship Game Changer.

Payments for Capital Assets

Payments for capital assets reflect spending of R 1.235 million or 36.82 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year. In comparison to 2015/16 for the same period, spending amounted to R2.162 million or 56.86 per cent of the adjusted budget which shows a decrease of R 927 000.

Summary of receipts

Table 12.5: Summary of receipts

2016/17									
Receipts	Main Budget	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Equitable share	367 425					(750)		(750)	366 675
Financing	119 060						87 247	87 247	206 307
Asset Finance Reserve	65 000								65 000
Provincial Revenue Fund	54 060						87 247	87 247	141 307
Departmental receipts	284								284
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	284								284
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	486 769					(750)	87 247	86 497	573 266

Details of revenue source

Shifting of funds between Votes - (R750 000)

(R250 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to conduct a Regulatory Impact Assessment on the draft Alcohol Harms Reduction Green Paper.

(R500 000) shifted to Vote 9: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning for the Genius of System for People's Access to a Clean Environment (SPACE) project.

Financing: R87 247 000

Provincial Revenue Fund: R100 000 000

R100 000 000 earmarked, allocated from the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) for the land sale agreement between the Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) and the Saldanha Bay Industrial Development Zone Licencing Company (SBIDZ LiCo).

Realignment of provincial budgets: (R12 753 000)

(R11 053 000) from 2016/17 to be reallocated to 2017/18 for Broadband.

(R1 700 000) from 2016/17 to be reallocated in the 2017/18 financial year for the Project Khulisa: Madiba Legacy Project.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 12.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

		2016/17					
Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	1			32		32	33
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1						1
<i>Households</i>				32		32	32
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	4 875			5 473		5 473	10 348
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2 500			400		400	2 900
<i>Public Corporations and private enterprises</i>				5 418		5 418	5 418
<i>Households</i>	2 375			(345)		(345)	2 030
3. Trade and Sector Development	37 996			3 417		3 417	41 413
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	25 000			3 417		3 417	28 417
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	12 996						12 996
<i>Households</i>							
4. Business Regulation and Governance							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
5. Economic Planning	125 513			7 875	99 600	107 475	232 988
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	33 159				100 000	100 000	133 159
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	92 354			7 875	(400)	7 475	99 829
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	35 175			4 872		4 872	40 047
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	35 175			4 800		4 800	39 975
<i>Households</i>				72		72	72
7. Skills Development and Innovation	26 833			(11 809)		(11 809)	15 024
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 950			1 591		1 591	3 541
<i>Households</i>	24 883			(13 400)		(13 400)	11 483
Total	230 393			9 860	99 600	109 460	339 853

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the HOD	9 245			(1 400)		(1 400)	7 845
2. Financial Management	27 504			(440)		(440)	27 064
3. Corporate Services	13 170			4 235		4 235	17 405
Total	49 919			2 395		2 395	52 314

Economic classification	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	49 707			500		500	50 207
Compensation of employees	35 773			(1 770)		(1 770)	34 003
Goods and services	13 934			2 270		2 270	16 204
Transfers and subsidies to	1			32		32	33
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Households				32		32	32
Payments for capital assets	211			1 815		1 815	2 026
Machinery and equipment	211			1 801		1 801	2 012
Software and other intangible assets				14		14	14
Payments for financial assets				48		48	48
Total	49 919			2 395		2 395	52 314

Table 12.7.2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Sub-programme	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Enterprise Development	18 079			3 353		3 353	21 432	
2. Regional and Local Economic Development	6 813			(770)		(770)	6 043	
4. Red Tape	16 046			(3 461)	(250)	(3 711)	12 335	
Total	40 938			(878)	(250)	(1 128)	39 810	

Economic classification	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	35 903			(6 471)	(250)	(6 721)	29 182	
Compensation of employees	17 533			(920)		(920)	16 613	
Goods and services	18 370			(5 551)	(250)	(5 801)	12 569	
Transfers and subsidies to	4 875			5 473		5 473	10 348	
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 500			400		400	2 900	
Public corporations and private enterprises				5 418		5 418	5 418	
Households	2 375			(345)		(345)	2 030	
Payments for capital assets	160			106		106	266	
Machinery and equipment	160			106		106	266	
Payments for financial assets				14		14	14	
Total	40 938			(878)	(250)	(1 128)	39 810	

Table 12.7.3: Trade and Sector Development

Sub-programme	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Trade and Investment Promotion	25 000			3 417		3 417	28 417	
2. Sector Development	34 586			(3 731)		(3 731)	30 855	
Total	59 586			(314)		(314)	59 272	

Economic classification	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	21 590			(3 779)		(3 779)	17 811	
Compensation of employees	10 883			(320)		(320)	10 563	
Goods and services	10 707			(3 459)		(3 459)	7 248	
Transfers and subsidies to	37 996			3 417		3 417	41 413	
Departmental agencies and accounts	25 000			3 417		3 417	28 417	
Non-profit institutions	12 996						12 996	
Payments for capital assets				26		26	26	
Machinery and equipment				26		26	26	
Payments for financial assets				22		22	22	
Total	59 586			(314)		(314)	59 272	

Table 12.7.4: Business Regulation and Governance

Sub-programme	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Consumer Protection	11 311			(400)		(400)	10 911	
Total	11 311			(400)		(400)	10 911	

Economic classification	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	11 221			(442)		(442)	10 779	
Compensation of employees	8 511			(400)		(400)	8 111	
Goods and services	2 710			(42)		(42)	2 668	
Payments for capital assets	90						90	
Machinery and equipment	90						90	
Payments for financial assets				42		42	42	
Total	11 311			(400)		(400)	10 911	

Table 12.7.5: Economic Planning

Sub-programme	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Economic Policy and Planning	3 291			81		81	3 372	
2. Research and Development	7 869			283		283	8 152	
3. Knowledge Management	9 654						9 654	
4. Monitoring and Evaluation	1						1	
6. Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives	114 520			(228)	100 000	99 772	214 292	
7. Broadband for the Economy	54 161			(1 917)	(11 053)	(12 970)	41 191	
8. Green Economy	25 689			(3 504)	(500)	(4 004)	21 685	
Total	215 185			(5 285)	88 447	83 162	298 347	

Economic classification	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	89 411			(13 423)	(11 153)	(24 576)	64 835	
Compensation of employees	22 916			(3 205)		(3 205)	19 711	
Goods and services	66 495			(10 218)	(11 153)	(21 371)	45 124	
Transfers and subsidies to	125 513			7 875	99 600	107 475	232 988	
Departmental agencies and accounts	33 159				100 000	100 000	133 159	
Non-profit institutions	92 354			7 875	(400)	7 475	99 829	
Payments for capital assets	261			263		263	524	
Machinery and equipment	261			263		263	524	
Total	215 185			(5 285)	88 447	83 162	298 347	

Table 12.7.6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Sub-programme	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Tourism Planning	1						1	
2. Tourism Growth and Development	1						1	
3. Tourism Sector Transformation	14 061			122	(1 700)	(1 578)	12 483	
4. Tourism Destination Marketing	32 525			4 800		4 800	37 325	
Total	46 588			4 922	(1 700)	3 222	49 810	

Economic classification	2016/17							
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	11 413			3	(1 700)	(1 697)	9 716	
Compensation of employees	7 850						7 850	
Goods and services	3 563			3	(1 700)	(1 697)	1 866	
Transfers and subsidies to	35 175			4 872		4 872	40 047	
Departmental agencies and accounts	35 175			4 800		4 800	39 975	
Households				72		72	72	
Payments for capital assets				43		43	43	
Machinery and equipment				43		43	43	
Payments for financial assets				4		4	4	
Total	46 588			4 922	(1 700)	3 222	49 810	

Table 12.7.7: Skills Development and Innovation

2016/17							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Provincial Skills and Partnership	10 488						10 488
2. Skills Programmes and Projects	50 505			(440)		(440)	50 065
3. Skills Incentives	2 249						2 249
Total	63 242			(440)		(440)	62 802

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	36 330			11 066		11 066	47 396
Compensation of employees	12 114			(440)		(440)	11 674
Goods and services	24 216			11 506		11 506	35 722
Transfers and subsidies to	26 833			(11 809)		(11 809)	15 024
Non-profit institutions	1 950			1 591		1 591	3 541
Households	24 883			(13 400)		(13 400)	11 483
Payments for capital assets	79			300		300	379
Machinery and equipment	79			299		299	378
Software and other intangible assets				1		1	1
Payments for financial assets				3		3	3
Total	63 242			(440)		(440)	62 802

Vote 13

Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

	2016/17			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R736 184 000	R730 472 000	(R5 712 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Administering department	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport			

Aim

We encourage excellence and inclusiveness in sport and culture through the effective, efficient and sustainable use of our resources, and through creative partnerships. In moving to excellence and making the Western Cape the sports and cultural centre of South Africa, we will create the conditions for access and mass participation, talent identification and skills development.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	Main appropriation	2016/17					Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	61 450			(732)	313	(419)	61 031
2. Cultural Affairs	109 443			(2 391)	3 209	818	110 261
3. Library and Archive Services	359 698			(279)		(279)	359 419
4. Sport and Recreation	205 593			3 402	(9 234)	(5 832)	199 761
Total	736 184				(5 712)	(5 712)	730 472

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	369 498			(4 738)	(6 658)	(11 396)	358 102
Compensation of employees	194 958			(8 392)	(140)	(8 532)	186 426
Goods and services	174 540			3 654	(6 518)	(2 864)	171 676
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	355 402			3 232	946	4 178	359 580
Provinces and municipalities	228 646						228 646
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 709						2 709
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	124 047			2 840	946	3 786	127 833
Households				392		392	392
Payments for capital assets	11 284			1 469		1 469	12 753
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	11 284			1 459		1 459	12 743
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets				10		10	10
Payments for financial assets				37		37	37
Total	736 184				(5 712)	(5 712)	730 472

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 13.2: Shifting of funds

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Cultural Affairs					
3. Library and Archive Services					
4. Sport and Recreation					
Programme 1: Administration			(100)	Programme 1: Administration	
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			(86)	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC	
Goods and services	Identified savings on Legal Costs due to costs being less than actually anticipated.	(86)	Machinery and equipment	Shortfall due to the fluctuation of Government Garage tariffs.	86
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services			(4)	Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services	
Machinery and equipment	Identified an over provision for daily tariffs as the allocation resides with General Support Services.	(4)	Goods and services	Shortfall due to the under provision for total kilometres travelled.	4
Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services			(10)	Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services	
Goods and services	Identified savings on Printing Publication costs lower than anticipated.	(10)	Machinery and equipment	Funds required for additional Office Equipment.	10
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs			(607)	Programme 2: Cultural Affairs	
Sub-programme 2.1: Management			(129)	Sub-programme 2.1: Management	
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(129)	Households	Leave Gratuity pay-out to former employees.	129
Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services			(174)	Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services	
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(174)	Households	Leave Gratuity pay-out to former employees.	174
Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services			(251)	Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture	
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of available budget.	(251)	Goods and services	Supplementary funding for the payments for the medical claim.	251
Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture			(18)	Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture	
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(13)	Households	Leave Gratuity pay-out to former employees.	13
Goods and services	Savings identified under goods and services.	(5)	Payments to financial assets	To supplement for expenditure incurred as a result of theft and losses.	5
Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Services			(35)	Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Services	
Goods and services	Savings identified under Communication.	(35)	Machinery and equipment	Shortfall due to the fluctuation of Government Garage tariffs.	25
			Software and other intangibles	Funds required to purchase new computer software.	10

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3: Library and Archives Services			Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		
			891		
Sub-programme 3.3: Archives			Sub-programme 3.1: Management		
			5		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(5)	Households	Leave Gratuity pay-out to former employees.	5
Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services			Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		
			565		
Machinery and equipment	Savings identified under office equipment in the Conditional Grant.	(565)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised to purchase additional Library Books.	565
Sub-programme 3.1: Management			Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		
			306		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(306)	Compensation of employees	Supplementary funding for over expenditure in CoE.	247
			Households	Leave Gratuity pay-out to former employees.	59
Sub-programme 3.3: Archives			Sub-programme 3.3: Archives		
			15		
Goods and services	Identified savings from training development under Enterprise Content Management (ECM).	(15)	Machinery and equipment	Funds required for additional Audio Visual Equipment.	15
Programme 4: Sport and Recreation			Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		
			1 826		
Sub-programme 4.1: Management			Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		
			35		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(35)	Compensation of employees	To supplement for an under provision for overtime.	35
Sub-programme 4.1: Management			Sub-programme 4.1: Management		
			33		
Goods and services	Identified savings under non-employee accommodation due to costs being less than anticipated.	(33)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for to purchase new sport and recreation equipment under provincial programmes Conditional Grant.	33
Sub-programme 4.2: Sport			Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport		
			64		
Goods and services	Savings identified under fleet services.	(64)	Machinery and equipment	Shortfall due to the fluctuation of Government Garage tariffs.	59
			Payments to financial assets.	To supplement for expenditure incurred as a result of theft and losses.	5
Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation			Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport		
			82		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(82)	Compensation of employees	To supplement for employer contribution funds.	72
			Households	Leave Gratuity pay-out to former employees.	10
Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation			Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation		
			4		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(2)	Households	Leave Gratuity pay-out to former employees.	2
Goods and services	Savings identified under goods and services.	(2)	Payments to financial assets	To supplement for expenditure incurred as a result of theft and losses.	2

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport			Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport		
Goods and services	Savings identified under goods and services to fund theft and losses not provided for.	(25)	Payments to financial assets	To supplement for expenditure incurred as a result of theft and losses.	25
Non-profit institution	Part of the funds provided for the Non Profit Institutions (NPI) to the Western Cape Provincial Sport Confederation (WCPSC).	(1 583)	Goods and services	Supplementary funding for the payments of travelling expenses incurred.	1 583
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
			Sub-programme 1.3 Management Services		
Sub-programme 1.1 Office of the MEC			Sub-programme 1.3 Management Services		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(96)	Goods and services	To supplement funding for staff engagement sessions.	96
Sub-programme 1.2 Financial Management Services			Sub-programme 1.3 Management Services		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(375)	Goods and services	To supplement funding for staff engagement sessions.	375
Sub-programme 1.2 Financial Management Services			Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(482)	Goods and services	Funds required for the under provision of the Arts and Culture Awards.	200
			Non-profit institution	Supplement funding for more NGO organisations and music development programmes.	282
Sub-programme 1.2 Financial Management Services			Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(250)	Goods and services	To procure the services of a legal drafter to finalise the Museum Bill.	250
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs			Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		
			Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture		
Sub-programme 2.1: Management			Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(654)	Non-profit institution	Supplement funding for more NGO organisations and music development programmes.	654
Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture			Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(264)	Non-profit institution	Supplement funding for more NGO organisations and music development programmes.	264
Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture			Sub-programme 3.3: Archives		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(189)	Goods and services	Provision for the hosting of the Oral History Initiative.	189
Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Services			Sub-programme 3.3: Archives		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(67)	Goods and services	Provision for the hosting of the Oral History Initiative.	67
Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Services			Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(287)	Goods and services	To supplement funding for the branding on new Library Services book vans.	100
			Machinery and equipment	Provision to procure two vehicles for the Library Services Worcester Office.	187

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services		(213)	Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		213
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(213)	Machinery and equipment	Provision to procure two vehicles for the Library Services Worcester Office.	213
Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services		(148)	Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		148
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(148)	Goods and services	To fund under provision for administrative costs at sport Regional Offices.	148
Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services		(2 219)	Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		2 219
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(2 219)	Goods and services	To fund under provision for administrative costs at sport Regional Offices.	319
			Non-profit institution	Additional funding for sport transfer payments to Non-Profit Institutions.	1 000
			Machinery and equipment	Provision to procure additional gym equipment for the provincial gym.	900
Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		(1 035)	Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		1 035
Sub-programme 3.3: Archives		(63)	Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		63
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(63)	Goods and services	To fund under provision for administrative costs at sport Regional Offices	33
			Machinery and equipment	Provision to procure additional gym equipment for the provincial gym.	30
Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		(470)	Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		470
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(470)	Machinery and equipment	Provision to procure additional gym equipment for the provincial gym.	470
Sub-programme 3.3: Archives		(502)	Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport		502
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(502)	Non-profit institution	Additional funding for sport transfer payments to Non-Profit Institutions.	502
Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		(1 721)	Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		1 721
Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation		(498)	Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport		498
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(498)	Non-profit institution	Additional funding for sport transfer payments to Non-Profit Institutions.	498
Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport		(1 223)	Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		1 223
Compensation of employees	Savings identified due to the slow filling of posts.	(1 223)	Non-profit institution	Additional funding for sport transfer payments to Non-Profit Institutions.	1 223

Other adjustments - (R5 712 000)

Funds that became available (new allocation) - (R5 712 000)

National - (R9 234 000)

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - (R9 234 000)

(R9 234 000) A reduction of the Mass Participation and Sport Development grant, due to a correction of allocations at a national level.

Provincial - R313 000

Programme 1: Administration - R313 000

R313 000 PAY interns, stipends for nine months.

Self-financing expenditure - R3 209 000

2015/16 Revenue retention - R1 709 000

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R1 709 000

R1 709 000 Increased transfer payments to affiliated museums.

2015/16 Increased own revenue - R1 500 000

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R1 500 000

R1 500 000 Revenue generated by provincial museums to be allocated to assist museums to improve service delivery.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 13.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	61 031	27 249	44.65	33 782	55.35	61 031
2. Cultural Affairs	110 261	55 368	50.22	54 893	49.78	110 261
3. Library and Archive Services	359 419	163 061	45.37	196 358	54.63	359 419
4. Sport and Recreation	199 761	96 478	48.30	103 283	51.70	199 761
Total	730 472	342 156	46.84	388 316	53.16	730 472

Economic classification	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	358 102	152 730	42.65	205 372	57.35	358 102
Compensation of employees	186 426	91 600	49.13	94 826	50.87	186 426
Goods and services	171 676	61 130	35.61	110 546	64.39	171 676
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	359 580	184 924	51.43	174 656	48.57	359 580
Provinces and municipalities	228 646	103 617	45.32	125 029	54.68	228 646
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 709	2 489	91.88	220	8.12	2 709
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	127 833	78 395	61.33	49 438	38.67	127 833
Households	392	423	107.91	(31)	(7.91)	392
Payments for capital assets	12 753	4 424	34.69	8 329	65.31	12 753
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	12 743	4 424	34.72	8 319	65.28	12 743
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	10			10	100.00	10
Payments for financial assets	37	78	210.81	(41)	(110.81)	37
Total	730 472	342 156	46.84	388 316	53.16	730 472

Actual payments for the financial year 2015/16

Table 13.4: Actual payments

Programme	2015/16 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	58 597	26 562	45.33	29 838	50.92	56 400
2. Cultural Affairs	107 090	50 948	47.57	49 590	46.31	100 538
3. Library and Archives Services	349 395	138 537	39.65	209 896	60.07	348 433
4. Sport and Recreation	179 351	77 837	43.40	102 336	57.06	180 173
Total	694 433	293 884	42.32	391 660	56.40	685 544

Economic classification	2015/16 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	360 851	136 302	37.77	202 639	56.16	338 941
Compensation of employees	185 974	85 192	45.81	87 756	47.19	172 948
Goods and services	174 877	51 110	29.23	114 883	65.69	165 993
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	322 622	154 063	47.75	176 064	54.57	330 127
Provinces and municipalities	207 774	85 691	41.24	122 083	58.76	207 774
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 450	2 238	91.35	880	35.92	3 118
Universities and technikons						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	111 919	64 975	58.06	52 419	46.84	117 394
Households	479	1 159	241.96	682	142.38	1 841
Payments for capital assets	10 960	3 504	31.97	12 825	117.02	16 329
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	10 960	3 504	31.97	12 784	116.64	16 288
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets				41		41
Payments for financial assets		15		132		147
Total	694 433	293 884	42.32	391 660	56.40	685 544

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 has increased by 2.6 per cent, due to Improvement in Conditions of Services (ICS) and inflationary costs for goods and services. Performance bonuses were paid within the first six months of the financial year 2016/17 as compared to the previous year 2015/16.

The projected expenditure for the last six months of 2016/17 financial year compared to the actual expenditure over the same period during the 2015/16 has increased by 14.6 per cent, due to the following main reason, pay progression being paid in October 2016. The projected Information and Communication Technology (ICT) refresh expenditure for IT equipment will be incurred in January 2017.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 has increased by 8.7 per cent. The main reason for the increase relates to transfer payments to Province Aided Museums which were finalised and paid within the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year.

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

The expenditure has increased by 17.7 per cent in 2016/17 when compared to 2015/16 mainly as a result of the transfer payments to the City of Cape Town for infrastructure maintenance as well as increased transfer payment to the Municipal Replacement Fund (MRF) for libraries.

The remainder of the funding is transfer payments for Municipal Replacement Fund and Conditional Grant will be transferred in the last six months of 2016/17 financial year.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 compared to that of 2015/16 has increased by 23.9 per cent, due to the South Africa School National Championship which was originally planned to take place in December 2016. However, the tournament was split into winter games taking place in June 2016 and the summer games in December 2016, hence the increased expenditure in the first six months of the 2016/17 financial year.

The Better Together Games and South Africa School National Championship project will take place in the last six months of 2016/17 financial year. Furthermore, sports attire will be procured in the second half of the financial year.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Current payments for the first half of the year shows an overall year-on-year increase of 12.1 per cent when the 2016/17 financial year is compared to actual expenditure over the same period for the 2015/16 financial year. The increase of 12.1 per cent is largely due to ICS, inflationary costs of goods and services as well as the performance bonus.

Transfers and subsidies

The year-on-year increase of 20 per cent on Transfers and Subsidies is mainly due to the increased transfer payments to municipalities and early transfer payments to the Western Cape Sport Confederation for the MOD programme.

Payments for capital assets

The year-on-year increase of 26.3 per cent in Payments for capital assets is mainly due to the fluctuation on Daily Tariffs for finance lease of government cars.

Summary of receipts

Table 13.5: Summary of receipts

2016/17									
Receipts	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation							Adjusted Budget R'000
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	417 235								417 235
Conditional grants	233 186		(9 234)					(9 234)	223 952
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	62 199		(9 234)					(9 234)	52 965
Community Library Services Grant	164 162								164 162
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 771								2 771
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 054								4 054
Financing	40 257						2 022	2 022	42 279
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	40 257						2 022	2 022	42 279
Departmental receipts	45 506				1 500			1 500	47 006
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	213				1 500			1 500	1 713
Transfers received	44 000								44 000
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 293								1 293
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	736 184		(9 234)		1 500		2 022	(5 712)	730 472

Details of revenue source

National Conditional Grant - (R9 234 000)

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - (R9 234 000)

(R9 234 000) A reduction of the Mass Participation and Sport Development grant, due to a correction of allocations at a national level.

Increased own revenue 2016/17

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R1 500 000

R1 500 000 additional revenue generated by provincial museums to be allocated to assist museums in 2016/17 to improve service delivery.

Financing - R2 022 000

Revenue retention 2015/16 - R1 709 000

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R1 709 000

R1 709 000 revenue collected by three provincial museums (Worcester, George and Bartolomeu Dias Museum) in 2015/16 allocated to assist museums to improve service delivery.

Provincial Revenue Fund - R313 000

Programme 1: Administration - R313 000

R313 000 made available from the Provincial Revenue Fund to pay intern stipends for nine months.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 13.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	21						21
<i>Departmental Agencies and accounts</i>	21						21
2. Cultural Affairs	36 115			1 516	1 709	3 225	39 340
<i>Departmental Agencies and accounts</i>	2 688						2 688
<i>Western Cape Cultural Commission</i>	420						420
<i>Western Cape Language Committee</i>	242						242
<i>Artscape</i>	190						190
<i>Heritage Western Cape</i>	1 800						1 800
<i>Other</i>	36						36
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	33 427			1 200	1 709	2 909	36 336
<i>Households</i>				316		316	316
3. Library and Archives Services	228 367			64		64	228 431
<i>Provinces and Municipalities</i>	227 267						227 267
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 100						1 100
<i>Households</i>				64		64	64
4. Sport and Recreation	90 899			1 652	(763)	889	91 788
<i>Provinces and Municipalities</i>	1 379						1 379
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	89 520			1 640	(763)	877	90 397
<i>Households</i>				12		12	12
Total	355 402			3 232	946	4 178	359 580

Table 13.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Cultural Affairs	2 771						2 771
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 771						2 771
3. Library and Archives Services	164 162						164 162
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	164 162						164 162
4. Sport and Recreation	66 253				(9 234)	(9 234)	57 019
<i>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</i>	62 199				(9 234)	(9 234)	52 965
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	4 054						4 054
Total	233 186				(9 234)	(9 234)	223 952

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	7 841			(96)		(96)	7 745
2. Financial Management Services	30 103			(1 107)		(1 107)	28 996
3. Management Services	23 506			471	313	784	24 290
Total	61 450			(732)	313	(419)	61 031

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	58 966			(824)	313	(511)	58 455
Compensation of employees	46 255			(1 203)	313	(890)	45 365
Goods and services	12 711			379		379	13 090
Transfers and subsidies to	21						21
Departmental agencies and accounts	21						21
Payments for capital assets	2 463			92		92	2 555
Machinery and equipment	2 463			92		92	2 555
Total	61 450			(732)	313	(419)	61 031

Table 13.8.2: Cultural Affairs

2016/17							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Management	4 743			(654)		(654)	4 089
2. Arts and Culture	33 109			1 198		1 198	34 307
3. Museum Services	58 820			(2 220)	3 209	989	59 809
4. Heritage Resource Services	7 894			(354)		(354)	7 540
5. Language Services	4 877			(361)		(361)	4 516
Total	109 443			(2 391)	3 209	818	110 261

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	71 882			(3 947)	1 500	(2 447)	69 435
Compensation of employees	54 811			(4 357)		(4 357)	50 454
Goods and services	17 071			410	1 500	1 910	18 981
Transfers and subsidies to	36 115			1 516	1 709	3 225	39 340
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 688						2 688
Non-profit institutions	33 427			1 200	1 709	2 909	36 336
Households				316		316	316
Payments for capital assets	1 446			35		35	1 481
Machinery and equipment	1 446			25		25	1 471
Software and other intangible assets				10		10	10
Payments for financial assets				5		5	5
Total	109 443			(2 391)	3 209	818	110 261

Table 13.8.3: Library and Archives Services

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	4 921			(301)		(301)	4 620
2. Library Services	323 826			336		336	324 162
3. Archives	30 951			(314)		(314)	30 637
Total	359 698			(279)		(279)	359 419

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	129 077			(193)		(193)	128 884
Compensation of employees	61 682			(1 099)		(1 099)	60 583
Goods and services	67 395			906		906	68 301
Transfers and subsidies to	228 367			64		64	228 431
Provinces and municipalities	227 267						227 267
Non-profit institutions	1 100						1 100
Households				64		64	64
Payments for capital assets	2 254			(150)		(150)	2 104
Machinery and equipment	2 254			(150)		(150)	2 104
Total	359 698			(279)		(279)	359 419

Table 13.8.4: Sport and Recreation

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	27 040			(35)	297	262	27 302
2. Sport	46 431			4 094	(2 057)	2 037	48 468
3. Recreation	16 575			(580)	(939)	(1 519)	15 056
4. School Sport	43 350			(77)	(6 535)	(6 612)	36 738
5. MOD Programme	72 197						72 197
Total	205 593			3 402	(9 234)	(5 832)	199 761

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	109 573			226	(8 471)	(8 245)	101 328
Compensation of employees	32 210			(1 733)	(453)	(2 186)	30 024
Goods and services	77 363			1 959	(8 018)	(6 059)	71 304
Transfers and subsidies to	90 899			1 652	(763)	889	91 788
Provinces and municipalities	1 379						1 379
Non-profit institutions	89 520			1 640	(763)	877	90 397
Households				12		12	12
Payments for capital assets	5 121			1 492		1 492	6 613
Machinery and equipment	5 121			1 492		1 492	6 613
Payments for financial assets				32		32	32
Total	205 593			3 402	(9 234)	(5 832)	199 761

Vote 14

Department of Local Government

		2016/17		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R217 899 000	R238 747 000		R20 848 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Local Government			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Local Government			

Aim

To monitor, coordinate and support municipalities to be effective in fulfilling their developmental mandate, and facilitate service delivery and disaster resilience through engagement with government spheres and social partners.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

		2016/17						
Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	39 174			(3 303)		(3 303)	35 871	
2. Local Governance	116 742			4 277	15 500	19 777	136 519	
3. Development and Planning	61 982			(974)	5 348	4 374	66 356	
4. Traditional Institutional Management	1						1	
Total	217 899				20 848	20 848	238 747	

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	201 249			(14 868)	5 034	(9 834)	191 415
Compensation of employees	143 164			(1 348)		(1 348)	141 816
Goods and services	58 085			(13 520)	5 034	(8 486)	49 599
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	13 238			14 077	15 814	29 891	43 129
Provinces and municipalities	12 150			13 298	15 814	29 112	41 262
Departmental agencies and accounts	424			615		615	1 039
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	664			80		80	744
Households				84		84	84
Payments for capital assets	3 307			796		796	4 103
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	3 307			758		758	4 065
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets				38		38	38
Payments for financial assets	105			(5)		(5)	100
Total	217 899				20 848	20 848	238 747

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2016

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 14.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Local Governance					
3. Development and Planning					
4. Traditional Institutional Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
SHIFTS OF FUNDING BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration		(3 303)	Programme 2 and 3		3 303
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation		
Compensation of employees	Under spending due to staff leaving the Department and the strategic decision to delay some recruitment in order to manage the Compensation of Employees (CoE) upper limits.	(2 004)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for salaries resultant from the implementation of the higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment.	670
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to pressures on the baseline within other programmes.	(1 299)	Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	5
			Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Governance		
			Goods and services	Additional funds required for support to municipalities.	623
			Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation		
			Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for municipal support initiatives.	161
			Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities	Transfers of grants to municipalities for municipal support.	1 266
			Transfers and subsidies to departmental agencies and accounts	Funds for co-funding of the South African Local Government Association (SALGA) annual conference.	30
			Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management		
			Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the roll-out of the smoke detector project.	68
			Transfers and subsidies to departmental agencies and accounts	Funds to be transferred to the National Sea Rescue Institute (NSRI).	480

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2 & 3		(2 142)	Programme 2 & 3		2 142
Programme 2: Local Governance			Programme 3: Development and Planning		
Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development			Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to pressures on the baseline within other programmes.	(310)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for a Provincial Water Strategic Framework.	205
			Transfers and subsidies to departmental agencies and accounts	Funds to be transferred to the National Sea Rescue Institute (NSRI).	105
Programme 3: Development and Planning			Programme 2: Local Governance		
Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation		
Compensation of employees	Under spending due to staff leaving the Department and the strategic decision to delay some recruitment in order to manage the Compensation of Employees (CoE) upper limits.	(362)	Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	2
Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management			Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development		
Compensation of employees	Under spending due to staff leaving the Department and the strategic decision to delay some recruitment in order to manage the Compensation of Employees (CoE) upper limits.	(259)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for salaries resultant from the implementation of the higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment.	1 830
Transfers and subsidies to departmental agencies and accounts	Underspending is due the payment of the SABC TV licence being centralised within Programme 1.	(2)			
Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning and Coordination					
Compensation of employees	Under spending due to staff leaving the Department and the strategic decision to delay some recruitment in order to manage the Compensation of Employees (CoE) upper limits.	(1 209)			

SHIFTS BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES

Programme 1: Administration		(91)	Programme 1: Administration		91
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Under spending due to staff leaving the Department and the strategic decision to delay some recruitment in order to manage the Compensation of Employees (CoE) upper limits.	(10)	Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	10
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to pressures on other line items.	(76)	Transfers and subsidies to departmental agencies and accounts	Funds to be utilised to pay the SABC TV licence.	2
Payments for financial assets	Under spending due to fewer write-offs than anticipated.	(5)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the payment of daily tariffs for finance leases.	79

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2: Local Governance		(2 289)	Programme 2: Local Governance		2 289
Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation		
Compensation of employees	Under spending due to staff leaving the Department and the strategic decision to delay some recruitment in order to manage the Compensation of Employees (CoE) upper limits.	(795)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for salaries resultant from the implementation of the higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment.	16
			Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration		
			Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for salaries resultant from the implementation of the higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment..	131
			Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development		
			Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for salaries resultant from the implementation of the higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment.	648
Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development			Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development		
Compensation of employees	Under spending due to staff leaving the Department and the strategic decision to delay some recruitment in order to manage the Compensation of Employees (CoE) upper limits.	(80)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for salaries resultant from the implementation of the higher than anticipated Cost of Living Adjustment.	395
Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation					
Compensation of employees	Under spending due to staff leaving the Department and the strategic decision to delay some recruitment in order to manage the Compensation of Employees (CoE) upper limits.	(315)			
Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Workers			Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation		
Goods and services	Funds to be shifted due to delays in the finalisation of the Community Development Workers (CDW) district offices.	(777)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for municipal support initiatives.	27
			Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities	Transfers of grants to municipalities for municipal support.	750

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to pressures on other line items.	(1)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the of payment daily tariffs for finance leases.	1
Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development			Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to pressures on other line items.	(18)	Software and other intangible assets	Funds to be utilised for the procurement of Microsoft Visio and Microsoft Project Professional software.	18
Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration			Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to pressures on other line items.	(60)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the of payment daily tariffs for finance leases.	60
Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Workers			Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Workers		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to pressures on other line items.	(243)	Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	63
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the of payment daily tariffs for finance leases.	160
			Software and other intangible assets	Funds to be utilised for the procurement of software.	20
Programme 3: Development and Planning			Programme 3: Development and Planning		
		(13 138)			13 138
Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure			Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to pressures within the programme.	(403)	Goods and services	Additional operational funds required within the disaster management unit for projects such as the roll-out of the smoke detectors, a risk assessment as well as the Provincial Water Strategic Framework.	1 314
Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning and Coordination					
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to pressures within the programme.	(911)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure			Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure		
Goods and services	Funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities for drought and Electrical Master Plan.	(1 482)	Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities	Funds to be utilised for drought.	1 482
Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management			Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies to households for leave gratuity.	(4)	Transfers and subsidies to households	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	4
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies for municipalities and machinery and equipment.	(10 332)	Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities	Funds to be transferred to municipalities for fire services to reduce mobilisation, response times to fires, other emergencies and to improve emergency communication systems.	9 800
			Transfers and subsidies to non profit institutions	Funds for co-funding for the Disaster Management Institute of South Africa (DMISA) annual conference.	80
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the purchasing of assets for the disaster unit.	452
Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning and Coordination			Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning and Coordination		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to pressures on other line items.	(6)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the purchasing of office furniture for the unit.	6

Other Adjustments - R20 848 000

Shifting of funds between votes - R7 000 000

Programme 2: Local Governance - R5 500 000

Shift from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the Municipal support (strengthening of governance) grant.

Programme 3: Development and Planning R1 500 000

Shift from Vote 1 : Department of the Premier for infrastructure at Goedverwacht, Bergrivier Municipality.

Provincial Revenue Fund: R10 000 000

R10 000 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for Municipal drought support.

Reallocation of 2015/16 Compensation of Employees: (R3 848 000)

Programme 3: Development Planning (R3 848 000)

(R3 848 000) reallocation of funds for drought support in the Witzenberg Municipality (R2 100 000) and Oudtshoorn Municipality (R1 748 000).

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 14.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	35 871	14 946	41.67	20 925	58.33	35 871
2. Local Governance	136 519	50 449	36.95	86 070	63.05	136 519
3. Development and Planning	66 356	22 146	33.37	44 210	66.63	66 356
4. Traditional Institutional Management	1			1	100.00	1
Total	238 747	87 541	36.67	151 206	63.33	238 747

Economic classification	2016/17 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2016 - September 2016		Projected payments October 2016 - March 2017		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	191 415	79 809	41.69	111 606	58.31	191 415
Compensation of employees	141 816	68 582	48.36	73 234	51.64	141 816
Goods and services	49 599	11 227	22.64	38 372	77.36	49 599
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	43 129	6 264	14.52	36 865	85.48	43 129
Provinces and municipalities	41 262	6 195	15.01	35 067	84.99	41 262
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 039	2	0.19	1 037	99.81	1 039
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	744			744	100.00	744
Households	84	67	79.76	17	20.24	84
Payments for capital assets	4 103	1 468	35.78	2 635	116.96	4 103
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 065	1 450	35.67	2 615	64.33	4 065
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	38	18	47.37	20	52.63	38
Payments for financial assets	100			100	100.00	100
Total	238 747	87 541	36.67	151 206	63.33	238 747

Actual payments for the financial year 2015/16

Table 14.4: Actual payments

Programme	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	38 627	17 715	45.86	19 525	50.55	37 240
2. Local Governance	111 962	48 012	42.88	58 297	52.07	106 309
3. Development and Planning	67 782	17 463	25.76	52 008	76.73	69 471
4. Traditional Institutional Management	1					
Total	218 372	83 190	38.10	129 830	59.45	213 020

Economic classification	2015/16 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2015 - September 2015		Actual payments October 2015 - March 2016		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	188 756	78 235	41.45	98 741	52.31	176 976
Compensation of employees	138 168	66 309	47.99	65 191	47.18	131 500
Goods and services	50 588	11 926	23.57	33 550	66.32	45 476
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	15 364	3 150	20.50	17 620	114.68	20 770
Provinces and municipalities	13 752	2 788	20.27	15 577	113.27	18 365
Departmental agencies and accounts	404	1	0.25	750	185.64	751
Universities and technikons				250		250
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	710	310	43.66	400	56.34	710
Households	498	51	10.24	643	129.12	694
Payments for capital assets	14 127	1 768	12.52	13 412	94.94	15 180
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	14 108	1 758	12.46	13 397	94.96	15 155
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	19	10	52.63	15	78.95	25
Payments for financial assets	125	37	29.60	57	45.60	94
Total	218 372	83 190	38.10	129 830	59.45	213 020

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure for the period April 2016 to September 2016 amounts to R14.946 million or 41.67 per cent of budget. Expenditure decreased by R2.769 million as compared to the same period during 2015/16 which is attributed to payments made during 2015/16 that was committed for the 2014/15 financial year, as well as the implementation of the backed dated medical aid and housing subsidy costs.

Programme 2: Local Governance

The expenditure for the period April 2016 to September 2016 amounts to R50.449 million or 36.95 per cent of budget. Expenditure increased by R2.437 million when compared to the R48.012 million for the same period in 2015/16. The increase is attributed to the implementation of the 2016 wage agreement that was significantly higher compared to the 2015/16 financial year, the filling of vacant posts and the appointment of additional Premier's Advancement of Youth (PAY) during the 2016/17 financial year.

Programme 3: Development and planning

The expenditure for the period April 2016 to September 2016 amounts to R22.146 million or 33.37 per cent of budget. Expenditure increased by R4.683 million for the same period in 2015/16. The increase is attributed to the implementation of the 2016 wage agreement that was significantly higher compared to the 2015/16 financial year, the transfers made to the Witzenberg and Oudtshoorn Municipalities for drought support and the filling of vacant posts during the 2016/17 financial year.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first half of the 2016/17 financial year has increased by R1.574 million compared to the same period in 2015/16. The increase is mainly due to the implementation of the 2016 wage agreement, the filling of vacant posts and the appointment of additional PAY interns during the 2016/17 financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies for the first six months of 2016/17 shows expenditure of R6.264 million compared to the R3.150 million for the same period in 2015/16. Spending is anticipated to accelerate in the next six months as transfers to municipalities and other entities are scheduled to take place in the second half of the 2016/17 financial year.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2016/17 decreased by R300 000 from R1.768 million in 2015/16 to R1.468 million in 2016/17. The spending during the 2015/16 financial year relates to transport equipment for the purchasing of GG vehicles.

Payments for financial assets

Payments for financial assets during the 2015/16 financial year represents write-offs related to thefts and losses as well as staff debt.

Summary of receipts

Table 14.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2016/17								Adjusted Budget R'000
	Main Budget R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	206 867					7 000	7 000	213 867	
Conditional grants									
Financing	10 982						13 848	24 830	
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	10 982						13 848	24 830	
Departmental receipts	50							50	
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	37							37	
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	13							13	
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	217 899					7 000	13 848	238 747	

Details of revenue source

Shifting of funds between votes: R7 000 000

R5 500 000 shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for the Municipal support (strengthening of governance) grant.

R1 500 000 shifted from Vote 1 : Department of the Premier for infrastructure at Goedverwacht, Bergrivier Municipality.

Financing: R13 848 000

Provincial Revenue Fund: R10 000 000

R10 000 000 from the Provincial Revenue Fund for Municipal drought support.

Reallocation of 2015/16 Compensation of Employees: R3 848 000

R3 848 000 reallocated from the 2015/16 compulsory saving on Compensation of employees for drought support in the Witzenberg and Oudtshoorn Municipalities.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 14.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration				12		12	12
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				2		2	2
<i>Households</i>				10		10	10
2. Local Governance	12 392			2 116	10 466	12 582	24 974
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	12 150			2 016	10 466	12 482	24 632
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				30		30	30
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>	242						242
<i>Households</i>				70		70	70
3. Development and Planning	846			11 949	5 348	17 297	18 143
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	424			583		583	1 007
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>				11 282	5 348	16 630	16 630
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>	422			80		80	502
<i>Households</i>				4		4	4
Total	13 238			14 077	15 814	29 891	43 129

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.7.1: Administration

2016/17								
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the MEC								
2. Corporate Services	39 174			(3 303)		(3 303)	35 871	
Total	39 174			(3 303)		(3 303)	35 871	

2016/17								
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	35 841			(3 389)		(3 389)	32 452	
Compensation of employees	24 315			(2 014)		(2 014)	22 301	
Goods and services	11 526			(1 375)		(1 375)	10 151	
Transfers and subsidies to				12		12	12	
Departmental agencies and accounts				2		2	2	
Households				10		10	10	
Payments for capital assets	3 228			79		79	3 307	
Machinery and equipment	3 228			79		79	3 307	
Payments for financial assets	105			(5)		(5)	100	
Total	39 174			(3 303)		(3 303)	35 871	

Table 14.7.2: Local Governance

Sub-programme	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Municipal Administration	9 987			(172)		(172)	9 815
2. Public Participation	8 761			693		693	9 454
3. Capacity Development	12 997			(390)		(390)	12 607
4. Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	17 347			1 919	15 500	17 419	34 766
5. Service Delivery Integration	9 957			131		131	10 088
6. Community Development Worker Programme	57 693			2 096		2 096	59 789
Total	116 742			4 277	15 500	19 777	136 519

Economic classification	2016/17						Adjusted appropriation R'000
	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	104 347			1 902	5 034	6 936	111 283
Compensation of employees	87 669			2 500		2 500	90 169
Goods and services	16 678			(598)	5 034	4 436	21 114
Transfers and subsidies to	12 392			2 116	10 466	12 582	24 974
Provinces and municipalities	12 150			2 016	10 466	12 482	24 632
Departmental agencies and accounts				30		30	30
Non-profit institutions	242						242
Households				70		70	70
Payments for capital assets	3			259		259	262
Machinery and equipment	3			221		221	224
Software and other intangible assets				38		38	38
Total	116 742			4 277	15 500	19 777	136 519

Table 14.7.3: Development and Planning

2016/17							
Sub-programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Municipal Infrastructure	13 775			(765)	5 348	4 583	18 358
2. Disaster Management	39 579			1 911		1 911	41 490
3. Integrated Development Planning Coordination	8 628			(2 120)		(2 120)	6 508
Total	61 982			(974)	5 348	4 374	66 356

2016/17							
Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	61 060			(13 381)		(13 381)	47 679
Compensation of employees	31 179			(1 834)		(1 834)	29 345
Goods and services	29 881			(11 547)		(11 547)	18 334
Transfers and subsidies to	846			11 949	5 348	17 297	18 143
Provinces and municipalities				11 282	5 348	16 630	16 630
Departmental agencies and accounts	424			583		583	1 007
Non-profit institutions	422			80		80	502
Households				4		4	4
Payments for capital assets	76			458		458	534
Machinery and equipment	76			458		458	534
Total	61 982			(974)	5 348	4 374	66 356

Table 14.7.4: Traditional Institutional Management

Sub-programme	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	1						1
Total	1						1

Economic classification	2016/17						
	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	1						1
Compensation of employees	1						1
Total	1						1